THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY

CUMULATIVE INDEX

VOLUMES 1–20

(1960–1979)

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY

CUMULATIVE INDEX

VOLUMES 1–20

(1960–1979)

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

CAMBRIDGE

LONDON NEW YORK NEW ROCHELLE

MELBOURNE SYDNEY

Published by the Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge
The Pitt Building, Trumpington Street, Cambridge CB2 1RP
32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022, U.S.A.

© Cambridge University Press 1980

Printed in Great Britain at the University Press, Cambridge

CONTENTS

		page
1.	Geographical Index to Articles	1
2.	Subject Index to Articles	6
3.	General Index to Articles and Reviews	13

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Articles are listed here under the current names of modern states, both within and outside Africa, or under broader geographical regions. 'Central Africa' refers to the area of the former British territories, with southern Zaïre; 'Middle Africa' to that between the Upper Nile and Lake Chad.

Articles based mainly or wholly on archaeological evidence are mostly excluded from this index, as they are listed by area in the Subject Index, under 'Archaeology'.

References to articles are given in an abbreviated form, with the author's surname followed by the volume, part and page number at which it occurs.

ALGERIA

Johnson 5/2/221

ANGOLA

Childs 1/2/271; *Cazengo* Birmingham 19/4/523; *Imbangala* Birmingham 6/2/143; Miller 13/4/575; *Jaga, Lunda* Vansina 7/3/421; *Kasanje* Vansina 4/3/355; *Kisama* Heintze 13/3/407; *Kongo* Vansina 4/1/33, Thornton 18/4/507; *Matamba* Miller 16/2/201; *Mbundu* Dias 17/2/245; *Ovambo* Clarence-Smith and Moorsom 16/3/365; *Ovimbundu* Childs 5/3/367; 11/2/241

BELGIUM

White 8/2/291, Jewsiewicki 20/4/559

BENIN, Republic of (formerly Dahomey)

Ellingworth 5/2/209, Ross 6/1/79; Cornevin 6/1/119; Curtin 6/1/120; Waldman 6/2/185; Akinjogbin 7/1/67; Staniland 14/2/291, 14/3/491; Yoder 15/3/417; Person 15/4/547; Law 18/4/555

BOTSWANA

Dachs 13/4/647, Parsons 16/3/383

BRAZIL

Rodrigues 3/1/49, Ross 6/1/79, Kent 6/2/161, Klein 10/4/533

CAMEROUN

Chilver and Kaberry 6/1/117, 11/2/249, Njeuma 12/1/61, Joseph 15/4/669, Burnham 16/4/577, Johnson 19/4/539, Guyer 19/4/577

CENTRAL AFRICA

Pre-colonial Vansina 3/3/375, Atmore *et al.* 12/4/545, Ranger 14/4/581; *Colonial* Hooker 6/1/91, Ranger 9/3/437, 9/4/631, McCracken 19/4/611, Smyth 20/3/437

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Weinstein 11/1/107

CHAD see Middle Africa

CONGO, Republic of

Cookey 7/2/263

DAHOMEY, *see* Benin

EAST AFRICA

Pre-colonial Beachey 3/3/451, 8/2/269, Chittick 6/3/275, Ehret 8/1/1, Cohen 11/2/177, Turton 11/3/355, Hartwig 11/4/535; *Colonial* Lonsdale 9/1/119, Ranger 9/3/437, 9/4/631, Martin 10/3/471, Hodges 19/1/101, Pirouet 19/1/117, Smyth 20/3/437

EGYPT

Baer 8/3/417, Abir 8/3/443, Turton 11/3/355

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Sundiata 15/1/97

ETHIOPIA

Pre-1800 Huntingford 3/2/311, Simoons 6/1/1, Kobishchanow 6/2/137, Lewis 7/1/27, Horvath 10/2/205, Beckingham 15/1/137; *19th century* Hooker 2/2/245, Marcus 4/1/81, 7/1/117, 11/4/571, Sanderson 5/1/87, Rubenson 5/2/243, 7/3/445, Giglio 6/2/221, Crummey 10/3/457, 15/3/433, Caulk 13/4/609; *20th century* Asante 15/2/291

Addis Ababa Pankhurst 2/1/103; *Enarea, Jimma* Abir 6/2/205; *Eritrea* Ellingson 18/2/261; *Harar* Caulk 18/3/369; *Shoa* Darkwah 10/1/105; *Tigre* Erlich 15/2/261; *Wallagga* Triulzi 16/1/55

FERNANDO PO, *see* Equatorial Guinea

FRANCE

Newbury 1/1/111, O'Brien 8/2/303, Skurnik 8/2/317, Newbury and Kanya-Forstner 10/2/253, Brunschwig 11/3/401, Person 13/3/507, Crowder 15/1/141, Jennings 17/4/515, Andrew and Kanya-Forstner 19/1/11, Stein 19/4/515, Rabut 20/2/271

GABON

Patterson 16/2/217

GAMBIA, *see also* Senegambia

Hatton 7/1/123, Wood 8/1/39

GERMANY, *see also* Tanzania, Togo

Gray 1/2/281

GHANA

Pre-1900 Wilks 3/2/337, Porter 9/1/57, Dumett 12/1/79, 14/4/653, Feinberg 15/3/357, Henige 18/1/1; *20th century* Austin 2/2/273, Turner 3/1/91, Boahen 5/1/127, Rohdie 6/3/389, Hopkins 7/1/133, Garlick 8/3/463, Thomas 14/1/79, Killingray 19/1/39

Akan Henige 16/2/285; *Anlo* Amenumey 9/1/99; *Asante* Priestley and Wilks 1/1/83, Wilks 2/1/25, 7/2/215, Priestley 2/1/35, Tordoff 3/3/339, Arhin 8/1/65, Sanders 20/3/349; *Bono Manso* Flight 11/2/259, 13/2/350, Meyerowitz 13/2/348; *Fante* Datta 12/2/279, Henige 14/2/223, Sanders 20/3/349

GUINEA (ex-French)

Suret-Canale 7/3/459, Mouser 14/1/45, Howard 17/3/365, Summers and Johnson 19/1/25

GUINEA-BISSAU (ex-Portuguese)

Mettas 16/3/343

INDIAN OCEAN

Kirk 3/2/263, Kobishchanow 6/2/137, Chittick 6/3/275, Le Cordeur 7/2/247

ITALY

Hess 4/1/105, Giglio 6/2/221, Rubenson 7/3/445

IVORY COAST

Perrot 15/2/199, Asiwaju 17/4/577

KENYA

Savage and Munro 7/2/313, Wylie 18/3/427, Lonsdale and Berman 20/4/487; *Embu* Saberwal 8/1/29; *Kikuyu* Munro 8/1/25, Lawren 9/4/571, Mungeam 11/1/127, Rogers 20/2/255; *Maasai* Lawren 9/4/571, Mungeam 11/1/127, King 12/1/117, Tignor 13/2/271, Waller 17/4/529; *Meru* Fadiman 14/1/9; *Mombasa* Berg 9/1/35; *Nairobi* Furedi 14/2/275; *Nakuru* Tamarkin 14/2/257, 17/1/119; *Nandi* Ellis 17/4/555; *Nyanza* Ogot 4/2/249; *Pate* Chittick 10/3/375; *Somali* Turton 10/4/641, 13/1/119, 16/4/519; *Turkana* Lamphear 17/2/225

LESOTHO

Booth 10/1/133, Saunders 10/3/439, Atmore and Sanders 12/4/535

LIBERIA

d'Azevedo 3/1/11, July 5/1/75, Shick 12/1/45, Akpan 14/1/105, Sundiata 15/1/97, Syfert 18/2/217

LIBYA

Lewicki 6/3/295, Folayan 13/2/261, Cordell 18/1/21

MADAGASCAR

Deschamps 1/2/249, Kent 9/3/387, 9/4/517, 10/1/45

MALAWI

Pre-colonial Alpers 10/3/405; *Colonial* Sanderson 2/2/259, Lohrentz 12/3/461, Linden 12/4/629, Tangri 13/2/291, Pachai 14/4/681, Vail 16/1/89, Page 19/1/87

MALI

Pre-colonial Levtzion 4/3/341, Meillassoux 13/3/389, 14/3/429, Hunwick 14/2/195, Curtin 14/4/623, Johnson 17/4/481, Stewart 17/4/497

MAURITANIA, *see also* Sahara

Curtin 12/1/11, Norris 12/2/255

MIDDLE AFRICA, *see also* Sahara

Gray 8/3/383, Kalck 13/4/529, 14/3/507, O'Fahey and Spaulding 14/3/505, Stemler *et al.* 16/2/161, Lange 19/4/495, Cordell 20/3/379

MOROCCO

Halstead 5/3/435, Burke 13/1/97, Mojuetan 16/1/17, Mercer 18/4/531

MOZAMBIQUE

Pre-1900 Newitt 10/1/67, Gray 12/4/531; *20th century* Vail 17/3/389, 18/2/285, Neil-Tomlinson 18/1/109, 18/2/283, Vail and White 19/2/239

Angoche Newitt 13/3/397, 13/4/659; *Barue* Isaacman 14/3/395; *Chikunda* Isaacman 13/3/443; *Gaza* Wheeler 9/4/585; *Lourenço Marques* Liesegang 10/4/565; *Massangano* Newitt and Garlake 8/1/133; *Massingire* Newitt 11/1/87

NAMIBIA

Clarence-Smith and Moorsom 16/3/365

NETHERLANDS

Postma 13/2/237, Feinberg 15/3/357

NIGER

Fuglestad 14/2/313, 16/1/113, Baier 17/1/37

NIGERIA

Pre-colonial Meek 1/1/1, Stanton 3/2/251, Gray 8/3/383, Lovejoy 15/4/563, Stevens 16/2/185, Lawal 18/2/193; *Colonial* Hopkins 7/1/133, Newbury 19/4/551

Abeokuta Phillips 10/1/117, Pallinder-Law 15/1/65; *Adamawa* Njeuma 12/1/61; *Benin* Ryder 6/1/25, Igbafe 11/3/385. 16/3/409; *Bida* Mason 14/3/453; *Bight of Benin* Ross 6/1/79; *Bight of Biafra* Northrup 17/3/353, Latham 19/2/23; *Cross River* Latham 12/4/599; *Delta* Gertzel 3/2/361, Jones 4/3/391, 6/2/153, Alagoa 11/3/319, 12/2/269; *Doma* Person 15/4/547; *Efik* Latham 13/2/249; *Fulani* Bivar 2/2/235, Waldman 6/3/333; *Hausa* Greenberg 1/2/205, Smith 2/1/87, Hallam 7/1/47, Lovejoy 14/4/633, Fuglestad 19/3/319, Sutton 20/2/179; *Igbo* (*Ibo*) Isichei 10/3/421, Ekechi 12/1/103, Igbafe 12/3/441, Northrup 13/2/217; *Idoma* Magid 9/2/299; *Igala* Boston 10/1/29; *Ijo* Alagoa 7/3/405; *Itsekiri* Lloyd 4/2/207; *Kanem-Bornu* Martin 10/1/15; *Lagos* McIntyre 4/1/57, Smith 15/3/393; *Middle Belt* Mason 10/4/551, 12/2/324, Greave and Prothero 12/2/319; *Oyo* Smith 6/1/57, Law 12/1/25, 16/1/1; *Sokoto* Stewart 17/4/497, Lovejoy 19/3/341; *Tiv* Dorward 15/3/457, 16/3/431; *Western* Fisher 11/2/269, Berry 15/1/83; *Yoruba* Ryder 6/1/25, Smith 8/1/87, Akintoye 10/4/581, Adewoye 12/4/607, Awe 14/1/65, Law 14/2/207

NORTH AFRICA, *see also* Sahara

Bennett 1/1/65, Hirschberg 4/3/313, Law 8/2/181, Johnson 9/4/547, Wansborough 9/4/643, Brett 10/3/347, 13/3/489, 17/2/291, Batran 14/3/381

NORTH-EASTERN AFRICA

Macgaffey 7/1/1

PORTUGAL

Boxer 1/1/55, Rodney 6/3/307, Jewsiewicki 12/3/481, Smith 15/4/653

RWANDA

Gravel 6/3/323, Cohen 9/4/651

SAHARA, *see also* Libya, Middle Africa

Norris 3/2/317, Boahen 3/2/349, Newbury 7/2/233, Law 8/2/181, Levtzion 9/2/223, Martin 10/1/15, Stewart 17/1/73, Johnson 17/1/95, Cordell 18/1/21, Baier 18/1/37

SENEGAL, *see also* Senegambia

Hargreaves 6/2/177, Idowu 9/2/261, Cornevin 9/2/315

SENEGAMBIA

Curtin 12/1/11, Klein 13/3/419, Meillassoux 18/3/449; *Fulbe* Quinn 12/3/407; *Kajoor* Colvin 15/4/587; *Soninke* Fisher 11/1/51

SIERRA LEONE

Fyfe 2/1/77, Turner 3/1/91, Dorjahn and Fyfe 3/3/391, Lynch 5/3/395, Rodney 8/2/219, Atherton and Kalous 11/3/303, Dorward and Payne 16/2/239, Howard 17/3/365; *Mende* Wylie 10/2/295, Hill 15/2/193

SOMALIA

Lewis, I.M. 1/2/213, 3/1/35, Hess 5/3/415, Kobishchanow 6/2/137, Lewis, H.S. 7/1/27, Turton 10/4/641, 16/4/519

SOUTH AFRICA

Thompson 3/1/125, Williams 11/3/371; *pre-1900* Lye 8/1/107, Marks 11/3/435; *20th century* Booth 10/1/133, Legassick 13/1/145, 20/3/451, Willan 19/1/61, 20/1/83, McCormack 20/4/543

Cape Trapido 5/1/37, 9/1/79, Duly 6/3/357, Le Cordeur 7/2/247, Freund 13/4/631, Kirk 14/3/411, Kallaway 15/1/113, Swanson 18/3/387, Malherbe 20/3/365; *Khoisan* Gailey 3/3/419, Marks 13/1/55; *!Kora* Ross 16/4/561; *Pondo* Beinart 20/4/471; *Thembu* Saunders 11/4/553; *Transkei* Hammond-Tooke 9/3/455; *Tswana* Saker and Aldridge 12/2/299, Dachs 13/4/647; *Xhosa* Peires 20/1/51

Natal Le Cordeur 7/2/247, Marks 8/3/529, Slater 16/2/257, Etherington 20/2/235; *Zulu* Marks 4/3/403, Okoye 10/2/221, Guy 12/4/557

Transvaal Denoon 8/3/481, Richardson 18/1/85, Perrings 18/1/129, Bonner 19/2/219, Van-Helten 19/3/369; *Ndebele* Lye 10/1/87; *Pedi* Smith 10/2/237

SOUTHERN AFRICA

Marks and Atmore 12/4/517, Miers 12/4/571, Van Onselen 13/3/473

SUDAN, *see also* Middle Africa

Collins and Herzog 2/1/119, Sanderson, G. N. 3/1/69, 4/3/435, Roberts 3/2/301, Sanderson, L. M. 4/2/233, Hess 6/1/15, Holt 8/1/19, Stengers 10/4/599; *Darfur* O'Fahey 14/1/29; *Nubia* Shinnie 6/3/263; *Shilluk* Mercer 12/3/407; *Sinnar* Holt 4/1/39, Spaulding 13/1/39, 20/3/329

SWAZILAND

Bonner 19/2/219

TANZANIA

Iliffe 8/3/495, Wright 9/4/621, Ranger 20/1/63; *Hehe* Redmayne 9/3/409; *Nyakyusa* Wilson 14/2/331; *Nyamwezi* Shorter 9/2/235; *Zanzibar* Clayton 17/3/417

TOGO

Cornevin 6/1/119, Curtin 6/1/120, Amenumey 10/4/623

UGANDA

Gray 1/2/281, Roberts 3/3/435, Ehrlich 4/2/275, Henige 15/1/27; *Buganda* Rowe 5/1/55, Twaddle 10/2/309, 15/2/303, Hancock 11/3/419, Hartwig 11/4/535, Morris 13/2/305; *Bunyoro* Beattie 5/1/25, Kiwanuka 9/4/603; *Karamoja* Barber 3/1/111; *Lango* Tosh 14/3/473, 19/3/415

UNITED KINGDOM

Hooker 2/2/245, Louis 5/1/99, Bethell 7/1/79, Hatton 7/1/123, Cookey 7/2/263, Crowder 15/1/141, Green 15/2/247, Wylie 18/3/427, Killingray 20/3/421, Smyth 20/3/437

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Shepperson 1/2/299, Louis 4/3/413, White 8/2/291, King 10/4/659, Folayan 13/2/261

UPPER VOLTA

Echenberg 12/2/401, Asiwaju 17/4/577

WEST AFRICA

Pre-1800 Wilks 3/2/337, Fage 10/3/393, 14/1/129, Posnansky 18/2/287, Inikori 18/3/339; *pre-1900* Kalous 7/1/61, 20/2/203, Lloyd 9/2/319, Johnson 11/1/17, 11/3/331, Smith 11/4/515, 14/4/599, Herbert 14/2/179, Bean 15/3/351; *19th century* Hargreaves 1/1/97, Flint 4/1/95, Brunschwig 5/1/121, Hair 6/2/193, Lynch 6/3/373, Legassick 7/1/95, Johnson 9/4/547, Newbury 13/1/81, Green 15/2/247, Brooks 16/1/29; *19–20th centuries* Newbury 1/1/111, Hodgkin 3/2/323, Omu 9/2/279, Duffield 18/4/597; *20th century* Hill 7/2/295, Ita 13/4/673, Kalous 14/2/332, Asante 15/2/291, Coquery-Vidrovitch 16/4/595

Coastal or Guinea zone (see also Senegambia) Lawrence 2/2/227, Morgan 3/2/235, Allison 3/2/241, Fage 3/2/343, Polanyi 5/3/381, Rodney 6/3/307, 7/3/431, Johnson 7/2/197, Hair 8/2/247, Kea 12/2/185

Sudan zone (see also Sahara) Baker 3/2/229, Abun-Nasr 3/2/329, Smith 3/2/333, Willis 8/3/395, 19/2/195, al-Naqar 10/3/365, Fisher and Rowland 12/2/215, Fisher 13/3/367, 14/3/355, Smaldone 13/4/591, Batran 14/3/381, Farias 15/3/479, Sanneh 17/1/49, Lovejoy 19/2/173

ZAÏRE

Vansina 3/3/375, Louis 5/1/99, White 8/2/291, Wrigley 15/1/131, Harms 16/1/73, Jewsiewicki 20/4/559; *Kuba* Vansina 1/1/43, 1/2/257, 15/2/317; *Luba* Wilson 13/4/575; *Lunda* Birmingham 6/2/143; *Shaba* (*Katanga*) Rotberg 5/2/285, Perrings 18/2/237

ZAMBIA

Henderson 11/4/591, Brown 20/4/525; *Bemba* Roberts 11/2/221, Garvey 18/3/411; *Chewa* Marwick 4/3/375; *Lozi* Caplan 10/2/277, Flint 11/1/71, Bull 13/3/463, Clarence-Smith 20/2/219; *Lunda* Cunnison 2/1/61; *Tonga* Dixon-Fyle 18/4/579

ZIMBABWE

Abraham 2/2/211, Huffman 13/3/353, van Onselen 14/2/237, 15/2/275, Phimister 15/3/445, 19/3/391, Cobbing 18/1/61, Garlake 19/4/479, Beach 20/3/395, Ranger 20/4/507; *Ndebele* Cobbing 15/4/607, Beach 15/4/633; *Rozvi* Alpers 11/2/203, Mudenge 15/3/373

SUBJECT INDEX

ACCOMMODATION to white intrusion; *see also* Diplomacy, Resistance

Central Caplan 10/2/277, Bull 13/3/463; *East* Waller 17/4/529, Rogers 20/2/255; *West* Adewoye 12/4/607, Pallinder-Law 15/1/65; *West-central* Dias 17/2/245

AGRICULTURE, *see also* Food Production, origins of

Miracle 6/1/39. McCracken 19/4/611; *East Central* Dixon-Fyle 18/4/579; *East* Tosh 19/3/415; *West* Berry 15/1/83, Brooks 16/1/29, Dorward 16/3/431, Lovejoy 19/3/341, Guyer 19/4/577; *West-central* Jewsiewicki 20/4/559

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

Lambrecht 5/1/1; *East* Waller 17/4/529; *North* Spaulding 20/3/329; *Southern* Ehret 8/1/1, 9/2/213, van Onselen 13/3/473, Phimister 19/3/391, Garlake 19/4/479; *West* Dorward and Payne 16/2/239, Burnham 16/4/577

ARCHAEOLOGY, *see also* Food Production, origins of

Africa, general Clark 5/2/161, Posnansky 9/1/1, Shaw 12/1/1, Barker 13/2/177, Phillipson 16/3/321; *Central* Fagan 2/2/199, 10/1/1; *East* Freeman-Grenville 1/1/31, Posnansky 2/2/177; *Middle* Bivar and Shinnie 3/1/1, Sutton 15/4/521; *Southern* Walton 1/1/19

Central African Republic Bayle des Hermens 12/4/579; *Chad* Huard 7/3/377; *Egypt* Strouhal 12/1/1; *Ethiopia* Anfray 9/3/345; *Gambia* Wood 8/1/39; *Kenya* Chittick 10/3/375, Lynch and Robbins 20/3/319; *Malawi* Robinson 7/2/169; *Mauritania* Robert 11/4/471; *Mozambique* Garlake 19/4/479; *Nigeria* Willett 1/2/231, Connah 13/1/25, 17/3/321, Lawal 14/1/1, Shaw 16/4/503; *Sierra Leone* Atherton and Kalous 11/3/303; *South*

ARCHAEOLOGY (*cont.*)

Africa Fagan 5/3/337; *Sudan* Shinnie 6/3/263, van Gerven *et al.* 14/4/555, Krzyzaniak 19/2/159; *Tanzania* Chittick 4/2/179, 6/3/275, Sassoon 8/2/201; *Zaïre* Nenquin 4/1/19, de Maret 18/3/321; *Zambia* Fagan 2/2/199, 4/2/157, Phillipson 9/2/191, 15/1/1, Phillipson and Fagan 10/2/199, Sutton 16/1/137; *Zimbabwe* Summers 2/1/1, Jaffey 7/2/189, Crawford 8/3/373, Garlake 9/1/13, 11/4/495, 19/4/479, Huffman 13/3/353

Radiocarbon Dating Surveys Fagan 2/1/137, 4/1/127, 6/1/107, 7/3/495, 8/3/513, 10/1/149; *Eastern and Southern* Phillipson 11/1/1, Sutton 13/1/1, Soper 15/2/175, Maggs 18/2/161; *Northern and Western* Willett 12/3/339 Flight 14/4/531, Posnansky and McIntosh 17/2/161; *West* Calvocoressi and David 20/1/1; *West-Central* de Maret *et al.* 18/4/481

ART, *see also* Techniques

Ryder 5/3/363, Kalous 9/4/659, Atherton and Kalous 11/3/303, Lawal 18/2/193

BANTU ORIGINS

Guthrie 3/2/273, Oliver 7/3/361, Posnansky 9/1/1, Hiernaux 9/4/505, Greenberg 13/2/189, Phillipson 16/3/321, Dalby 16/4/481, 17/1/1

BIOGRAPHY

African July 5/1/73, Lynch 6/3/373, Shorter 9/2/235, Wheeler 9/4/585, Okoye 10/2/221, Sanders 10/3/439, Crummey 10/3/457, Turton 10/4/641, Fisher 11/1/51, Njeuma 12/1/61, Norris 12/2/255, Batran 14/3/381, Erlich 15/2/261, Henige 18/1/1, Malherbe 20/3/365

European Flint 4/1/95, Marks 4/3/403, Louis 5/1/99, Akinjogbin 7/1/67, Porter 9/1/57, Kallaway 15/1/113, Ranger 20/4/507, Brown 20/4/525, McCormack 20/4/543

BUSINESS

Hopkins 17/1/29, 17/2/267, Rabut 20/2/271; *Southern* Vail 16/1/89, 17/3/389, 18/2/285, Slater 16/2/257, Parsons 16/3/383, Neil-Tomlinson 18/1/109, 18/2/283, Van-Helten 19/3/369, Phimister 19/3/391, McCormack 20/4/543; *West* Fyfe 2/1/77, Hopkins 7/1/133, Cookey 7/2/263, Garlick 8/3/463, Dumett 14/4/653, Coquery-Vidrovitch 16/4/595, Duffield 18/4/597, Newbury 19/4/551; *West-central* Cookey 7/2/263, White 8/2/291, Harms 16/1/73

CHRISTIANITY, *see also* Education

Central Rotberg 5/2/285, Hooker 6/1/91, Lohrentz 12/3/461, Linden 12/4/629, Garvey 18/3/411; *East* Rowe 5/1/55, King 12/1/117, Pirouet 19/1/117; *Middle* Gray 8/3/383; *North-East* Crummey 10/3/457, Beckingham 15/1/137; *Southern* Marks 4/3/403, Saunders 11/4/553, Dachs 13/4/647, Malherbe 20/3/365; *West* Turner 3/1/91, Gailey 3/3/419, Ellingworth 5/2/209, Lynch 5/3/395, Fisher 11/2/269, Ekechi 12/1/103; *West-central* Thornton 18/4/507

CHRONOLOGY AND GENEALOGY, *see also* Eclipses

Lewis, I. M. 3/1/35, Childs 5/3/367, 11/2/241, Boston 10/1/29, Jones 11/2/161, Cohen 11/2/177, Alpers 11/2/203, Roberts 11/2/221, Chilver and Kaberry 11/2/249, Flight 11/2/259, 13/2/350, Meyerowitz 13/2/348, Henige 12/3/371, 15/1/27, Miller 13/4/549

CLIMATE

Nicholson 20/1/31

COCOA

Berry 15/1/83

COFFEE

Birmingham 19/4/523

COLONIAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION, *see also* Accommodation, Resistance

Crowder 15/1/141

British: *Central* Pachai 14/4/681, Brown 20/4/525; *East* Barber 3/1/111, Roberts 3/3/435, Ogot 4/2/249, Ehrlich 4/2/275, Twaddle 10/2/309, Morris 13/2/305, Tosh 14/3/473, Wylie 18/3/427, Ranger 20/1/63, Lonsdale and Berman 20/4/487; *Southern* Trapido 5/1/37, Booth 10/1/133; *Sudan* Collins and Herzog 2/1/119; *West* McIntyre 4/1/57, Hatton 7/1/123, Amenumey 9/1/99, Omu 9/2/279, Magid 9/2/299, Green 15/2/247, Dorward 15/3/457, Henige 16/2/285

Congo Free State Louis 5/1/99, Harms 16/1/73

Dutch: *South* Freund 13/4/631

French Newbury 1/1/111, Cookey 7/2/263, Suret-Canale 7/3/459, O'Brien 8/2/303, Skurnik 8/2/317, Idowu 9/2/261, Weinstein 11/1/107, Burnham 16/4/577

German Wright 9/4/621, Amenumey 10/4/623; **Italian** Hess 4/1/105; **Portuguese** Newitt 10/1/67, Smith 15/4/653; **South African** Hammond-Tooke 9/3/455

COPPER

Herbert 14/2/179, Perrings 18/2/237, Posnansky 18/2/287

COTTON

Vail and White 19/2/239, Tosh 19/3/415

CURRENCY

Freeman-Grenville 1/1/31, Polanyi 5/3/381, Johnson 7/2/197, 9/4/547, 11/1/17, 11/3/331, Levtzion 9/2/223, Latham 12/4/599, Lovejoy 15/4/563

DEMOGRAPHY, *see also* Disease

Mason 10/4/551, 12/2/324, Shick 12/1/45, Gleave and Prothero 12/2/319, Feinberg 15/3/357, Patterson 16/2/217, Thornton 18/4/507, Wrigley 20/1/127

DIPLOMACY, *see also* Accommodation, Partition

Hess 4/1/105, Cookey 7/2/263, Abir 8/3/443, Wheeler 9/4/585, Booth 10/1/133, Smith 14/4/599, 15/3/393, Asante 15/2/291, Crummey 15/3/433, Stewart 17/4/497, Bonner 19/2/219

DISEASE, *see also* Demography, Labour

Lambrecht 5/1/1, van Onselen 13/3/473, Dorward and Payne 16/2/239, Herbert 16/4/539, Swanson 18/3/387, Hodges 19/1/101

ECLIPSES

Gray 6/3/251, 9/1/147

ECONOMIC HISTORY, *see under headings for* Agriculture, etc.

EDUCATION

Sanderson 4/2/233, Wright 9/4/621, King 10/4/659, Smyth 20/3/437

ETHNIC IDENTITY AND MOVEMENTS, *see also* Bantu Origins, Physical Anthropology

Fage 2/2/299; *Central* Isaacman 13/3/443, Ranger 20/4/507; *East* Munro 8/1/25, Saberwal 8/1/29, Fadiman 14/1/9, Tamarkin 14/2/257, Wilson 14/2/331, Ranger 20/1/63; *North* Hirschberg 4/3/314, Spaulding 13/1/39; *North-East* Lewis, I. M. 1/2/213, Macgaffey 7/1/1, Lewis, H. S. 7/1/27, Sanders 10/4/521, Turton 16/4/519; *Southern* Smith 14/4/565, Ross 16/4/561; *West* Stanton 3/2/251, Rodney 8/2/219, Patterson 16/2/217, Sanneh 17/1/49, Lovejoy 19/2/173, Willis 19/2/195, Sutton 20/2/179

EXPLORATION

Flint 4/1/95, Hallett 4/2/191

FIREARMS

White 12/2/173; *East* Beachey 3/3/451, Caulk 13/4/609; *Southern* Marks and Atmore 12/4/517, Gray 12/4/531, Atmore and Sanders 12/4/535, Atmore *et al.* 12/4/545, Guy

FIREARMS (*cont.*)

12/4/557, Miers 12/4/571; *Western* Legassick 7/1/95, Kea 12/2/185, Fisher and Rowland 12/2/215, Echenberg 12/2/241, Smaldone 13/4/591, Inikori 18/3/339

FOOD PRODUCTION, origins of: *see also* Archaeology, Bantu Origins

Wrigley 1/2/189, Fage 2/2/299, Portères 3/2/195, Clark 3/2/211, Kirk 3/2/263; *Middle Africa* Sutton 15/4/527, Stemler *et al.* 16/2/161; *North-Eastern* Simoons 6/1/1, Krzyzaniak 19/2/159, Ehret 20/2/161, Lynch and Robbins 20/3/319; *Western* Baker 3/2/229, Morgan 3/2/235, Allison 3/2/241, Stanton 3/2/251

GOLD

Johnson 9/4/547, Curtin 14/4/623, Bean 15/3/351, Phimister 15/3/445, Richardson 18/1/85, Perrings 18/1/129

GROUNDNUTS

Brooks 16/1/29

HISTORIOGRAPHICAL REVIEWS

Cornevin 2/1/15, Gray 3/2/175, Twaddle 8/2/340, Hopkins 17/1/29, 17/2/267, Law 19/3/441, Klein 19/4/599, Cooper 20/1/103, Killingray 20/4/573; *Madagascar* Deschamps 1/2/249; *Northern* Sanderson 4/3/435 Johnson 5/2/221, Wansborough 9/4/643, Brett 13/3/489, 17/2/291; *Southern* Thompson 3/1/125, Marks 11/3/435; *Western* Fage 14/1/129

INTELLECTUAL HISTORY, *see also* Christianity, Education, Historiography, Islam, Literary sources, Nationalism, Press, Religion

European McGaffey 7/1/1, Sanders 10/4/521, Ita 13/4/673, Kalous 14/2/332, Dorward 15/3/457, Ranger 20/1/63, 20/4/507, Brown 20/4/525; *Muslim* Bivar 2/2/235, Willis 8/3/395, 19/2/195, Batran 14/3/381, Sanneh 17/1/49, Stewart 17/1/73

ISLAM

Fisher 12/3/391, Batran 14/3/381; *Cameroun* Njeuma 12/1/61; *East Africa* Martin 10/3/471; *Ethiopia* Triulzi 16/1/55, Caulk 18/3/369; *Ghana* Wilks 2/1/25; *Mali* Johnson 17/4/481; *Mauritania* Curtin 12/1/11, Norris 12/2/255; *Middle Africa* Lange 19/4/495, Cordell 20/3/379; *Morocco* Halstead 5/3/435, Burke 13/1/97; *Nigeria* Bivar 2/2/235, Fisher 11/2/269, Njeuma 12/1/61; *Sahara* Norris 3/2/317, Stewart 17/1/73, Cordell 18/1/21; *Senegambia* Fisher 11/1/51, Klein 13/3/419, Colvin 15/4/587; *Somalia* Hess 5/3/415, Turton 10/4/641; *West Africa* Hodgkin 3/2/323, Abun-Nasr 3/2/329, Smith 3/2/333, Waldman 6/3/333, O'Brien 8/2/303, Willis 8/3/395, Sanneh 7/1/49, Stewart 17/4/497, Willis 19/2/195

IVORY

Ryder 5/3/363, Beachey 8/2/269, Johnson 19/4/539

KINGDOMS AND STATES, PRECOLONIAL, *see also* Accommodation, Resistance

Maquet 3/2/307, Goody 4/1/1, Jones 11/2/161, Vansina 10/2/187

Central Africa *Bemba* Roberts 11/2/221; *Chewa* Marwick 4/3/375; *Lozi* Caplan 10/2/277, Flint 11/1/71, Bull 13/3/463, Clarence-Smith 20/2/219; *Lunda* (*Kazembe*) Cunnison 2/1/81; *Mwenemutapa* Abraham 2/2/211; *Ndebele* Cobbing 15/4/607, Beach 15/4/633; *Rozvi* Alpers 11/2/203, Mudenge 15/3/373; *Yao* Alpers 10/3/405

Eastern Africa Cohen 9/4/651, 11/2/177, Henige 15/1/27; *Angoche* Newitt 13/3/397, *Buganda* Rowe 5/1/55; *Bunyoro* Beattie 5/1/25, Kiwanuka 9/4/603; *Mombasa* Berg 9/1/35; *Pate* Chittick 10/3/375

Ethiopia, *see* Geographical Index

Middle Africa. *Kanem-Bornu* Bivar and Shinnie 3/1/1, Martin 10/1/15

Morocco Mojuetan 16/1/17, Mercer 18/4/531

North-Eastern *Darfur* O'Fahey 14/1/29; *Nubia* Shinnie 6/3/263; *Shilluk* Mercer 12/3/407; *Sinnar* Holt 4/1/39, Spaulding 13/1/39, 20/3/329

Southern *Ndebele* Lye 10/1/87; *Pedi* Smith 10/2/237; *Pondo* Beinart 20/4/471; *Sotho* Lye 8/1/107, Sanders 10/3/439, Atmore and Sanders 12/4/535; *Swazi* Bonner 19/2/219; *Zulu* Marks 4/3/403, 8/3/529, Okoye 10/2/221, Liesegang 10/4/565

Western Lloyd 9/2/319, Farias 15/3/479, *Abeokuta* Pallinder-Law 15/1/65; *Asante* Priestley and Wilks 1/1/83, Wilks 2/1/25, 7/2/215, Priestley 2/1/35, Tordoff 3/3/399, Arhin 8/1/65, Sanders 20/3/349; *Bamenda* Chilver and Kaberry 11/2/249; *Bono-Manso* Flight 11/2/259, 13/2/350, Meyerowitz 13/2/348; *Dahomey* Ellingworth 5/2/209, Ross 6/1/79, Waldman 6/2/185, Akinjogbin 7/1/67, Yoder 15/3/417, Person 15/4/547, Law 18/4/555; *Fante* Datta 12/2/279, Sanders 20/3/349; *Fuladu* Quinn 12/3/427; *Hausa* Waldman 6/3/333, Hallam 7/1/47, Fuglestad 19/3/319; *Ibo* Isichei 10/3/421; *Igala* Boston 10/1/29; *Ijo* Alagoa 7/3/405, 12/2/269; *Itsekiri* Lloyd 4/2/207; *Komenda* Henige 18/1/1; *Mali* Levtzion 4/3/341, Hunwick 14/2/195; *Mende* Wylie 10/2/295; *Takrur* al-Naqar 10/3/365; *Yoruba* Ryder 6/1/25, Smith 6/1/57, 8/1/87, Phillips 10/1/117, Akintoye 10/4/581, Law 12/1/25, 16/1/1

West-Central *Kasanje* Vansina 4/3/355; *Kisama* Heintze 13/3/407; *Kongo* Vansina 4/1/33, Thornton 18/4/507; *Kuba* Vansina 1/2/257, 15/2/317; *Luba* Wilson 13/4/575; *Lunda* Birmingham 6/2/143, Vansina 7/3/421, Miller 13/4/549; *Matamba* Miller 16/2/201; *Mbundu* Dias 17/2/245; *Ovambo* Clarence-Smith and Moorsom, 16/3/365; *Ovimbundu* Childs 5/3/367, 11/2/241

LABOUR, *see also* Slavery, White Settlement

Central Sanderson 2/2/259, van Onselen 14/2/237, 15/2/275, Perrings 18/2/237, Page 19/1/87, Ranger 20/4/507; *East* Savage and Munro 7/2/313, Clayton 17/3/417, Hodges 19/1/101; *Southern* Denoon 8/3/481, Kallaway 15/1/113, Clarence-Smith and Moorsom 16/3/365, Richardson 18/1/85, Neil-Tomlinson 18/1/109,

LABOUR (*cont.*)
Perrings 18/1/129, Willan 19/1/61, Vail and White 19/2/239, Etherington 20/2/235; *West* Thomas 14/1/79, Sundiata 15/1/97, Guyer 19/4/577

LANGUAGE, *see also* Bantu Origins
Wrigley 3/2/269; *Bantu* Guthrie 3/2/273, Greenberg 13/2/189, Dalby 16/4/481, 17/1/1; *Eastern* Ehret 8/1/1, 9/2/213; *Middle* Stemler *et al.* 16/2/161; *North-Eastern* Trigger 7/1/19, Ehret 20/2/161, Lynch and Robbins 20/3/319; *West* Greenberg 1/2/205, Armstrong 3/2/283, Hair 6/2/193, 8/2/247

LAW
Dorjahn and Fyfe 3/3/391, Duly 6/3/357, Bethell 7/1/79, Gordon 8/2/335, Adewoye 12/4/607, Pachai 14/4/681

LITERARY SOURCES
Boxer 1/1/55, Curtin 1/1/129; *Middle* Kalck 13/4/529, 14/3/507, O'Fahey and Spaulding 14/3/505; *North-East* Hess 6/1/15, Holt 8/1/19; *Sahara* Lewicki 6/3/295, Levtzion 9/2/223; *West* Meek 1/1/1, Lawrence 2/2/227, Bivar 2/2/235, Smith 3/2/333, Flint 4/1/95, Waldman 6/2/185, Akinjogbin 7/1/67, Meillassoux 13/3/389, Person 15/4/547; *West-Central* Childs 1/2/271

MILITARY HISTORY, *see also* Firearms, Resistance, World War I
Pre-1900 Fisher 12/3/391; *Eastern* Horvath 10/2/205; *Southern* Newitt and Garlake 8/1/133, Cobbing 15/4/607, Beach 15/4/633; *Western* Smith 8/1/87, Folayan 13/2/261, Person 13/3/507, Awe 14/1/65, Fisher 14/3/355, Law 16/1/1
20th century Killingray 20/3/421

MINING, *see* Copper, Gold, Labour

MISSIONS, *see* Christianity

NATIONALISM, *see also* Political Organisations, Resistance
Twaddle 8/2/340; *Central* Henderson 11/4/591; *East* Lonsdale 9/1/119, Ranger 9/3/437, 9/4/631, King 12/1/117; *North* Halstead 5/3/435; *South* Williams 11/3/371, Legassick 20/3/451; *West* Hodgkin 3/2/323, Asante 15/2/291

ORAL TRADITION AND MYTHS OF ORIGIN
Curtin 9/3/367; *Central Africa* Abraham 2/2/211, Marwick 4/3/375, Isaacman 14/3/395; *East* Fadiman 14/1/9, Henige 15/1/27; *North* Mojuetan 16/1/17; *North-East* Lewis 3/1/25, Holt 4/1/39; *West* Smith 2/1/87, d'Azevedo 3/1/11, Jones 4/3/391, 6/2/153, Hallam 7/1/47, Alagoa 7/3/405, Garlick 8/3/463, Boston 10/1/29, Law 14/2/207, Henige 14/2/223, Perrot 15/2/199, Stevens 16/2/185; *West-Central* Vansina 1/1/43, 15/2/317, Wrigley 15/1/131, Miller 16/2/201

PALM OIL
Northrup 17/3/353, Latham 19/2/213

PAN-AFRICANISM
Shepperson 1/2/299, July 5/1/73, Lynch 6/3/373, Cornevin 9/2/315, King 10/4/659, Akpan 14/1/105, Duffield 18/4/597

PARTITION, *see also* Accommodation, Diplomacy, Resistance
Stengers 3/3/469, Touval 7/2/279, Brunschwig 11/3/401, 12/1/139, Crowder 15/1/141; *Eastern Africa* Gray 1/2/281, Turton 11/3/355; *North-Eastern* Sanderson 3/1/69, 5/1/87, Marcus 4/1/81, 7/1/117, Rubenson 5/2/243, 7/3/445, Giglio 6/2/221, Stengers 10/4/599; *Southern* Caplan 10/2/277, Dachs 13/4/647 *Western* Hargreaves 1/1/97, Newbury 3/3/493, Brunschwig 5/1/121, Newbury and Kanya-Forstner 10/2/253, Igbafe 11/3/385, Person 13/3/507

PASTORALISM, *see* Animal Husbandry

PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Mourant 3/2/291, Garlick 3/2/297, Roberts 3/2/301, Hiernaux 9/4/505, Strouhal 12/1/1, van Gerven *et al.* 14/4/455, Hill 15/2/293

POLITICAL ORGANISATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, *see also* Nationalism, Resistance

Central Tangri 13/2/291, Dixon-Fyle 18/4/579; *East* Hancock 11/3/419, Turton 13/1/119, Furedi 14/2/275; *North* Halstead 5/3/435; *North-East* Ellingson 18/2/261; *South* Trapido 9/1/79, Kallaway 15/1/113, Willan 20/1/83, Legassick 20/3/451; *West* Austin 2/2/273, Rohdie 6/3/389, Hopkins 7/1/133, Idowu 9/2/261, Staniland 14/2/291, 14/3/491, Fuglestad 14/2/313, 16/1/113

PRESS

Omu 9/2/279

RADIOCARBON-DATING SURVEYS, *see* Archaeology

RELIGION AND MAGIC, *see also* Islam, Christianity

Cohen 9/4/651, Latham 13/2/249, Isaacman 14/3/395, Ranger 14/4/581, Peires 20/1/51

RESISTANCE, *see also* Accommodation, Labour, Political Organisations

Brunschwig 15/1/47; *Central* Newitt 11/1/87, Linden 12/4/629, Cobbing 18/1/61, Beach 20/3/395; *Central and East* Ranger 9/3/437, 9/4/681; *East* Iliffe 8/3/495, Redmayne 9/3/409, Kiwanuka 9/4/603, Martin 10/3/471, Turton 10/4/641, Mungeam 11/1/127, Tignor 13/2/271, Tamarkin 17/1/119, Lamphear 17/2/225, Ellis 17/4/555; *North* Burke 13/1/97; *North-East* Hooker 2/2/245, Hess 5/3/415; *South* Smith 10/2/237,

RESISTANCE (*cont.*)

Saker and Aldridge 12/2/299, Marks 13/1/55, Kirk 14/3/411, Ross 16/4/561, Peires 20/1/51; *West* Legassick 7/1/95, Amenumey 9/1/99, Igbafe 11/3/385, 12/3/441, Asiwaju 17/4/577

RUBBER

Dumett 12/1/79, Harms 16/1/73

SESAME (simsim, benniseed)

Dorward 16/3/431, Tosh 19/3/415

SLAVE TRADE

Atlantic Curtin and Vansina 5/2/185, Hair 6/2/193, Bethell 7/1/79, Klein 10/4/533, Postma 13/2/237, Gemery and Hogendorn 15/2/223, Inikori 17/2/197, 17/4/607, Jennings 17/4/515, Curtin 17/4/595, Anstey 17/4/606, Stein 19/4/515; *Indian Ocean* Newitt 13/4/659; *Middle Africa* O'Fahey 14/1/29; *West Africa* Fyfe 2/1/77, Polanyi 5/3/381, Ross 6/1/79, Chilver and Kaberry 6/1/117, Cornevin 6/1/119, Curtin 6/1/120, Rodney 6/3/307, 7/3/431, Akinjogbin 7/1/67, Johnson 7/2/197, Fage 10/3/393, Mason 10/4/551, Bean 15/3/351, Mettas 16/3/343, Northrup 17/3/353, Law 18/4/555

SLAVERY

Rodrigues 3/1/49, Klein 19/4/599, Cooper 20/1/103; *Central Africa* Alpers 10/3/405, Isaacman 13/3/443, Clarence-Smith 20/2/219; *Middle* O'Fahey 14/1/29; *North* Bennett 1/1/65; *North-East* Baer 8/3/417; *South* Gailey 3/3/419; *West* Rodney 7/3/431, Fage 10/3/393, Meillassoux 14/3/429, Mason 14/3/453, Igbafe 16/3/409, Lovejoy 19/3/341

SOCIAL CHANGE, *see also* Slavery, Urban history

East Tignor 13/2/271, Twaddle 15/2/303; *Middle* Cordell 20/3/379; *West* Dorjahn and Fyfe 3/3/391, Lloyd 4/2/207, Hargreaves 6/2/177, Wylie 10/2/295, Datta and Porter 12/2/279, Legassick 13/1/139, Summers and Johnson 19/1/25

TECHNIQUES, *see also* Art, Transport

beads Fage 3/2/343, Kalous 7/1/61, 20/2/203; *building* Walton 1/1/19, Garlake 11/4/495; *metal-work* Fagan 2/2/199, Huard 7/3/377, Vansina 10/2/187, Herbert 14/2/179; *mining* Curtin 14/4/623, Phimister 15/3/445

TRADE, *see also* Agriculture, Business, Currency, Slave Trade, Techniques, Transport, Urban History

Pre-1800 *Central* Fagan 10/1/1, Mudenge 15/3/373; *East* Kirk 3/2/263; *North-East* Hess 6/1/15, Mercer 12/3/407; *Sahara* Law 8/2/181, Martin 10/1/115, Brett 10/3/347; *West* Wilks 3/2/337; Porter 9/1/57, Northrup 13/2/217, Bean 15/3/351, Henige 18/1/1, Inikori 18/3/339, Meillassoux 18/3/449, Lovejoy 19/2/173, Kalous 20/2/203; *West-central* Vansina 3/3/375

19th century: *Central* Cunnison 2/1/61, Flint 11/1/71, Wilson 13/4/575; *East* Beachey 8/2/269, Hartwig 11/4/535; *North-East* Triulzi 16/1/55; *Sahara* Boahen 3/2/349, Newbury 7/2/233, Johnson 9/4/547, 17/1/95, 19/4/539, Cordell 18/1/21, Baier 18/1/37; *South* Le Cordeur 7/2/247, Beinart 20/4/471; *West* Gertzel 3/2/361, Akintoye 10/4/581, Dumett 12/1/79, Latham 12/4/599, Newbury 13/1/81, Mouser 14/1/45, Lovejoy 14/4/633, 15/4/547, Brooks 16/1/29, Howard 17/3/365, Johnson 17/4/481, 19/4/539, Syfert 18/2/217, Latham 19/2/213; *West-central* Vansina 3/3/375, Clarence-Smith and Moorsom 16/3/365, Dias 17/2/245, Birmingham 19/4/523

20th century: Legassick 17/3/435, Rimmer 19/2/265; *East* Ehrlich 4/2/275; *West* Hill 7/2/295, Killingray 19/1/391; *West-central* Harms 16/1/73

TRANSPORT

air McCormack 20/4/543; *horse* Legassick 7/1/95, Fisher 13/3/367, 14/3/355, Law 16/1/1, Dorward and Payne 16/2/239; *railway* Vail 16/1/89, Van-Helten 19/3/369; *water* Kobishchanow 6/2/137, Smith 11/4/515, Hartwig 11/4/535

URBAN HISTORY

East Africa Berg 9/1/35, Chittick 10/3/375, Tamarkin 14/2/257, Furedi 14/2/275, Clayton 17/3/417; *Middle* Bivar and Shinnie 3/1/1; *North-East* Pankhurst 2/1/103, Horvath 10/2/205, Caulk 18/3/369; *South* Swanson 18/3/387; *West* Willett 1/2/2, Phillips 10/1/117, Isichei 10/3/421, Robert 11/4/471, Connah 13/1/25, Lawal 14/1/1, Awe 14/1/65, Hunwick 14/2/195, Pallinder-Law 15/1/65, Joseph 15/4/669, Shaw 16/4/503

WHITE SETTLEMENT

Ranger 20/4/463; *Central* Tangri 13/2/291, Pachai 14/4/681; *East* Wylie 18/3/427, Lonsdale and Berman 20/4/487; *North* Johnson 5/2/221; *South* Trapido 5/1/37, Duly 6/3/357, Le Cordeur 7/2/247, Marks 13/1/55, Freund 13/4/631, Slater 16/2/257, Bonner 19/2/219, Beinart 20/4/471; *West* Wood 8/1/39, Joseph 15/4/669; *West-central* Dias 17/2/245, Birmingham 19/4/523, Jewsiewicki 20/4/559

WORLD WAR I, *see also* Military history

Hess 4/1/105, Louis 4/3/413, Rathbone 19/1/1, Andrew and Kanya-Forstner 19/1/11; *Central* Page 19/1/87; *East* Savage and Munro 7/2/313, Hodges 19/1/101, Pirouet 19/1/117; *South* Willan 19/1/61; *West* Hatton 7/1/123, Summers and Johnson 19/1/25, Killingray 19/1/39

GENERAL INDEX

A la recherche d'un Etat Indépendant: Léopold II et les Philippines (1869–1875), by Leopold Greindl, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **4**, 138

ABD AL-RAHIM, MUDDATHIR, *Imperialism and Nationalism in the Sudan: A Study in Constitutional and Political Development, 1899–1956*, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **11**, 288

ABD AL-QĀDIR, ISMĀ 'IL B., *The Life of the Sudanese Mahdi*, edited and translated by Haim Shaked, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **20**, 582.

Abd el Krim and the Rif Rebellion: Rebels in the Rif, by David S. Woolman, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 687

Abd el-Krim et la République du Rif: actes du Colloque international d'études historiques et sociologiques, 18–20 janvier 1973, edited by René Gallissot, reviewed by B. G. Martin, **19**, 295

'Abdallāh b. Yāsīn, New evidence on the life of, and the origins of the Almoravid movement', article by H. T. Norris, **12**, 255.

ABDALLAH, YOHANNA B., *The Yaos: Chiikala Cha Wayao*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **17**, 474

ABDEL-MALEK, ANOUAR, *Égypte, société militaire*, reviewed by M. E. Yapp, **5**, 154

ABDULLAH IBN MUHAMMAD, *Tazyīn al-Waraqāt*, edited and translated by M. Hiskett, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 344.

'Abeokuta, The Egba at: acculturation and political change, 1830–1870', article by Earl Phillips, **10**, 117

ABERNETHY, DAVID B., *The Political Dilemma of Popular Education: An African Case*, reviewed by J. A. Tosh, **11**, 619

ABIR, MORDECHAI, article: 'The emergence and consolidation of the monarchies of Enarea and Jimma in the first half of the nineteenth century', **6**, 205

article: 'The origins of the Ethiopian–Egyptian border problem in the nineteenth century', **8**, 443

Ethiopia. The Era of the Princes. The Challenge of Islam and the Reunification of the Christian Empire 1769–1855, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **11**, 280

review of *A Galla Monarchy: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830–1932*, by Herbert S. Lewis, **7**, 516

review of *Politics of Integration: An East African Documentary*, edited by Donald Rothchild, **10**, 514

'Aborted modernization in West Africa? The case of Abeokuta', article by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **15**, 65

ABRAHAM, ARTHUR, *Topics in Sierra Leone History: A Counter-Colonial Interpretation*, reviewed by John Davidson, **20**, 139

ABRAHAM, D. P., article: 'Maramuca: an exercise in the combined use of Portuguese records and oral tradition', **2**, 211

review of *Shona Religion*, by Michael Gelfand, **4**, 300

ABRAHAM, W. E., *The Mind of Africa*, reviewed by N. Q. King, **5**, 152

ABRAHAMS, R. G., *The Peoples of Greater Unyamwezi*, reviewed by A. E. M. Shorter, **9**, 332

The Political Organization of Unyamwezi, reviewed by A. E. M. Shorter, **9**, 332

'Absent priesthood, The: another look at the Rhodesian risings of 1896–1897', article by Julian Cobbing, **18**, 61

ABUN-NASR, JAMIL, article: 'Some aspects of the Umari branch of the Tijaniyya', **3**, 329

A History of the Maghrib, reviewed by M. Brett, **13**, 489

Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer, Bulletin des Séances, reviewed by Roger Anstey, (1959–60) **2**, 324; (1961) **4**, 310; (1962–3) **5**, 148; (1962–3) **6**, 247; (1964) **7**, 167; (1965–6) **9**, 182; (1967) **9**, 670; (1969–70) **13**, 342; (1971–3) **15**, 519

Account of a Journey Made Overland from Quelimane to Angoche in 1752, by Francisco Raymundo Moraes Pereira, reviewed by Richard Gray, **7**, 358

'Adamawa and Mahdism: the career of Hayatu ibn Sa'id in Adamawa, 1878–1898', article by Martin Z. Njeuma, **12**, 61

Adamawa Past and Present, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **1**, 186

ADAM, HERIBERT (ed.) *South Africa: Sociological Perspectives*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **13**, 145

Adam Kok's Griquas: A Study in the Development of Stratification in South Africa, by Robert Ross, reviewed by Inez Sutton, **19**, 626

ADAMOLEKUN, 'LADIPO, *Sékou Touré's Guinea. An Experiment in Nation Building*, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **18**, 157

ADAMS, WILLIAM Y., *Nubia – Corridor of Africa*, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **19**, 457

ADDO-FENING, R. *et al.*, *Akyem Abuakwa and the Politics of the Inter-War Period in Ghana*, reviewed by R. Crook, **17**, 158

ADELEYE, R. A., *Power and Diplomacy in Northern Nigeria, 1804–1906: the Sokoto Caliphate and Its Enemies*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **13**, 332

ADEWOYE, O., article: 'The judicial agreements in Yorubaland, 1904–1908', **12**, 607

ADLOFF, R. and V. THOMPSON, *French West Africa*, reviewed by P. Alexandre, **1**, 184

see also THOMPSON, VIRGINIA

'Administrative control in the Nuba mountains region of the Sudan, Educational development and', article by Lilian Sanderson, **4**, 233

AFIGBO, A. E., *The Warrant Chiefs. Indirect Rule in Southeastern Nigeria*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **14**, 512

review of *A Preface to Modern Nigeria: The 'Sierra-Leoneans' in Yoruba 1830–1890*, by Jean Herskovits Kopytoff, **7**, 522

Africa, edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573

Africa, Americans in, by Robert Collins and Peter Duignan, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130

'Africa: Books for Schools', review article by David Killingray, **20**, 573

'Africa, The dilemma of press freedom in colonial: the West African example', article by Fred I. A. Omu, **9**, 279

Africa, Foreign Trade and Economic Development in, by S. Daniel Neumark, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **6**, 245

Africa: a Handbook to the Continent, edited by Colin Legum, reviewed by Richard Gray, **3**, 536

'Africa, The introduction and spread of maize in', article by Marvin P. Miracle, **6**, 39

'Africa, Italy and: colonial ambitions in the First World War', article by Robert L. Hess, **4**, 105

Africa, The Languages of, by Joseph H. Greenberg, reviewed by Malcolm Guthrie, **5**, 135

Africa, The Map of, by Treaty, by Sir E. Hertslet, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **11**, 153

Africa, The Mind of, by W. E. Abraham, reviewed by N. Q. King, **5**, 152

Africa: Its Peoples and Their Culture History, by George Peter Murdock, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 299

Africa: The Primacy of Politics, edited by Herbert J. Spiro, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340

Africa, Theses on, accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland, reviewed by R. Oliver, **6**, 136

Africa and Africans, by Paul Bohannan, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **6**, 121

Africa and Indonesia: the Evidence of the Xylophone and Other Musical and Cultural Factors, by A. M. Jones, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 413

Africa and the International Economy, 1800–1960, by J. Forbes Munro, reviewed by Charles Jones, **18**, 455

'Africa and the Portuguese Empire', review article by B. Jewsiewicki, **12**, 481

'Africa and the Southern States of the U.S.A.: Notes on J. H. Oldham and American negro education for Africans', article by Kenneth J. King, **10**, 659

Africa and the World. An Introduction to the History of Sub-Saharan Africa from Antiquity to 1840, by Lewis H. Gann and Peter Duignan, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **14**, 149

African Contemporary Record: Annual Survey and Documents 1968–69, edited by Colin Legum and John Drysdale, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **11**, 294

Africa e Brasil: outro horizonte, by José Honorio Rodrigues, reviewed by David Birmingham, **3**, 511

Africa in the Iron Age: c. 500 B.C. to A.D. 1400, by Roland Oliver and Brian M. Fagan, reviewed by Merrick Posnansky, **17**, 629

Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: a Handbook for Teachers and Students, edited by Joseph C. Anene and Godfrey N. Brown, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 176

'Africa in prehistory: leader or laggard?', review article by Thurstan Shaw, **12**, 143

Africa in Time Perspective, by Daniel F. McCall, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **6**, 121

Africa Remembered: Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade, edited by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 166

Africa since 1875: A Modern History, by Robin Hallett, reviewed by John McCracken, **17**, 651

Africa South of the Sahara: a selected and Annotated Bibliography, 1964–1968, by Kenneth M. Glazier, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **11**, 469

Africa to 1875: A Modern History, by Robin Hallett, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **11**, 605

Africains, Les, Vol. I, edited by Charles-André Julien, reviewed by John P. Loiello, **19**, 154

African Affairs No. 1, edited by Kenneth Kirkwood, reviewed by P. D. Curtin, **2**, 354

'African and Afrikaner History', review article by Shula Marks, **11**, 435

African Apprenticeship. An Autobiographical Journey in Southern Africa, 1929, by Margery Perham, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **16**, 472

African Association, Records of the, edited by Robin Hallett, reviewed by A. Adu Boahen, **6**, 420

African Boundary Problems, edited by C. G. Widstrand, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **11**, 293

African Churches among the Yoruba, The, 1888–1922, by James Bertin Webster, reviewed by Max Warren, **6**, 235

'African crowd, The, in Nairobi: popular movements and élite politics', article by Frank Furedi, **14**, 275

African Culture and the Christian Church, by Aylward Shorter, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 524

'African culture, The prehistoric origins of', article by J. Desmond Clark, **5**, 161

African Diaspora, The: Interpretive Essays, edited by Martin L. Kilson and Robert I. Rotberg, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **18**, 632

African Dimensions: Essays in Honor of William O. Brown, edited by Mark Karp, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **17**, 477

'African divisional politics in the Cape Colony, 1844 to 1910', article by Stanley Trapido, **9**, 79

African Enterprise, The Development of, by Theodore Geiger and Winifred Armstrong, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **6**, 245

African Enterprise: the Nigerian Bread Industry, by Peter Kilby, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **8**, 567

African Experience in Spanish America, The, by Leslie B. Rout, Jr., reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **18**, 628

African Historical Demography, published by Centre of African Studies, Edinburgh, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **20**, 127

African Historical Studies, Current Themes in: a Selected Bibliographical Guide to Resources for Research in African History, edited by Daniel Matthews, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **12**, 678

African History, Emerging Themes of, edited by T. O. Ranger, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **10**, 679

'African history. On the reproduction and editing of classics of', review article by J. D. Fage, **8**, 157

African Holocaust: the Story of the Uganda Martyrs, by J. F. Faupel, reviewed by H. B. Thomas, **5**, 150

African Iron Age, The, edited by P. L. Shinnie, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 508

African Kingships in Perspective: Political Change and Modernization in Monarchical Settings, edited by René Lemarchand, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **20**, 599

African Labourer, The, by G. St. J. Orde Browne, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **8**, 572

African Language Review, Vol. VI, edited by David Dalby and A. K. Turay, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **9**, 673

African Law: Adaptation and Development, edited by Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **7**, 534

'African law and the historian', review article, by Jay Gordon, **8**, 335

African Liberation Movements: Contemporary Struggles Against White Minority Rule, by Richard Gibson, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **15**, 166

'African Manpower Statistics for the British Forces in East Africa, 1914–1918', article by G. W. T. Hodges, **19**, 101

African Miniatures: the Goldweights of the Ashanti, by Margaret Webster, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **9**, 331

African Nationalism, by Ndabaningi Sithole, reviewed by Thomas Hodgkin, **1**, 328

'African nationalism in South Africa: origins and problems', article by Donovan Williams, **11**, 371

African Past, The, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **6**, 121

African Patriots, The, by Mary Benson, reviewed by Shula Marks, **5**, 329

African Perspectives, edited by Christopher Allen and R. W. Johnson, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **12**, 653

African Policies of Gabriel Hanotaux, 1894–1898, The, by Alf Andrew Heggoy, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **13**, 704

African Politics and British Policy in the Gold Coast 1868–1900, A Study in the Forms and Force of Protest, by Francis Agbodeka, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **13**, 516

African Politics in South Africa 1964–1974: Parties and Issues, by D. A. Kotze, reviewed by Shula Marks, **19**, 310
African Prehistory, Papers in, edited by J. D. Fage and R. A. Oliver, reviewed by Colin Flight, **12**, 507
African Railwaymen, Solidarity and Opposition in an East African Labour Force, by R. D. Grillo, reviewed by Anthony Clayton, **15**, 696
African Reactions to Missionary Education, edited by Edward H. Berman, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **17**, 467
African Religious Movements, A Bibliography of Modern, by Robert C. Mitchell and Harold W. Turner, reviewed by E. G. Parrinder, **9**, 184
African Slave Trade and its Suppression, The: a Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Articles, by Peter C. Hogg, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **16**, 479
African Slave Trade in Colonial Peru, 1524–1650, The, by Frederick P. Bowser, reviewed by W. M. Mathew, **16**, 626
'African slavery and other forms of social oppression on the upper Guinea coast in the context of the Atlantic slave-trade', article by Walter Rodney, **7**, 431
African Social Studies: A Radical Reader, edited by Peter C. W. Gutkind and Peter Waterman, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 313
African Studies, Handbook of American Resources for, by Peter Duignan, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 671
'African trade in the seventeenth century, The Crispe family and the', article by R. Porter, **9**, 57
African Tribal Sculptures. I, *The Niger basin tribes*. II, *The Congo basin tribes*, by William Fagg, reviewed by Guy Atkins, **8**, 576
African Tribes and European Agencies: Colonialism and Humanitarianism in British South and East Africa 1870–1895, by Ake Holmberg, reviewed by Richard Brown, **8**, 357
African Women in Towns, by K. Little, reviewed by David Parkin, **16**, 154
Africanische Initiative: das aktive Leiden des Propheten Simon Kimbangu, by Werner Ustorf, reviewed by Richard Gray, **19**, 633
Africans, The – An Entry to Cultural History, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **11**, 282
Africanus Horton, 1835–1883: West African Scientist and Patriot, by Christopher Fyfe, reviewed by K. Y. Daaku, **14**, 342
Afrikaner Bond, The. The History of a South African Political Party (1880–1911), by T. R. H. Davenport, reviewed by May Katzen, **12**, 334
'Afrikaner nationalist historiography and the policy of apartheid', article by L. M. Thompson, **3**, 125
Afrique au XXe Siècle, L', by Jean Ganiage, Hubert Deschamps and Odette Guitard, with André Martel, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 577
Afrique du Nord en marche, L', by Charles-André Julien, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 291–2
Afrique Noire de 1800 à nos Jours, L', by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch and Henri Moniot, reviewed by Robin Hallett, **18**, 622
Afrique Noire de 1919 à nos jours, L', by R. Cornevin, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **15**, 163
Afrique noire, Histoire de l', by Endre Sik, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 129
'Afrique Noire, L'histoire des peoples de l''', article by Robert Cornevin, **2**, 15
Afrique Noire Occidentale et Centrale. De la Colonisation aux Independances (1945–1960). Crise du système colonial et capitalisme monopoliste d'Etat, by J. Suret-Canale, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **15**, 163
Afrique noire précoloniale, L', by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 470

Afrique, L', occidentale en 1818 vue par un explorateur français, Gaspard Théodore Mollien, edited by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **9**, 168
Afrique occidentale, Histoire de l', by D. Tamsir Niane and J. Suret-Canale, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153
'Afrique occidentale, Les origines du partage de l'', article by Henri Brunschwig, **5**, 121
Afzelius, Adam: Sierra Leone Journal, 1795–1796, edited by Alexander Peter Kup, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **9**, 167
AGBODEKA, FRANCIS, *African Politics and British Policy in the Gold Coast 1868–1900, A Study in the Forms and Force of Protest*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **13**, 516
AGERON, CHARLES-ROBERT, *Politiques Coloniales au Maghreb*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 293
AGG-ALAWJELI, GHUBAYD (ALOJALY, GHOUBEID), *Attarikh en-Kel-Denneg dat assa n-Ferensis (Histoire des Kel-Denneg avant l'arrivée des Français)*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 157
Agricultural and Plantation Workers in Rhodesia, by D. G. Clarke, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **19**, 476
'Agricultural improvement and political protest on the Tonga Plateau, Northern Rhodesia', article by Mac Dixon-Fyle, **18**, 579
'Agriculture in West Africa, Forest and', article by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 235
Aith Waryaghar of the Moroccan Rif, The: An Ethnography and History, by David Montgomery Hart, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **18**, 626
AJAYI, J. F. ADE, *Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841–1891. The Making of a New Elite*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **7**, 348
Milestones in Nigerian History, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 154
review of *The Life of Sir Samuel Lewis* by J. D. Hargreaves, **1**, 170
and CROWDER, MICHAEL (eds.), *History of West Africa*, Vol. I, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **14**, 129
and CROWDER, MICHAEL (eds.), *History of West Africa*, Vol. I, revised edition, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 154
and CROWDER, MICHAEL (eds.), *History of West Africa*, Vol. II, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **20**, 135
and ESPIE, IAN (eds.), *A Thousand Years of West African History: a Handbook for Teachers and Students*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 174
and SMITH, ROBERT, *Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **6**, 430
'Akan stool succession under colonial rule – continuity or change', article by David Henige, **16**, 285
AKINJOGBIN, I. A., article: 'Archibald Dalzel: slave trader and historian of Dahomey', **7**, 67
Dahomey and its Neighbours, 1708–1818, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **10**, 179
review of *The Western Slave Coast and its Rulers*, by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 519
AKINTOYE, S. A., article: 'The Ondo Road, eastwards of Lagos, 1870–95', **10**, 581
Revolution and Power Politics in Yorubaland 1840–1893, reviewed by Robert Smith, **14**, 146
'Akori beads, A contribution to the problem of', article by Milan Kalous, **7**, 61
'Akorite?', article by Milan Kalous, **20**, 203
AKPAN, M. B., article: 'Liberia and the Universal Negro Improvement Association: the background to the abortion of Garvey's scheme for African colonization', **14**, 105
Akyem Abuakwa and the Politics of the Inter-War Period in Ghana, contributions from R. Addo-Fening *et al.*, reviewed by R. Crook, **17**, 158

Aladura: a Religious Movement Among the Yoruba, by J. D. Y. Peel, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 269
'Alafin in exile, The', article by Robert Smith, **6**, 57
ALAGOA, E. J., article: 'The development of institutions in the states of the Eastern Niger Delta', **12**, 269
article: 'Long-distance trade and States in the Niger Delta', **11**, 319
article: 'Oral tradition among the Ijo of the Niger delta', **7**, 405
The Small Brave City State: a History of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta, reviewed by J. E. Flint, **6**, 248
and FOMBO, A., *A Chronicle of Grand Bonny*, reviewed by A. J. H. Latham, **16**, 639
ALBINO, OLIVER, *The Sudan: A Southern Viewpoint*, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **13**, 340
ALDRIDGE, J., *see* SAKER, HARRY.
ALEXANDRE, PIERRE, *Languages and Language in Black Africa*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **14**, 169
review of *French West Africa*, by V. Thompson and R. Adloff, **1**, 184
review of *West Africa*, by R. J. Harrison Church, **1**, 184
Alfred Ilg und die Äthiopische Eisenbahn, by Willi Loepfe, reviewed by Donna Maier-Weaver, **18**, 477
'Algeria: some problems of modern history', article by Douglas Johnson, **5**, 221
Algiers in the Age of the Corsairs, by William Spencer, reviewed by Michael Brett, **20**, 134
ALI, ABBAS IBRAHIM MUHAMMAD, *The British, the Slave Trade and Slavery in the Sudan, 1820–1881*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 497
AL-IDRĪSĪ, *Opus Geographicum sive 'Liber ad eorum delectationem qui terras peragrare studeant'*, reviewed by B. Lewis, **15**, 151
ALLCHIN, BRIDGET, review of *The Prehistory of East Africa*, by Sonia Cole, **2**, 153
review of *Prehistory of Southern Africa*, by J. Desmond Clark, **2**, 153
review of *The Stone Age of Northern Africa*, by C. B. M. McBurney, **2**, 153
ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER and JOHNSON, R. W. (eds.), *African Perspectives*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **12**, 653
ALLEN, V. L., review of *Gewerkschaften in Afrika*, by Imanuel Geiss, **8**, 178
ALLISON, P. A., article: 'Historical inferences to be drawn from the effect of human settlement on the vegetation of Africa', **3**, 241
ALLOUCHE, I. S. and REGRAGUI, A., *Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de Rabat*, Vol. II, reviewed by J. F. P. Hopkins, **1**, 345
'Alluvial gold mining and trade in nineteenth-century South Central Africa', article by I. R. Phimister, **15**, 445
AL-NAQAR, 'UMAR, article: 'Takrūr, the history of a name', **10**, 365
ALPERS, EDWARD A., article: 'Dynasties of the Mutapa–Rozwi Complex', **11**, 203
article: 'Trade, State and Society among the Yao in the nineteenth century', **10**, 405
The East African Slave-trade, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
Ivory and Slaves in East Central Africa, reviewed by M. Newitt, **17**, 450
review of *Britain and Slavery in East Africa*, by Moses D. E. Nwulia, **19**, 137
review of *A Collection of Documents on the Slave Trade of Eastern Africa*, by R. W. Beachey, **19**, 137
review of *The French at Kilwa Island – an Episode in Eighteenth-century East African History*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **6**, 418

ALPERS (*cont.*)
review of *Journal and Letter Book of Nicholas Buckeridge, 1651–1654*, edited by John R. Jenson, **17**, 156
review of *The Slave Trade of Eastern Africa*, by R. W. Beachey, **19**, 137
ALUKO, OLAJIDE, *Ghana and Nigeria 1957–70: A Study of Inter-African Discord*, reviewed by John Flint, **18**, 634
'Alula, "The Son of Qubi": A "King's Man" in Ethiopia, 1875–1897', article by Haggai Erlich, **15**, 261
AMBORN, HERMANN, *Die Bedeutung der Kulturen des Niltals für die Eisenproduktion in Subsaharischen Afrika*, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **19**, 459
AMENUMEY, D. E. K., article: 'The extension of British rule to Anlo (South-east Ghana), 1850–1890', **9**, 99
article: 'German administration in Southern Togo', **10**, 623
American Slavers and the Federal Law, by Warren S. Howard, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
Americans in Africa, by Robert Collins and Peter Duignan, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
Americans in Africa, 1865–1900, by Clarence Clendenen, Robert Collins and Peter Duignan, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 171
AMIN, SAMIR (ed.), *Modern Migrations in Western Africa*, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **17**, 471
AMSDEN, ALICE H., review of *History of Kenya's Trade Union Movement to 1952*, by Makhan Singh, **11**, 465
AMSELLE, JEAN-LOUP, *Les Négociants de la Savane. Histoire et Organisation Sociale des Kooroko (Mali)*, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **20**, 292
Anatomy of Partnership, by T. R. M. Creighton, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
'Ancestry of the Mende, The: An appraisal of Migeod's argument', article by Matthew H. Hill, **15**, 193
Ancien royaume du Congo des origines à la fin du XIXe siècle, L', by W. G. L. Randles, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 450
'Ancient Egypt and Modern Africa', review article by R. W. Wescott, **2**, 311
Ancient Ghana and Mali, by Nehemiah Levtzion, reviewed by P. F. De Moraes Farias, **15**, 479
Ancient Mining in Rhodesia, by Roger Summers, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **11**, 449
ANDERSON, BENJAMIN and FISHER, HUMPHREY (eds.), *Narrative of a Journey to Musardu, the Capital of the Western Mandingoes* (1870), reviewed by Yves Person, **15**, 698
Narrative of the Expedition Despatched to Musardu by the Liberian Government under Benjamin J. K. Anderson in 1874 (1912), reviewed by Yves Person, **15**, 698
ANDREW, C. M. and KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S., article: 'France, Africa and the First World War', **19**, 11
ANDREWS, LORETTA K., Correspondence, **12**, 511
ANDRZEJEWSKI, B. W., review of *Galla Süd-Äthiopiens*, by Eike Haberland, **5**, 316
review of *A Pastoral Democracy; Study of Pastoralism and Politics among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa*, by I. M. Lewis, **3**, 516
review of *The Somali Dispute*, by John Drysdale, **5**, 336
review of *Westkuschitische Völker Süd-Äthiopiens*, by H. Straube, **5**, 316
ANENE, JOSEPH C., *Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885–1906*, reviewed by J. E. Flint, **7**, 527
and BROWN, GODFREY N. (eds.), *Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: A Handbook for Teachers and Students*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 176

Anfänge der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik in Ostafrika, by Kurt Büttner, reviewed by C. Leubuscher, **2**, 160

Anfänge der Kirchlichen Unabhängigkeitsbewegung in Südafrika. Geschichte und Theologie der Äthiopischen Bewegung, 1872–1912, by Erhard Kamphausen, reviewed by George Shepperson, **20**, 142

ANFRAY, FRANCIS, article: 'Aspects de l'archéologie éthiopienne', **9**, 345

'Anglo-German relations in Uganda, 1890–1892', article by Sir John Gray, **1**, 281

'Angoche, The early history of the sultanate of', article by M. D. D. Newitt, **13**, 397

'Angoche, the slave trade and the Portuguese *c.* 1844–1910', article by M. D. D. Newitt, **13**, 659

Angola, by Douglas L. Wheeler and René Pélissier, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 662

'Angola, The date and significance of the Imbangala invasion of', article by David Birmingham, **6**, 143

'Angola, The peoples of, in the eighteenth century, according to Cadornega', article by Gladwyn Murray Childs, **1**, 271

Angola, Prehistoric Cultures of Northeast, and Their Significance in Tropical Africa, by J. Desmond Clark, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 308

Angola, Trade and Conflict in: the Mbundu and their Neighbours under the Influence of the Portuguese, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **8**, 546

'Angola and Kongo, More on the invasions of, by the Jaga and the Lunda', article by Jan Vansina, **7**, 421

Angola in Ferment, by Thomas Okuma, reviewed by Basil Davidson, **3**, 530

Angola under the Portuguese: the Myth and the Reality, by Gerald J. Bender, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **20**, 307

Angolan Revolution, The. Vol. I. *The Anatomy of an Explosion (1950–1962)*, by John Marcum, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 291

'Anlo (South-east Ghana), The extension of British rule to, 1850–1890', article by D. E. K. Amenumey, **9**, 99

'Annular eclipse maps', article by Richard Gray, **9**, 147

'Ano Asemã: Mythe et histoire', article by Claude-H. Perrot, **15**, 199

ANSPRENGER, FRANZ, *Politik im schwarzen Afrika*, reviewed by S. K. Panter-Brick, **3**, 152

ANSTEY, ROGER, *The Atlantic Slave Trade and British Abolition, 1760–1810*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **17**, 139

Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **5**, 304

King Leopold's Legacy; the Congo under Belgian Rule 1908–1960, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **8**, 171

review of *Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer, Bulletin des Séances* (1959–60), **2**, 324; (1961), **4**, 310; (1962–3), **5**, 148; (1962–3), **6**, 247; (1964), **7**, 167; (1965–6), **9**, 182; (1967), **9**, 670; (1969–70), **13**, 342; (1971–3), **15**, 519

review of *Africa Remembered: Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade*, edited by Philip D. Curtin, **9**, 166

review of *The Atlantic Slave Trade: a Census*, by Philip D. Curtin, **11**, 457

review of *British Anti-Slavery 1833–1870*, by Howard Temperley, **14**, 156

review of *Equiano's Travels. His Autobiography*, edited by Paul Edwards, **9**, 166

review of *Histoire de la Traite des noirs de l'antiquité à nos jours*, by Hubert Deschamps, **14**, 156

review of *Katanga Secession*, by Jules Gérard-Libois, **9**, 180

review of *King Leopold's Congo*, by Ruth Slade, **4**, 140

ANSTEY (*cont.*)
review of *Libération d'Esclaves et Nouvelle Servitude*, by François Renault, **19**, 306
review of *E. D. Morel's History of the Congo Reform Movement*, by Wm. Roger Louis and Jean Stengers, **10**, 507
review of *Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire*, edited by Sir John Barrow, **9**, 484
review of *Aux origines de l'état indépendant du Congo*, by François Bontinck, **9**, 173
review of *Le Portugal et le Congo au XIXe siècle*, by Françoise Latour da Veiga Pinto, **15**, 158
review of *Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society 1840–90*, by H. A. Cairns, **8**, 167
review of *Rébellions au Congo*, Tome I, by Benoit Verhaegen, **9**, 180
review of *A la recherche d'un Etat Indépendant: Léopold II et les Philippines (1869–1875)*, by Leopold Greindl, **4**, 138
review of *Sir Francis De Winton, Administrateur Général du Congo, 1884–1886*, by Marcel Luwel, **6**, 432
review of *Slavery and the Politics of Liberation 1787–1861: A Study of Liberated African Emigration and British Anti-Slavery Policy*, by Johnson U. J. Asiegbu, **12**, 333
review of *The United States and the African Slave Trade, 1619–1862*, by Peter Duignan and Clarence Clendenen, **5**, 335
review of *Yankee Traders, Old Coasters, and African Middlemen*, by George E. Brooks, Jr., **12**, 498
and HAIR, P. E. H. (eds.), *Liverpool, the African Slave Trade, and Abolition; Essays to Illustrate Current Knowledge and Research*, reviewed by P. C. Emmer, **19**, 465
see also CURTIN, PHILIP D.
Anthology of Kongo Religion, An: Primary Texts from Lower Zaïre, by John M. Janzen and Wyatt MacGaffey, reviewed by J. C. Miller, **18**, 139
'Anthropology, botany and the history of Africa', review article by J. D. Fage, **2**, 209
'Anti-Slavery and Aborigines' Protection Society and the South African Natives' Land Act of 1913, The', article by Brian Willan, **20**, 83
'António Salazar and the reversal of Portuguese Colonial Policy', article by Alan K. Smith, **15**, 653
'Apartheid, Afrikaner nationalist historiography and the policy of', article by L. M. Thompson, **3**, 125
Apologies, Editorial, **3**, 503, **6**, 250
Apropos of Africa: Sentiments of Negro American Leaders on Africa from the 1800s to the 1950s, compiled and edited by Adelaide Cromwell Hill and Martin Kilson, reviewed by George Shepperson, **11**, 145
APTER, DAVID E., *The Political Kingdom in Uganda*, reviewed by Kenneth Ingham, **3**, 150
'Aquatic civilization of Middle Africa, The', article by J. E. G. Sutton, **15**, 527
'Arab settlement of the East African coast, Kilwa and the', article by Neville Chittick, **4**, 179
'Arabic archives of West Africa, Nineteenth century', article by H. F. C. Smith **3**, 333
Arabs and Berbers: From Tribe to Nation in North Africa, edited by Ernest Gellner and Charles Micaud, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 302
Arabs, The, and the Sudan from the Seventh to the Early Sixteenth Century, by Yūsuf Faḍl Ḥasan, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **10**, 174

Arbre cosmique dans la pensée populaire et dans la vie quotidienne du nord-ouest africain, L' by Viviana Paques, reviewed by Ernest Gellner, **7**, 358
Archaic Egypt, by W. B. Emery, reviewed by A. J. Arkell, **4**, 130
'Archéologie éthiopienne, Aspects de l'', article by Francis Anfray, **9**, 345
Archéologie Tchadienne. Les Sao du Cameroun et du Tchad, by Jean-Paul Lebeuf, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 309
'Archaeology at Kalambo: terminology and historical interpretation', review article by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 137
'Archaeology in Benin', article by Graham Connah, **13**, 25
Archaeology in Ghana, by O. Davies, reviewed by Frank Willett, **3**, 154
'Archaeological appraisal of early European settlements in the Senegambia, An', article by W. Raymond Wood, **8**, 39
Archival Facilities in Sub-Saharan Africa, by T. W. Baxter, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **4**, 154
Archivbeiträge (Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika Bibliographien, Heft 9) by P. Jenkins, H. M. J. Trutenau, K. P. Johanson and C. Schlettwein, reviewed by Edward Graham Norris, **18**, 319
Archives in a Growing Society, National Archives of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, reviewed by George Shepperson, **5**, 158
'Archives of tropical Africa; a reconnaissance', article by Philip D. Curtin, **1**, 129
ARENS, W. (ed.), *A Century of Change in Eastern Africa*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **20**, 317
ARHIN, KWAME, article: 'The structure of Greater Ashanti' (1700–1824)', **8**, 65
(ed.), *The Papers of George Ekem Ferguson*, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **17**, 638
'"Aringa" at Massangano, The', article by M. D. D. Newitt and P. S. Garlake, **8**, 133
ARKELL, A. J., *Wanyanga and an Archaeological Reconnaissance of the South-West Libyan Desert. The British Expedition, 1957*, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 458
review of *Archaic Egypt*, by W. B. Emery, **4**, 130
review of *Meroe, a Civilisation of the Sudan*, by P. L. Shinnie, **9**, 159
review of *The Prehistory of Nubia*, edited by Fred Wendorf, **10**, 487
'Armament, Yoruba', article by Robert Smith, **8**, 87
ARMELAGOS, GEORGE J., *see* VAN GERVEN, DENNIS P.
'Arms trade in East Africa in the late nineteenth century, The', article by R. W. Beachey, **3**, 451
'Arms trade, notes on the, and government policy in Southern Africa between 1870 and 1890', article by S. Miers, **12**, 571
ARMSTRONG, ROBERT G., article: 'Glottochronology and African linguistics', **3**, 283
BROSNAHAN, L. F., HOFFMAN, CARL and SPENCER, JOHN (eds.), *The Journal of West African Languages*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 135
ARMSTRONG, WINIFRED and GEIGER, THEODORE, *The Development of African Enterprise*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **6**, 245
ARNOTT, D. W., review of *Tiv Economy*, by Paul and Laura Bohannan, **11**, 461
Art Décorative Tshokwe, by Marie-Louise Bastin, reviewed by David Birmingham, **4**, 301
Art of Survival in East Africa, The: The Kerebe and Long Distance Trade, 1800–1895, by Gerald W. Hartwig, reviewed by Anthony A. Lee, **18**, 143
'Article 17 of the Treaty of Uccialli', article by Carlo Giglio, **6**, 221
'*Asafo* system, The, in historical perspective: an inquiry into the origin and development of a Ghanaian institution', article by Ansu K. Datta and R. Porter, **12**, 279

ASANTE, S. K. B., article: 'The Italo-Ethiopian conflict: A case study in British West African response to crisis diplomacy in the 1930s', **15**, 291
Asante and its Neighbours 1700–1807, by J. K. Fynn, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **13**, 516
Asante in the Nineteenth Century: the Structure and Evolution of a Political Order, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **17**, 137
'Ashanti, Aspects of bureaucratization in, in the nineteenth century', article by Ivor Wilks, **7**, 215
'Ashanti confederacy, The', article by William Tordoff, **3**, 399
'Ashanti, Greater, The structure of', article by Kwame Arhin, **8**, 65
'Ashanti history, The northern factor in: Begho and the Mande', article by Ivor Wilks, **2**, 25
'*Ashanti History, The Northern Factor in*, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **3**, 518
'Ashanti Kings in the eighteenth century; a revised chronology', article by Margaret Priestley and Ivor Wilks, **1**, 83
'Ashanti question and the British, The: eighteenth-century origins', article by Margaret Priestley, **2**, 35
ASHBY, SIR ERIC with MARY ANDERSON, *Universities: British, Indian, African: A Study in the Ecology of Higher Education*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 575
ASHFORD, DOUGLAS, *Political Change in Morocco*, reviewed by Neville Barbour, **3**, 165
ASHTON, HUGH, *The Basuto*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **9**, 334
ASIEGBU, J. U. J., communication: 'An aftermath of the slave trade', **13**, 350
Slavery and the Politics of Liberation 1787–1861: A Study of Liberated African Emigration and British Anti-Slavery Policy, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **12**, 333
ASIWAJU, A. I., article: 'Migrations as revolt: The example of the Ivory Coast and the Upper Volta before 1945', **17**, 577
Western Yorubaland under European Rule, 1889–1945, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **18**, 462
'Aspects of Turkana leadership during the era of primary resistance', article by John Lamphear, **17**, 225
'Assimilation in eighteenth-century Senegal', article by John D. Hargreaves, **6**, 177
ATANDA, J. A., *The New Oyo Empire: Indirect Rule and Change in Western Nigeria 1894–1934*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **15**, 330
see also CLARKE, W. H.
ATHERTON, JOHN H. and KALOUS, MILAN, article: 'Nomoli', **11**, 303
ATIENO ODHIAMBO, E. S., OUSO, T. I. and WILLIAMS, J. F. M., *A History of East Africa*, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
ATKINS, GUY, review of *African Tribal Sculptures*. I, *The Niger basin tribes*. II, *The Congo basin tribes*, by William Fagg, **8**, 576
review of *Nigeria: 2000 Jahre Plastik*, by William Fagg, **3**, 534
Atlantic Islands, Madeira, The Azores and The Cape Verdes in Seventeenth-Century Commerce and Navigation, by T. Bentley Duncan, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **15**, 169
Atlantic Slave Trade, The: a Census, by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **11**, 457
'Atlantic slave trade, The: A tentative economic model', article by Henry A. Gemery and Jan S. Hogendorn, **15**, 223
Atlantic slave trade, The. New Approaches, edited for the Société française d'histoire d'outre-mer, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **19**, 135

Atlantic Slave Trade and British Abolition, 1760–1810, The, by Roger Anstey, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **17**, 139
Atlas of African History, An, by J. D. Fage, reviewed by H. Brunschwig, **1**, 172
Atlas of African History, An (second edition), by J. D. Fage, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
Atlas Général du Congo, by P. Gourou, reviewed by T. E. Hilton, **3**, 167
ATMORE, ANTHONY, review of *The Basuto*, by Hugh Ashton, **9**, 334
review of *Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule*, edited by Prosser Gifford and William Roger Louis, **10**, 684
review of *Burden of Empire*, by L. H. Gann and P. Duignan, **10**, 333
review of *Letters and Other Writings of a Natal Sheriff, Thomas Phipson*, by R. N. Currey, **10**, 682
review of *Origins of Rhodesia*, by Stanley Samkange, **10**, 683
review of *Pan-Africanism and Education: a Study in Race, Philanthropy and Education in the Southern States of America and East Africa*, by Kenneth James King, **13**, 701
review of *Praise-Poems of Tswana Chiefs*, edited and translated by I. Schapera, **7**, 159
review of *Rebels in the Rif: Abd el Krim and the Rif Rebellion*, by David S. Woolman, **10**, 687
review of *Slavery and Muslim Society in Africa*, by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher, **14**, 509
and SANDERS, PETER, article: 'Sotho arms and ammunition in the nineteenth century', **12**, 535
and CHIRENJE, J. M. and MUDENGE, S. I., article: 'Firearms in south-central Africa', **12**, 545
see also MARKS, SHULA
Attarikh en-Kel-Denneg dat assa n-Ferensis (*Histoire des Kel-Denneg avant l'arrivée des Français*) by Ghubayd Agg-Alawjeli (Ghoubëid Alojaly), reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 157
ATTLEE, RT. HON. EARL, *Empire into Commonwealth*, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **2**, 356
AURIGEMMA, S., *Italy in Africa: Archaeological Discoveries, 1911–43*, reviewed by A. W. Lawrence, **4**, 470
AUSTIN, DENNIS, article: 'The working committee of the United Gold Coast convention', **2**, 273
Britain and South Africa, reviewed by Colin Legum, **8**, 173
Politics in Ghana, 1946–1960, reviewed by B. D. G. Folson, **6**, 243
review of *The Belgian Congo*, by Ruth Slade, **1**, 337
and LUCKHAM, ROBIN (eds.), *Politicians and Soldiers in Ghana*, reviewed by Robert Pinkney, **18**, 152
AUSTIN, Major HERBERT H., *With Macdonald in Uganda*, reviewed by John Tosh, **15**, 522
AUSTEN, RALPH A., *Northwest Tanzania under German and British Rule – Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889–1939*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 332
review of *Plantation Slavery on the East Coast of Africa*, by Frederick Cooper, **19**, 464
review of *The Rulers of German Africa 1884–1914*, by L. H. Gann and P. Duignan, **20**, 302
Autobiography of Emperor Haile Sellassie I, The: 'My Life and Ethiopia's Progress', 1892–1937, translated by Edward Ullendorff, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **18**, 471

Autorités traditionnelles et pouvoirs européens en Afrique noire, by Jacques Lombard, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **9**, 496
Aux origines de Fachoda: l'expédition Monteil, by J. Stengers, reviewed by J. D. Hargreaves, **3**, 162
Avènement de l'Afrique noire, by Henri Brunschwig, reviewed by R. Oliver **5**, 133
AWE, BOLANLE, article: 'Militarism and economic development in nineteenth century Yoruba country: the Ibadan example', **14**, 65
review of *Sources of Yoruba History*, edited by S. O. Biobaku, **15**, 490
AXELSON, ERIC, *Portugal and the Scramble for Africa, 1875–1891*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **9**, 335
Portuguese in South-east Africa, 1488–1600, reviewed by Richard Gray, **16**, 148
The Portuguese in South-East Africa 1600–1700, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 328
review of *Portuguese Africa*, by James Duffy, **1**, 153
AXELSON, SIGBERT, *Culture Confrontation in the lower Congo: from the old Congo Kingdom to the Congo Independent State with special reference to the Swedish Missionaries in the 1880's and 1890's*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **15**, 700
AYACHE, SIMON, *Raombana l'historien*, reviewed by Alain Delivré, **19**, 469
AYANDELE, E. A., *Holy Johnson. Pioneer of African Nationalism, 1836–1917*, reviewed by P. Olisanwuche Esedebe, **13**, 165
The Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842–1914, reviewed by J. R. Gray, **9**, 176
review of *Christianity in Tropical Africa*, edited by C. G. Baeta, **10**, 336
review of *Church Growth in Central and Southern Nigeria*, by John B. Grimley, **8**, 362
Azande, The; History and Political Institutions, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard, reviewed by Pierre Kalck, **13**, 329
AZEVEDO, CARLOS DE and C. R. BOXER, *Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa*, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 321
AZEVEDO, WARREN D', article: 'Uses of the past in Gola discourse', **3**, 11

Babikr Bedri, The Memoirs of, translated by Yusef Bedri and George Scott, reviewed by Lilian Sanderson, **11**, 155
BACKWELL, H. F., *The Occupation of Hausaland 1900–1904: being a Translation of Arabic Letters found in the House of the Wazir of Sokoto, Bohari, in 1903*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 467
BAER, GABRIEL, article: 'Slavery in nineteenth-century Egypt', **8**, 417
A History of Landownership in Modern Egypt, 1800–1950, reviewed by M. E. Yapp, **4**, 304
Studies in the Social History of Modern Egypt, reviewed by M. E. Yapp, **11**, 285
BAËTA, C. G. (ed.), *Christianity in Tropical Africa*, reviewed by E. A. Ayandele, **10**, 336
review of *Olodumare, God in Yoruba Belief*, by E. Bolaji Idowu, **4**, 134
Baganda, The: An Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs, by the Rev. John Roscoe, reviewed by John A. Rowe, **8**, 163
'Baganda, The sub-imperialism of the', article by A. D. Roberts, **3**, 435
Bahia and the West Coast Trade (1549–1851), by Pierre Verger, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 249
BAIER, STEPHEN, article: 'Trans-Saharan trade and the Sahel: Damergu, 1870–1930', **18**, 37
BAILEY, MARTIN, review of *China's Policy in Africa 1958–1971*, by Alaba Ogunsanwo, **15**, 693
'Bakary, Djibo, the French, and the referendum of 1958 in Niger', article by Finn Fuglestad, **14**, 313

BAKER, H. G., article: 'Comments on the thesis that there was a major centre of plant domestication near the headwaters of the river Niger', **3**, 229
'Bakuba, Recording the oral tradition of the', two articles by J. Vansina, **1**, 45 and 257
'*Bakungu* chiefs, The, of Buganda under British colonial rule, 1900–1930', article by Michael Twaddle, **10**, 309
BAL, WILLY (ed.), *Description du Royaume de Congo et des contrées environnantes*, par Filippo Pigafetta et Duarte Lopez, reviewed by David Birmingham, **4**, 465
Le Royaume du Congo aux XVe et XVIe siècles, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 133
BALANDIER, GEORGES, *La Vie quotidienne au royaume de Kongo du XVIe au XVIIIe siècle*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **9**, 332
BALDWIN, CHARLENE M., *see* BALDWIN, DAVID E.
BALDWIN, DAVID E. and BALDWIN, CHARLENE M., *The Yoruba of Southwestern Nigeria: An Indexed Bibliography*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 635
BALLINGER, MARGARET, *From Union to Apartheid: a Trek to Isolation*, reviewed by Christopher R. Hill, **12**, 164
Baluyia, A History of the, by John Osogo, reviewed by Gideon S. Were, **9**, 177
'Bambandyanalo and Mapungubwe, The Greefswald Sequence', article by Brian Fagan, **5**, 337
'Bambuk gold, The lure of', article by Philip D. Curtin, **14**, 623
Bamileke de l'ouest Cameroun, by Claude Tardits, reviewed by P. T. Baxter, **2**, 172
'Bantu expansion: the evidence from physical anthropology', article by Jean Hiernaux, **9**, 505
'Bantu expansion, The problem of the,' article by Roland Oliver, **7**, 361
'Bantu, Galla and Somali migrations in the Horn of Africa: a reassessment of the Juba/Tana area', article by E. R. Turton, **16**, 519
'Bantu genesis – archaeological reflexions', article by Merrick Posnansky, **9**, 1
'Bantu languages, Some developments in the prehistory of the', article by Malcolm Guthrie, **3**, 273
'Bantu origins, Linguistic evidence regarding', article by Joseph H. Greenberg, **13**, 189
'Bantu-speaking peoples of the eastern Kenya highlands, Migrations of the', article by J. Forbes Munro, **8**, 25
'Bapedi of the north-eastern Transvaal, The fall of the', article by K. W. Smith, **10**, 237
Barbary Slaves, The, by Stephen Clissold, reviewed by Michael Brett, **20**, 134
BARBER, J. P., article: 'The Karamoja district of Uganda', **3**, 111
Imperial Frontier, reviewed by J. E. Lamphear, **10**, 501
South Africa's Foreign Policy 1945–1970, reviewed by J. E. Spence, **15**, 524
BARBOUR, NEVILL, review of *Northern Morocco, a Cultural Geography*, by Marvin W. Mikesell, **4**, 303
review of *Political Change in Morocco*, by Douglas Ashford, **3**, 165
BARKER, HAROLD, article: 'The accuracy of radiocarbon dates', **13**, 177
'Barotseland's scramble for protection', article by Gerald L. Caplan, **10**, 277
BARRETT, D. B., *Schism and Renewal in Africa*, reviewed by F. B. Welbourn, **10**, 515
BARROW, Sir JOHN (ed.), *Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 484
BARRY, BOUBACAR, *Le royaume du Waalo. Le Sénégal avant la Conquête*, reviewed by Charlotte Quinn, **15**, 326
BARTH, HEINRICH, *Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, 1849–1855*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 356

Barth's Travels in Nigeria, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by A. Adu Boahen, **3**, 521
BASCOM, WILLIAM, *The Yoruba of Southwestern Nigeria*, reviewed by Kola Folayan, **12**, 499
BASTIN, MARIE-LOUISE, *Art Décorative Tshokwe*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **4**, 301
Basuto, The, by Hugh Ashton, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **9**, 334
BATES, ROBERT H., *Rural Responses to Industrialization: a Study of Village Zambia*, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **20**, 150
Unions, Parties and Political Development: A Study of Mineworkers in Zambia, reviewed by Peter Slinn, **13**, 526
BATRĀN, 'ABD-AL-'AZĪZ 'ABD-ALLAH, article: 'A contribution to the biography of Shaikh Muhammad ibn 'Abd-al-Karīm ibn Muḥammad ('Umar-a 'Mar) al-Maghīlī, al-Tilimsānī', **14**, 381
BAXTER, P. T., review of *Bougouanou, Côte d'Ivoire*, by J. L. Boutillier, **2**, 172
review of *Les Bamileke de l'ouest Cameroun*, by Claude Tardits, **2**, 172
BAXTER, T. W., *Archival Facilities in Sub-Saharan Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **4**, 154
BAY, EDNA G., *see* HAFKIN, NANCY J.
'Bayajida legend in Hausa folklore, The', article by W. K. R. Hallam, **7**, 47
BAYLE DES HERMENS, R. DE, article: 'Quelques aspects de la Préhistoire en République Centrafricaine', **12**, 579
review of *La Civilisation mégalithique de Bouar. Prospection et fouilles 1962–1966*, by Pierre Vidal, **11**, 608
BEACH, D. N., article: '"Chimurenga": the Shona rising of 1896–97', **20**, 395
article: 'Ndebele raiders and Shona power', **15**, 633
review of *L'empire du Monomotapa du XVe au XIXe siècle*, by W. G. L. Randles, **17**, 310
review of *The Tradition of Resistance in Mozambique. Anti-Colonial Activity in the Zambesi Valley 1850–1921*, by Allen F. Isaacman with Barbara Isaacman, **19**, 141
BEACHEY, R. W., article: 'The arms trade in East Africa in the late nineteenth century', **3**, 451
article: 'The East African ivory trade in the nineteenth century', **8**, 269 (see also **9**, 188)
A Collection of Documents on the Slave Trade of Eastern Africa, reviewed by E. A. Alpers, **19**, 137
The Slave Trade of Eastern Africa, reviewed by E. A. Alpers, **19**, 137
'Beads and trade in lower Guinea in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, Some remarks on', article by J. D. Fage, **3**, 343
BEAN, RICHARD, article: 'A note on the relative importance of slaves and gold in West African exports', **15**, 351
BEATTIE, J. H. M., article: 'Bunyoro: an African feudality?', **5**, 1
BECK, ANN, *A History of the British Medical Administration of East Africa, 1900–1950*, reviewed by Kenneth Ingham, **12**, 162
BECKINGHAM, C. F., review article: 'Church and State in Ethiopia', **15**, 137
James Bruce: Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, reviewed by Kofi Darkwah, **5**, 470
review of *Church and State in Ethiopia*, by Taddesse Tamrat, **15**, 137
review of *Introduction to the Economic History of Ethiopia from Early Times to 1800*, by R. Pankhurst, **3**, 147
review of *The Sources of the Nile: Explorers' Maps, A.D. 1856–1891*, with notes by G. R. Crone, **6**, 136

and HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B. (eds.), *The Prester John of the Indies*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **3**, 533

Bedeutung der Kulturen des Niltals für die Eisenproduktion in Subsaharischen Afrika, Die, by Hermann Amborn, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **19**, 459

BEDRI, YUSEF and SCOTT, GEORGE (translators), *The Memoirs of Babikr Bedri*, reviewed by Lilian Sanderson, **11**, 155

Before the Mayflower. A History of the Negro in America, 1619–1964, by Lerone Bennett, Jr., reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 171

Beginnings of Urban Segregation in South Africa, The: The Natives (Urban Areas) Act of 1923 and its Background, by T. R. H. Davenport, reviewed by Nicholas Hyman, **14**, 172

BEHRENS, CHRISTINE, *Les Kroumen de la côte occidentale d'Afrique*, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **17**, 470

BEINART, WILLIAM, article: 'European Traders and the Mpondo Paramountcy, 1878–1886', **20**, 471

review of *The Burden of the Present*, by Harrison M. Wright, **19**, 623

review of *South Africa. A Modern History*, by T. R. H. Davenport, **19**, 623

Belgian Congo, by Ruth Slade, reviewed by Dennis Austin, **1**, 337

'Bells of kings, The', article by J. Vansina, **10**, 187

'Bemba Chiefs and Catholic Missions, 1898–1935', article by Brian Garvey, **18**, 411

BENABOU, MARCEL, *La résistance africaine à la romanisation*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **19**, 131

BENDER, GERALD J., *Angola under the Portuguese: the Myth and the Reality*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **20**, 307

BENDER, M. LIONEL (ed.), *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Neal Sobania, **19**, 279

BENIANS, E. A., BUTLER, J. R. M. and CARRINGTON, C. E. (eds.), *Cambridge History of the British Empire* Vol. III, reviewed by R Oliver, **1**, 155

'Benin, The fall of: a reassessment', article by Philip A. Igbafe, **11**, 385

'Benjamin of Tudela, The itinerary of. A twelfth-century Jewish description of north-east Africa', article by Robert L. Hess, **6**, 15

BENKO, EUGENE DE and BUTTS, PATRICIA L., *Research Sources for African Studies*, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **11**, 163

BENNETT, GEORGE, *Kenya: A Political History: The Colonial Phase*, reviewed by C. Gertzel, **5**, 330

review of *British Policy in Kenya Colony*, by Marjorie Ruth Dilley, **8**, 361

review of *Colonial Development and Good Government, 1939–1964*, by J. M. Lee, **9**, 339

review of *Great Britain and Ghana: Documents of Ghana History, 1807–1957*, edited by G. E. Metcalfe, **6**, 239

review of *'Mau Mau' General*, by Waruhiu Itote (General China), **9**, 178

review of *The Myth of 'Mau Mau'*, by Carl G. Rosberg, Jr. and John Nottingham, **8**, 560

and ROSBERG, CARL C., *The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960–1961*, reviewed by Colin Leys, **4**, 148

BENNETT, LERONE, Jr., *Before the Mayflower, A History of the Negro in America, 1619–1964*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 171

BENNETT, N. R., article: 'Christian and Negro slavery in eighteenth-century North Africa', **1**, 65

A History of the Arab State of Zanzibar, reviewed by A. Sheriff, **20**, 585

Mirambo of Tanzania ca. 1840–1884, reviewed by Alfred Chukwudi Unoma, **12**, 657

Studies in East African History, reviewed by J. M. Gray, **5**, 324

BENNETT (*cont.*)
(ed.) *Leadership in Eastern Africa – Six Political Biographies*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 497
and BROOKS, GEORGE E. JR. (eds.), *New England Merchants in Africa: a History through Documents, 1802–1865*, reviewed by John E. Flint, **8**, 369
BENSON, MARY, *The African Patriots*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **5**, 329
Tshekedi Khama, reviewed by I. Schapera, **2**, 339
BENVENISTE, GUY and MORAN, WILLIAM E., Jr., *Handbook of African Economic Development*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 308
'Berceaux agricoles primaires sur le continent africain', article by Roland Portères, **3**, 195
BERG, F. J., article: 'The Swahili community of Mombasa, 1500–1900', **9**, 35
BERGER, ELENA L., *Labour, Race and Colonial Rule. The Copperbelt from 1924 to Independence*, reviewed by Charles Van Onselen, **17**, 146
BERMAN, BRUCE, *see* LONDSALE, JOHN
BERMAN, EDWARD H. (ed.), *African Reactions to Missionary Education*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **17**, 467
BERNARDI, B., *The Mugwe, a Failing Prophet*, reviewed by F. B. Welbourn, **1**, 183
PONI, C., and TRIULZI, A. (eds.), *Oral History: fra antropologia e storia: Quaderni Storici*, Vol. 35, reviewed by John Tosh, **20**, 155
Bernhard Dernburg 1865–1937: Kolonialpolitiker und Bankier im wilhelminischen Deutschland, by Werner Schiefel, reviewed by John Iliffe, **17**, 157
BERQUE, JACQUES, *French North Africa*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 299
Le Maghreb entre deux guerres, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 299
BERRY, SARA S., article: 'The concept of innovation and the history of cocoa farming in Western Nigeria', **15**, 83
Cocoa, Custom and Socio-Economic Change in Rural Western Nigeria, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **18**, 464
BERTRAND, H., *Le Congo. Formation sociale et mode de développement économique*, reviewed by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, **19**, 311
BESHIR, MOHAMED OMER, *Educational Development in the Sudan, 1898–1956*, reviewed by Lilian Sanderson, **11**, 157
BETHELL, LESLIE, article: 'The mixed commissions for the suppression of the translantic slave trade in the nineteenth century,' **7**, 79
The Abolition of the Brazilian Slave Trade, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **11**, 467
Bible, Ethiopia and the, by Edward Ullendorff, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **10**, 173
Bibliographie du Tchad (sciences humaines), by Jean-Paul Lebeuf, reviewed by Virginia Rowland, **11**, 297
Bibliography of Cameroon, A, by Mark W. De Lancey and Virginia H. De Lancey, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **17**, 476
Bibliography of Ghana, A, 1930–1961, by A. F. Johnson, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **5**, 471
Bibliography of Pre-Independence Zambia, A: the Social Sciences, by William E. Rau, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **20**, 152
Bibliography of Sierra Leone 1925–1967, A, by Geoffrey J. Williams, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **13**, 173
'Bida Emirate: 1857–1901, Captive and client labour and the economy of the', article by Michael Mason, **14**, 453
BIDWELL, ROBIN, *Morocco under Colonial Rule*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 302

BIENEN, HENRY, *Kenya, the Politics of Participation and Control*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **16**, 476

Big Powers Against Ethiopia, The: Anglo-Franco-American Diplomatic Manoeuvers During the Italo-Ethiopian Dispute, 1934–1938, by Stephen U. Chukumba, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **20**, 595

'Bight of Benin, The career of Domingo Martinez in the, 1833–64', article by David A. Ross, **5**, 79

BINNS, C. T., *The Last Zulu King*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 467

BIOBAKU, S. O. (ed.), *Sources of Yoruba History*, reviewed by Bọlanle Awẹ, **15**, 490

Biography of an African Society, The: Rwanda 1900–1960, based on forty-eight Rwandan autobiographies, by Helen Codere, reviewed by Ian Linden, **16**, 473

BIRKS, J. S., review of *Pilgrims in a Strange Land: Hausa Communities in Chad*, by John A. Works, Jnr., **19**, 291

BIRMINGHAM, DAVID, article: 'The Coffee Barons of Cazengo', **19**, 523

article: 'The date and significance of the Imbangala invasion of Angola', **6**, 143

The Portuguese Conquest of Angola, reviewed by Douglas L. Wheeler, **7**, 126

Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and their Neighbours under the Influence of the Portuguese, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **8**, 546

review of *Africa e Brasil: outro horizonte*, by José Honório Rodrigues, **3**, 511

review of *L'ancien royaume du Congo des origines à la fin du XIXe siècle*, by W. G. L. Randles, **11**, 450

review of *Angola*, by Douglas L. Wheeler and René Pélissier, **12**, 662

review of *The Angolan Revolution*. Vol. I. *The Anatomy of an Explosion (1950–1962)*, by John Marcum, **11**, 291

review of *Art Décorative Tshokwe*, by Marie-Louise Bastin, **4**, 301

review of *Bahia and the West Coast Trade (1549–1851)*, by Pierre Verger, **6**, 249

review of *Culture Confrontation in the lower Congo: from the old Congo Kingdom to the Congo Independent State with special reference to the Swedish Missionaries in the 1880's and 1890's*, by Sigbert Axelson, **15**, 700

review of *Description du Royaume de Congo et des Contrées environnantes*, par Filippo Pigafetta et Duarte Lopez, edited by Willy Bal, **4**, 465

review of *La fondation de la mission des Capucins au royaume du Congo (1648)*, by Jean-François de Rome, **6**, 125

review of *Kamerun unter Deutscher Kolonialherrschaft*, Vol. 2, edited by Helmuth Stoecker, **12**, 510

review of *Man in Africa*, edited by Mary Douglas and Phyllis M. Kaberry, **11**, 147

review of *Origins of African Plant Domestication*, edited by Jack R. Harlan, Jan M. J. deWet and Ann B. L. Stemler, **20**, 133

review of *Os Macondes de Moçambique*. Vol. I: *Aspectos Historicos e Economicos*, Vol. II: *Cultura Material*, by Jorge and Margot Dias, **10**, 177

review of *Os Macondes de Moçambique*. Vol. III. *Vida Social e Ritual*, by Jorge Dias and Margot Dias, **12**, 678

review of *The Portuguese Seaborne Empire 1415–1825*, by C. R. Boxer, **11**, 279

review of *Portuguese Society in the Tropics. The Municipal Councils of Goa, Macao, Bahia and Luanda, 1510–1800*, by C. R. Boxer, **7**, 343

review of *Race Relations in the Portuguese Colonial Empire, 1415–1825*, by C. R. Boxer, **5**, 324

review of *Le Relazioni tra il Regno del Congo e la Sede Apostolica nel XVI Secolo*, by Teobaldo Filesi, **11**, 450

BIRMINGHAM (*cont.*)
review of *Rivalités luso-neérlandaises au Sohio, Congo, 1670–1675. Tentatives missionaires des récollets flamands et tribulations des capucins italiens, 1670–1675*, by Louis Jadin, **8**, 354
review of *A report of the Kingdom of Congo and of the Surrounding Countries*, by Filippo Pigafetta, **12**, 508
review of *Le Royaume du Congo aux XVe et XVIe siècles*, edited by Willy Bal, **6**, 133
review of *Social Change in Angola*, edited by Franz-Wilhelm Heimer, **15**, 522
review of *La vie quotidienne au royaume de Kongo du XVIe au XVIIIe siècle*, by Georges Balandier, **9**, 332
review of *West African Food in the Middle Ages according to Arabic Sources*, by Tadeusz Lewicki, **18**, 154
review of *Works in African History: An Index to Reviews*, by David Henige, **20**, 600
see also GRAY, RICHARD
Birth of a Dilemma, by Philip Mason, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 159
Birth of a Plural Society, by L. H. Gann, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 159
BISHOP, W. W. and CLARK, J. DESMOND, *Background to Evolution in Africa*, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **9**, 479
BIVAR, A. D. H., article: 'The *Waṯīqat ahl al-Sūdān:* a manifesto of the Fulani *jihād*', **2**, 235
Nigerian Panoply: Arms and Armour of the Northern Region, reviewed by Marilyn Robinson Waldman, **6**, 429
review of *Government in Zazzau*, by M. G. Smith, **2**, 330
and SHINNIE, P. L., article: 'Old Kanuri capitals', **3**, 1
'Black chiefs, white traders and colonial policy near the Kwanza: Kabuku Kambilo and the Portuguese, 1873–1896', article by Jill R. Dias, **17**, 245
Black Evangelists: the Spread of Christianity in Uganda, 1891–1914, by Louise Pirouet, reviewed by S. R. Karugire, **20**, 316
Black Exodus: Black Nationalist and Back-to-Africa Movements, 1890–1910, by Edwin S. Redkey, reviewed by George Shepperson, **12**, 167
Black Heart: Gore-Browne and the Politics of Multiracial Zambia, by Robert I. Rotberg, reviewed by Ian Henderson, **20**, 461
Black Leaders of the Centuries, edited by S. Okechukwu Mezu and Ram Desai, reviewed by P. Olisanwuche Esedebe, **13**, 697
Black Man, The. A Monthly Magazine of Negro Thought and Opinion, Vols. 1–4 (1933–1939), by Marcus Garvey, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 475
Black Mother: Africa, The Years of Trial, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **3**, 509
Black Spokesman. Selected Published Writings of Edward Wilmot Blyden, edited by Hollis R. Lynch, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 309
Blacks in Antiquity. Ethiopians in the Greco-Roman Experience, by Frank M. Snowden, Jr., reviewed by R. Mauny, **12**, 157
Blacks in Canada, The: A History, by Robin Winks, reviewed by George Shepperson, **14**, 175
BLAKE, JOHN W., *West Africa: Quest for God and Gold 1454–1578. A survey of the first century of white enterprise in West Africa, with particular reference to the achievement of the Portuguese and their rivalries with other European powers*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **19**, 474
BLEY, HELMUT, *Kolonialherrschaft und Socialstruktur in deutsche Südwestafrika, 1894–1914*, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **11**, 459
review of *South West Africa, 1880–1894*, by J. H. Esterhuyse, **10**, 185

'Blood group maps of Africa', article by J. P. Garlick, **3**, 297
'Blood groups and other genetical characters, The use in anthropology of', article by A. E. Mourant, **3**, 291
'Blood partnership in theory and in practice: the expansion of Muslim power in Dar Al-Kuti', article by Dennis D. Cordell, **20**, 379
'Blyden, Edward W., Nineteenth-century negritude', article by Robert W. July, **5**, 73
'Blyden, Edward W.: Pioneer West African nationalist', article by Hollis R. Lynch, **6**, 373
Blyden, Edward Wilmot, Pan-Negro Patriot, by Hollis R. Lynch, reviewed by Robert W. July, **9**, 486
Blyden of Liberia, An Account of the Life and Labors of Edward Wilmot Blyden, by Edith Holden, reviewed by Hollis R. Lynch, **9**, 174
BOAHEN, A. ADU, article: 'The caravan trade in the nineteenth century', **3**, 349
review article: 'The roots of Ghanaian nationalism', **5**, 127
Britain, the Sahara and the Western Sudan, 1788–1861, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **6**, 126
review of *Barth's Travels in Nigeria*, by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **3**, 521
review of *Nigeria and Ghana*, by J. E. Flint, **8**, 541
review of *A Political History of Ghana, 1858–1928*, by David Kimble, **5**, 127
review of *Records of the African Association*, edited by Robin Hallett, **6**, 420
Boer War Diary of Sol T. Plaatje, The: an African at Mafeking, edited by John L. Comaroff, reviewed by P. L. Bonner, **15**, 341
BÖESEKEN, A. J., *Jan van Riebeeck en Sy Gesin*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **16**, 477
BOHANNAN, PAUL, *Africa and Africans*, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **6**, 121
and BOHANNAN, LAURA, *Tiv Economy*, reviewed by D. W. Arnott, **11**, 461
BOLAJI IDOWU, E., *Olodumare, God in Yoruba Belief*, reviewed by C. G. Baëta, **4**, 134
BOLT, CHRISTINE, *Victorian Attitudes to Race*, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **12**, 673
BOLTON, A. R. C., review of *Matabele; Mashona u Bor'be Protiv Angliyskoy Kolonizatsii, 1888–1897*, by A. B. Davidson, **2**, 161
review of *South Africa: The Birth of a Protest, 1870–1924*, by A. B. Davidson, **16**, 152
BOND, HORACE MANN, *Education for Freedom. A History of Lincoln University, Pennsylvania*, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 309
Bongouanou, Côte d'Ivoire, by J. L. Boutillier, reviewed by P. T. W. Baxter, **2**, 172
'Bono-Manso, The chronology of', communication by Eva L. R. Meyerowitz, **13**, 348
'Bono-Manso, The chronology of', reply by Colin Flight, **13**, 350
BONNER, PHILIP, article: 'Factions and Fissions: Transvaal/Swazi Politics in the Mid-Nineteenth Century', **19**, 219
review of *The Boer War Diary of Sol T. Plaatje: an African at Mafeking*, edited by John L. Comaroff, **15**, 341
BONTINCK, F. (trans.), *Diaire Congolais (1690–1701) de Fra Luca da Caltanisetta O.F.M. Cap.*, reviewed by Anne Wilson, **13**, 345
Aux origines de l'état indépendant du Congo, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 173
Books not reviewed, **10**, 342, **19**, 315
Books received, **7**, 539; **8**, 371, 581; **9**, 189, 341; **10**, 345, 519; **11**, 164, 298, 623; **12**, 512; **13**, 175; **14**, 177, 705; **16**, 313; **18**, 639; **19**, 317; **20**, 158

BOOTH, ALAN R., article: 'Lord Selborne and the British protectorates, 1908–1910', **10**, 133
The United States Experience in South Africa 1784–1870, reviewed by John Wright, **19**, 307
'Borders, treaties, and the partition of Africa', article by Saadia Touval, **7**, 279
'Bornu, Kanem, and the Fazzān: Notes on the political history of a trade route', article by B. G. Martin, **10**, 15
BOSMAN, WILLIAM, *A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea*, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **9**, 164
BOSTON, J. S., article: 'Oral tradition and the history of Igala', **10**, 29
The Igala Kingdom, reviewed by Michael Mason, **10**, 681
Boston University Papers on Africa. Vol. II. *African History*, edited by Jeffrey Butler, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 578
BOSWELL, D. M., review of *Urbanization and the Government of Migration: The Inter-relation of Urban and Rural Life in Zambia*, by Helmuth Heisler, **17**, 159
BOSWORTH, C. E., *see* SCHACHT, JOSEPH
Botswana. A Short Political History, by Anthony Sillery, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **15**, 493
BOUCHE, D., *L'Enseignement dans les territoires français de l'Afrique occidentale de 1817 à 1920*, reviewed by Carew Treffgarne, **18**, 312
Les Villages de liberté en Afrique noire, 1887–1910, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 327
BOUTILLIER, J. L., *Bongouanou, Côte d'Ivoire*, reviewed by P. T. W. Baxter, **2**, 172
BOVILL, E. W. (ed.), *Missions to the Niger*, Vol. I, reviewed by R. Hallett, **6**, 248
Missions to the Niger. Vols. II–IV. *The Bornu Mission, 1822–25*, reviewed by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **8**, 347
The Niger Explored, reviewed by Robin Hallett, **10**, 495
BOWMAN, LARRY W., *Politics in Rhodesia: White Power in an African State*, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **15**, 702
BOWSER, FREDERICK P., *The African Slave Trade in Colonial Peru, 1524–1650*, reviewed by W. M. Mathew, **16**, 626
BOXER, C. R., article: 'S. R. Welch and his history of the Portuguese in Africa, 1495–1806', **1**, 55
The Portuguese Seaborne Empire 1415–1825, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 279
Portuguese Society in the Tropics. The Municipal Councils of Goa, Macao, Bahia and Luanda, 1510–1800, reviewed by David Birmingham, **7**, 343
Race Relations in the Portuguese Colonial Empire, 1415–1825, reviewed by David Birmingham, **5**, 324
review of *Atlantic Islands, Madeira, The Azores and The Cape Verdes in Seventeenth-Century Commerce and Navigation*, by T. Bentley Duncan, **15**, 169
review of *Black Mother: Africa, The Years of Trial*, by Basil Davidson, **3**, 509
review of *A Economia dos Descobrimentos Henriquinos*, by Vitorino Magalhães Godinho, **3**, 506
review of *Materials for West African History in Portuguese Archives*, by A. F. C. Ryder, **7**, 354
review of *Materials for West African History in Italian Archives*, by Richard Gray and David Chambers, **7**, 354
review of *The Portuguese Period in East Africa*, by Justus Strandes, **3**, 508
and CARLOS DE AZEVEDO, *Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa*, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 321
BOZEMAN, ADDA B., *Conflict in Africa: Concepts and Realities*, reviewed by Ivor G. Wilks, **20**, 309
BRAIMAH, J. A. and GOODY, J. R., *Salaga: The Struggle for Power*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **10**, 329

BRAIN, ROBERT, *see* EYONGETAH, TAMBI
BRANDEL-SYRIER, MIA, *Reeftown Elite: a Study of Social Mobility in a Modern African Community on the Reef*, reviewed by Nicholas Hyman, **13**, 170
'Brass Casting and its Antecedents in West Africa', review article by Merrick Posnansky, **18**, 287
BRAVMANN, RENE A., *Islam and Tribal Art in West Africa*, reviewed by John Picton, **20**, 581
review of *An Introduction to Benin Art and Technology*, by Philip J. C. Dark, **16**, 305
'Brazil, The Influence of Africa on, and of Brazil on Africa', article by José Honório Rodrigues, **3**, 49
'Brazil, Palmares: an African State in', article by R. K. Kent, **6**, 161
Brazilian Slave Trade, The Abolition of the, by Leslie Bethell, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **11**, 467
Brazza Explorateur: L'Ogooué, by Henri Brunschwig, reviewed by John E. Flint, **8**, 357
BRENNER, LOUIS, *The Shehus of Kukawa: A History of the Al-Kanemi Dynasty of Bornu*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **15**, 501
BRETT, E. A., *Colonialism and Underdevelopment in East Africa: The Politics of Economic Change, 1919–1939*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435
BRETT, MICHAEL, article: 'The colonial period in the Maghrib and its aftermath: The present state of historical writing', **17**, 291
article: 'Ifrīqiya as a market for Saharan trade from the tenth to the twelfth century, A.D.', **10**, 347
article: 'Problems in the interpretation of the history of the Maghrib in the light of some recent publications', **13**, 489
review of *L'Afrique du Nord en Marche*, by Charles-André Julien, **17**, 291
review of *Algiers in the Age of the Corsairs*, by William Spencer, **20**, 134
review of *Arabs and Berbers: From Tribe to Nation in North Africa*, edited by Ernest Gellner and Charles Micaud, **17**, 302
review of *The Barbary Slaves*, by Stephen Clissold, **20**, 134
review of *British Diplomacy and Tunis, 1875–1902*, by A. Marsden, **14**, 153
review of *The Commander of the Faithful*, by John Waterbury, **17**, 301
review of *Communisme et nationalisme en Algérie, 1920–1962*, by E. Sivan, **20**, 596
review of *French North Africa*, by Jacques Berque, **17**, 299
review of *A History of the Maghrib*, by J. M. Abun-Nasir, **13**, 489
review of *History of North Africa from the Arab Conquest to 1830*, by Ch.-A. Julien, **13**, 489
review of *Leadership and National Development in North Africa*, by Elbaki Hermassi, **17**, 300
review of *Libyan Independence and the United Nations: a Case of Planned Decolonization*, by Adrian Pelt, **13**, 168
review of *Le Maghreb entre deux guerres*, by Jacques Berque, **17**, 299
review of *Morocco under Colonial Rule*, by Robin Bidwell, **17**, 302
review of *North West Africa, a Political and Economic Survey*, by Wilfred Knapp, **18**, 638
review of *Politiques coloniales au Maghreb*, by Charles-Robert Ageron, **17**, 293
review of *La résistance africaine à la romanisation*, by Marcel Benabou, **19**, 131
review of *La Vie d'Abd el-Kader*, by C. H. Churchill, **13**, 489
review of *La Vie musulmane en Algérie d'après la jurisprudence de la première moitié du XXe siècle*, by J. P. Charnay, **17**, 296

BRIDGES, R. C., review of *Britain and the Conquest of Africa. The Age of Salisbury*, by G. N. Uzoigwe, **16**, 631
review of *Dark Companions. The African Contribution to the European Exploration of East Africa*, by Donald Simpson, **18**, 145
review of *Indirect Rule and the Search for Justice, Essays in East African Legal History*, by H. F. Morris and James S. Read, **14**, 349
BRIGGS, LLOYD CABOT, *Tribes of the Sahara*, reviewed by Theodore Monod, **2**, 146
Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century, by Roger Anstey, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **5**, 304
Britain and the Congo Question, 1885–1913, by S. J. S. Cookey, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **10**, 509
Britain and the Conquest of Africa. The Age of Salisbury, by G. N. Uzoigwe, reviewed by R. C. Bridges, **16**, 631
Britain and the Ending of the Slave Trade, by Suzanne Miers, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **18**, 140
Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule, edited by Prosser Gifford and William Roger Louis, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 684
Britain and Nyasaland, by Griff Jones, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 131
Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788–1861, by A. Adu Boahen, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **6**, 126
Britain and Slavery in East Africa, by Moses D. E. Nwulia, reviewed by E. A. Alpers, **19**, 137
Britain and South Africa, by Dennis Austin, reviewed by Colin Legum, **8**, 173
'British administration in the central Nyanza district of Kenya, 1900–60', article by Bethwell A. Ogot, **4**, 249
'British and the Kikuyu, 1890–1905, The: a reassessment', article by Peter Rogers, **20**, 255
British and their Successors, The – A Study in the Development of the Government Services in the New States, by Richard Symonds, reviewed by Tom Soper, **7**, 533.
British Anti-Slavery 1833–1870, by Howard Temperley, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **14**, 156
British Colonial Administration in the Mid-nineteenth Century: The Policy-Making Process, by John W. Cell, reviewed by G. E. Metcalf, **11**, 615
British Colonial Law, by T. Olawale Elias, reviewed by Sir John Gray, **3**, 527
British Diplomacy and Tunis, 1875–1902, by A. Marsden, reviewed by Michael Brett, **14**, 153
British Imperialism: Gold, God, Glory, edited by Robin Winks, reviewed by George Shepperson, **5**, 155
British Land Policy at the Cape, 1795–1844. A Study of Administrative Procedure in the Empire, by Leslie Clement Duly, reviewed by M. Katzen, **11**, 152
British in Northern Nigeria, The, by Robert Heussler, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **10**, 328
British Policy in Kenya Colony, by Marjorie Ruth Dilley, reviewed by George Bennett, **8**, 361
British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1786–1874, by C. W. Newbury, reviewed by G. E. Metcalfe, **6**, 423
British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1875–1914, by C. W. Newbury, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **13**, 163
'British protectorates, 1908–1910, Lord Selborne and the', article by Alan R. Booth, **10**, 133
British Protestant Missions, by A. J. Temu, reviewed by Ian Linden, **14**, 520
British Rule in Kenya 1895–1912: The Establishment of Administration in the East African Protectorate, by G. H. Mungeam, reviewed by D. A. Low, **8**, 551

'British rule, The extension of, to Anlo (South-east Ghana), 1850–1890', article by D. E. K. Amenumey, **9**, 99

'British rule and indigenous organization in Nigeria: a case-study in normative-institutional change', article by Alvin Magid, **9**, 299

British Supremacy in South Africa, 1899–1907, by G. H. L. Le May, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **7**, 528

British, The, the Slave Trade and Slavery in the Sudan, 1820–1881, by Abbas Ibrahim Muhammad Ali, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 497

British Tanganyika, An Essay and Documents on District Administration, by R. Heussler, reviewed by P. M. Redmond, **12**, 661

'British West Africa, Forced labour in: the case of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast 1906–1927', article by Roger G. Thomas, **14**, 79

BROCK, SHEILA, review of *Outlook on a Century: South Africa, 1870–1970*, edited by F. Wilson and D. Perrot, **17**, 144

BRODIE, FAWN M., *The Devil Drives: A Life of Sir Richard Burton*, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **9**, 673

BROOKES, E. H. and WEBB, C. DE B., *A History of Natal*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529

BROOKS, GEORGE E., Jr., article: 'Peanuts and Colonialism: consequences of the commercialization of peanuts in West Africa, 1830–70', **16**, 29

The Kru Mariner in the Nineteenth Century: An Historical Compendium, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **15**, 332

Yankee Traders, Old Coasters, and African Middlemen, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **12**, 498

see also BENNETT, N. R.

BROSNAHAN, L. F., ARMSTRONG, ROBERT G., HOFFMAN, CARL, and SPENCER, JOHN (eds.), *The Journal of West African Languages*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 135

BROWN, CLIFTON F., *Ethiopian Perspectives. A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Ethiopia*, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **20**, 596

BROWN, GODFREY N., review of *Handbook for History Teachers in West Africa*, by R. E. Crookall, **2**, 175

review of *Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale*, by D. Tamsir Niane and J. Suret-Canale, **4**, 153

review of *A Sketch-map History of West Africa*, by Nora Latham, **4**, 153

review of *The Teaching of History in Primary Schools*, by J. L. Sharpe, **4**, 153

review of *A Visual History of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland*, by G. H. Tanser, **4**, 153

see also ANENE, JOSEPH C.

BROWN, JEREMY MURRAY, *Kenyatta*, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **14**, 521

BROWN, MERVYN, *Madagascar Rediscovered*, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **20**, 586

review of *The Malagasy and the Europeans: Madagascar's Foreign Relations, 1861–1895*, by Phares M. Mutibwa, **16**, 468

BROWN, RICHARD, article: 'Passages in the life of a white anthropologist: Max Gluckman in Northern Rhodesia', **20**, 525

review of *African Tribes and European Agencies: Colonialism and Humanitarianism in British South and East Africa*, by Ake Holmberg, **8**, 357

review of *Crown and Charter: The Early Years of the British South Africa Company*, by John S. Galbraith, **17**, 463

review of *A History of Southern Rhodesia: Early Days to 1934*, by L. H. Gann, **7**, 525

review of *The Matabele War*, by Stafford Glass, **10**, 505

review of *Rhodes*, by J. G. Lockhart and the Hon. C. M. Woodhouse, **5**, 457

review of *Unconsummated Union: Britain, Rhodesia and South Africa, 1900–45*, by Martin Chanock, **19**, 630

BROWN, ROGER GLENN, *Fashoda Reconsidered. The Impact of Domestic Politics on French Policy in Africa, 1893–1898*, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **15**, 692
BROWN, WILLIAM E., *The Catholic Church in South Africa*, reviewed by Cecil Northcott, **2**, 173
Bruce, James: Travels to Discover the Source of the Nile, by C. F. Beckingham, reviewed by Kofi Darkwah, **5**, 470
BRUNSCHWIG, HENRI, review article: 'Les origines du partage de l'Afrique occidentale', **5**, 121
article: 'De la résistance Africaine à l'impérialisme Européen, **15**, 47
article: 'Politique et économie dans l'empire Français d'Afrique Noire 1870–1914', **11**, 401
article: '"Scramble" et "Course au Clocher"', **12**, 139
L'Avènement de l'Afrique noire, reviewed by R. Oliver, **5**, 133
Brazza Explorateur: L'Ogooué, 1875–1879, reviewed by John E. Flint, **8**, 357
French Colonialism 1871–1914. Myths and Realities, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **7**, 524
Mythes et réalités de l'imperialisme colonial français 1871–1914, reviewed by Ronald Robinson, **2**, 158
review of *An Atlas of African History*, by J. D. Fage, **1**, 172
review of *Britain, the Sahara, and the Western Sudan, 1788–1861*, by A. Adu Boahen, **6**, 126
review of *Documents and Speeches on Commonwealth Affairs, 1952–1962*, edited by Nicholas Mansergh, **5**, 331
review of *Prelude to the Partition of West Africa* by J. D. Hargreaves, **5**, 121
review of *Studies in German Colonial History*, by W. O. Henderson, **4**, 305
review of *The Tio Kingdom of the Middle Congo*, by Jan Vansina, **15**, 506
review of *West Africa under Colonial Rule*, by Michael Crowder, **10**, 493
Buganda and British Overrule, 1900–1955, by D. A. Low and R. C. Pratt, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 325
Buganda in the Heroic Age, by M. Wright, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
Buganda, The King's Men, Leadership and Status in, on the Eve of Independence, edited by L. A. Fallers, reviewed by D. A. Low, **6**, 237
Buganda in Modern History, by D. A. Low, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
'Buganda under British colonial rule, 1900–1930, The *Bakungu* chiefs of', article by Michael Twaddle, **10**, 309
BUIJTENHUIJS, ROBERT, *Le mouvement 'Mau-Mau': Une révolte paysanne et anti-coloniale*, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **14**, 170
BULL, MUTUMBA M., article: 'Lewanika's achievement', **13**, 463
review of *The Elites of Barotseland 1878–1969*, by Gerald L. Caplan, **12**, 655
review of *Your Friend Lewanika, Litunga of Barotseland, 1842–1916*, by Gervas Clay, **10**, 323
review of *Zambia. The Politics of Independence, 1957–1964*, by David C. Mulford, **9**, 494
see also MAINGA, MUTUMBA
Bulletin des Séances de l'Académie Royale des Sciences d'outre-mer: see Académie Royale
Bulletin of the Society for African Church History, Vol. I. No. i, reviewed by R. Oliver, **5**, 159
Bulozi under the Luyana Kings: Political Evolution and State Formation in Pre-colonial Zambia, by Mutumba Mainga, reviewed by Robin Fielder, **15**, 495
BUNDY, COLIN, review of *Source Material on the South African Economy, 1860–1970. Volume I, 1860–1899*, edited by D. Hobart Houghton and Jenifer Dagut, **14**, 346
review of *South Africa: an Historical Introduction*, by Freda Troup, **15**, 338

BUNTING, BRIAN, *Moses Kotane: South African Revolutionary*, reviewed by Sheridan Johns, **20**, 590

'Bunyoro: an African feudality?', article by J. H. M. Beattie, **5**, 25

'Bunyoro and the British: a reappraisal of the causes for the decline and fall of an African kingdom', article by M. S. M. Kiwanuka, **9**, 603

Burden of Empire, by L. H. Gann and P. Duignan, reviewed by A. E. Atmore, **10**, 333

Burden of the Present, The, by Harrison M. Wright, reviewed by William Beinart, **19**, 623

'Bureaucratization in Ashanti in the nineteenth century, Aspects of', article by Ivor Wilks, **7**, 215

BURKE, EDMUND, article: 'Pan-Islam and Moroccan resistance to French colonial penetration, 1900–1912', **13**, 97

Prelude to Protectorate in Morocco: precolonial protest and resistance, 1860–1912, reviewed by David Seddon, **19**, 471

BURNHAM, PHILIP, article: '"Regroupement" and mobile societies: two Cameroon cases', **16**, 577

review of *A Bibliography of Cameroon*, by Mark W. De Lancey and Virginia H. De Lancey, **17**, 476

review of *A History of the Cameroon*, by Tambi Eyongetah and Robert Brain, **17**, 476

BURMAN, S. B. review of *Justice in South Africa*, by Albie Sachs, **16**, 637

BURTON, SIR RICHARD F., *The Lake Regions of Central Africa*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **3**, 533

Burton and Lake Tanganyika, edited by Charles Richards, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350

Bushman Raiders of the Drakensberg, 1840–1870, by John B. Wright, reviewed by Shula Marks, **13**, 518

BUSTIN, EDOUARD, *Lunda Under Belgian Rule. The Politics of Ethnicity*, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **19**, 144

BUTLER, JEFFREY (ed.), *Boston University Papers on Africa*. Vol. II. *African History*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 578

review of *From Frontier to Midlands: A History of the Graaff-Reinet Districts, 1786–1910*, by Kenneth Wyndham Smith, **19**, 637

BÜTTNER, KURT, *Die Anfänge der deutschen Kolonialpolitik in Ostafrika*, reviewed by C. Leubuscher, **2**, 160

BUTTS, PATRICIA L., *see* BENKO, EUGENE DE

By Kenya Possessed: The Correspondence of Norman Leys and J. H. Oldham 1918–1926, edited and with an introduction by John W. Cell, reviewed by Diana Wylie, **18**, 633

'By ship or by camel: the struggle for the Cameroons Ivory Trade in the nineteenth century', article by Marion Johnson, **19**, 539

'Cadornega, The peoples of Angola in the seventeenth century according to', article by Gladwyn Murray Childs, **1**, 271

CAHEN, D., *see* MARET, P. DE *et al.*

Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines, Nos 61–62, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **19**, 477

CAIRNS, H. A., *Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society 1840–90*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **8**, 167

Calendars, The Muslim and Christian, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by Humphrey Fisher, **4**, 471

'Calico Caravans: The Tripoli–Kano Trade after 1880', article by Marion Johnson, **17**, 95

CALVOCORESSI, D. and DAVID, NICHOLAS, article: 'A New Survey of Radiocarbon and Thermoluminescence Dates for West Africa', **20**, 1

CALVOCORESSI, PETER, review of *Revolution in Africa*, by K. Padhu Manikkar, **3**, 534

CAMARA, SYLVAIN-SORIBA, *La Guinée sans la France*, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **19**, 300

Cambridge History of Africa, The. Vol. 3. *c. 1050 to c. 1600*, edited by Roland Oliver, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **19**, 453

Cambridge History of Africa, The. Vol. 4. *c. 1600 to c. 1790*, edited by Richard Gray, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **17**, 441

Cambridge History of Africa, The. Vol. 5. *c. 1790 to c. 1870*, edited by John Flint, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 275

Cambridge History of the British Empire, Vol. III, edited by E. A. Benians, J. R. M. Butler and C. E. Carrington, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 155

Cambridge History of the British Empire, Vol. VIII, edited by Eric A. Walker, reviewed by C. de B. Webb, **5**, 327

Cambridge History of Islam, The, edited by P. M. Holt, Ann K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 490

CAMPBELL, PENELOPE, *Maryland in Africa: The Maryland State Colonization Society, 1831–1857*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **12**, 671

Cannibals and Tongo Players of Sierra Leone, by Milan Kalous, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **16**, 478

'Canoe in West African history, The', article by Robert Smith, **11**, 515

'Cape Colony, 1884 to 1910, African divisional politics in the', article by Stanley Trapido, **9**, 79

'Cape Colony, The eastern frontier of the, during the Batavian period (1803–1806)', article by William M. Freund, **13**, 631

'Cape, The failure of British land policy at the', article by L. C. Duly, **6**, 357

'Cape franchise qualifications of 1853, The origins of the', article by Stanley Trapido, **5**, 37

'Cape, Natal and the Indian Ocean, 1846–1880, The', article by B. A. Le Cordeur, **7**, 247

CAPLAN, GERALD L., article: 'Barotseland's scramble for protection', **10**, 277

The Elites of Barotseland 1878–1969, reviewed by Mutumba Mainga Bull, **12**, 655

review of *Reaction to Colonialism: A Prelude to the Politics of Independence in Northern Zambia, 1893–1939*, by Henry S. Meebelo, **13**, 524

'Caravan trade in the nineteenth century, The', article by A. Adu Boahen, **3**, 349

CARLSON, DAVID S., *see* VAN GERVEN, DENNIS P.

'Carrier Corps recruitment in the British East Africa Protectorate, 1914–1918', article by Donald C. Savage and J. Forbes Munro, **7**, 313

CARSON, PATRICIA, *Materials for West African History in the Archives of Belgium and Holland*, reviewed by K. Y. Daaku, **4**, 136

Materials for West African History in French Archives, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **9**, 672

CARTER, GWENDOLEN M. (ed.), *National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340

see also KARIS, THOMAS

Carthage, by B. H. Warmington, reviewed by W. H. C. Frend, **1**, 315

CARTWRIGHT, JOHN, review of *Civil–Military Relations in Sierra Leone: A Case Study of African Soldiers in Politics*, by Thomas S. Cox, **19**, 298

review of *Liberia and Sierra Leone: An Essay in Comparative Politics*, by Christopher Clapham, **19**, 298

CARTWRIGHT (*cont.*)
review of *Politics in Liberia: The Conservative Road to Development*, by Martin Lowenkopf, **19**, 298
'Casement, Roger, and the Congo', article by William Roger Louis, **5**, 99
CASSADA JAMES A., *Sir Harry Hamilton Johnston: a Bio-bibliographical Study*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **19**, 638
Casting out Anger: Religion Among the Taita of Kenya, by Grace Gredys Harris, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **20**, 148
Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de Rabat, Vol. II, reviewed by J. F. P. Hopkins, **1**, 345
Catholic Church in South Africa, The, by William E. Brown, reviewed by Cecil Northcott, **2**, 173
Catholics, Peasants and Chewa Resistance in Nyasaland 1889–1939, by Ian Linden with Jane Linden, reviewed by John McCracken, **17**, 465
'Cattle-keeping and milking in eastern and southern African history: the linguistic evidence', article by Christopher Ehret, **1**, 8
'Caudatum sorghums and speakers of Chari-Nile languages in Africa', article by A. B. L. Stemler, J. R. Harlan and J. M. J. deWet, **16**, 161
CAULK, R. A., article: 'Firearms and princely power in Ethiopia in the nineteenth century', **13**, 609
article: 'Harar Town and its Neighbours in the Nineteenth Century', **18**, 369
review of *The autobiography of Emperor Haile Selassie*, Vol. I. '*My Life and Ethiopia's Progress*', *1892–1937*, translated by Edward Ullendorff, **18**, 471
review of *The Big Powers Against Ethiopia: Anglo-Franco-American Diplomatic Manoeuvers During the Italo-Ethiopian Dispute, 1934–1938*, by Stephen U. Chukumba, **20**, 595
review of *Ethiopian Perspectives. A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Ethiopia*, by Clifton F. Brown, **20**, 596
review of *I Russi in Etiopia*, by Carlo Zaghi, **15**, 503
review of *L'Italia in Africa*, Serie Storica, Volume Primo, *Etopia/Mar Rosso*. Tomo V. *Documenti* (*1885/1886*). Carlo Giglio (ed.), **8**, 369
review of *The Life and Times of Menelik II: Ethiopia 1884–1913*, by Harold G. Marcus, **17**, 464
review of *Swedes in Haile Selassie's Ethiopia, 1924–1952. A Study in Early Development Cooperation*, by Viveca Halldin Norberg, **20**, 316
Cecil Rhodes, by John Flint, reviewed by John McCracken, **18**, 478
CELL, JOHN W., *British Colonial Administration in the Mid-nineteenth Century: The Policy-Making Process*, reviewed by G. E. Metcalf, **11**, 615
(ed.), *By Kenya Possessed: The Correspondence of Norman Leys and J. H. Oldham 1918–1926*, reviewed by Diana Wylie, **18**, 633
'Central Africa, pre-European ironworking in with special reference to Northern Rhodesia', article by Brian Fagan, **2**, 199
Central African History, Aspects of, edited by T. O. Ranger, reviewed by Richard Gray, **10**, 178
'Ceramics. The value of imported, in the dating and interpretation of the Rhodesian Iron Age', article by P. S. Garlake, **9**, 13
CERULLI, E., review of *The Modern History of Somaliland*, by I. M. Lewis, **7**, 530
CEULEMANS, R. P. P., *La question arabe et le Congo, 1883–1892*, reviewed by Alison Smith, **1**, 166
Century of Change in Eastern Africa, A, edited by W. Arens, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **20**, 317
Chagga People of Kilimanjaro, History of the, by Kathleen M. Stahl, reviewed by R. Oliver, **5**, 462

Challenge and Violence, 1953–1964. Vol. III of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, edited by Thomas Karis and Gail M. Gerhart, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
Chamberlain, Joseph, and the South African Republic, 1895–1899, by R. H. Wilde, reviewed by Ethel Drus, **4**, 144
CHAMBERS, DAVID, *see also* GRAY, RICHARD
CHANDLER, J. A., review of *Études Hispano-Guinéennes*, by René Pélissier, **11**, 464
CHANOCK, MARTIN, *Unconsummated Union: Britain, Rhodesia and South Africa*, 1900–45, reviewed by Richard Brown, **19**, 630
Chapman (J.), Traveller in the Interior of South Africa 1849–63, edited by E. C. Tabler, reviewed by S. Marks, **16**, 310
CHARNAY, J. P., *La Vie musulmane en Algérie d'après la jurisprudence de la première moitié du XXe siècle*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 296
CHARPY, J., *La Fondation de Dakar*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 174
Chatham House Memoranda, *Soviet Writing on Africa, 1959–61*, reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 156
CHATTOPADHYAYA, H. P., *Indians in Africa: A Socio-economic Study*, reviewed by B. Pachai, **13**, 335
'Chefferie en Guinée, La fin de la', article by Jean Suret-Canale, **7**, 459
Chibaro: African Mine Labour in Southern Rhodesia 1900–1933, by Charles van Onselen, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
CHIDZERO, B. T. G., *Tanganyika and International Trusteeship*, reviewed by Colin Leys, **4**, 147
Chief is a Chief by the People, A, by Stimela Jason Jingoes, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 469
Chiefs and Clerics: Abdul Bokar Kan and Futa Toro 1853–1891, by David Robinson, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **19**, 284
Chiefship in Western Tanzania: a Political History of the Kimbu, by Aylward Shorter, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **14**, 701
Chieftainship and Legitimacy: an Anthropological Study of Executive Law in Lesotho, by Ian Hamnett, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 469
'Chikunda of south central Africa, The origin, formation and early history of the', article by Allen Isaacman, **13**, 443
CHILCOTE, RONALD (ed.), *Protest and Resistance in Angola and Brazil – Comparative Studies*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **14**, 517
CHILDS, GLADWYN MURRAY, article: 'The chronology of the Ovimbundu Kingdoms', **11**, 241
article: 'The kingdom of Wambu (Huambo): a tentative chronology', **5**, 367
article: 'The peoples of Angola in the seventeenth century according to Cadornega', **1**, 271
CHILVER, E. M. and KABERRY, P. M., article: 'Chronology of the Bamenda grassfields', **11**, 249
article: 'Sources of the nineteenth-century slave trade', **6**, 117
'"Chimurenga": the Shona rising of 1896–97', article by D. N. Beach, **20**, 395
China's Policy in Africa 1958–1971, by Alaba Ogunsanwo, reviewed by Martin Bailey, **15**, 693
CHIRENJE, J. M., *A History of Northern Botswana 1850–1910*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 297
see also ATMORE, ANTHONY
CHITTICK, NEVILLE, article: 'Kilwa and the Arab settlement of the East African coast', **4**, 179
article: 'A new look at the history of Pate', **10**, 375

CHITTICK (*cont.*)
article: 'The "Shirazi" colonization of East Africa', **6**, 275 (see also **8**, 180, 583)
Kilwa: an Islamic Trading City on the East African Coast, reviewed by P. S. Garlake, **18**, 302
review of *The Prehistory of East Africa*, by Sonia Cole, **6**, 123
and ROTBERG, R. I. (eds.), *East Africa and the Orient: Cultural Syntheses in Pre-colonial Times*, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **18**, 453
Christian Ministry in Africa, The, by Bengt Sundkler, reviewed by Cecil Northcott, **2**, 173
Christian Missionary Enterprise in the Niger Delta 1864–1918, by G. O. M. Tasie, reviewed by Richard Gray, **20**, 592
Christian Missionaries and the Creation of Northern Rhodesia, 1880–1924, by Robert Rotberg, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **8**, 168
Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841–1891. The Making of a New Elite, by J. F. Ade Ajayi, reviewed by Richard Gray, **7**, 348
Christian and Muslim in Africa, by Noel Q. King, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **13**, 155
'Christian and Negro slavery in eighteenth-century North Africa', article by N. R. Bennett, **1**, 65
'Christian traces and a Franciscan mission in the Central Sudan, 1700–1711', article by Richard Gray, **8**, 383
'Christianity and politics in Dahomey, 1843–1867', article by Rev. Paul Ellingworth, **5**, 209
Christianity South of the Zambezi, edited by Anthony J. Dachs, reviewed by Richard Gray, **16**, 478
Christianity in Tropical Africa, edited by C. G. Baëta, reviewed by E. A. Ayandele, **10**, 336
Christians of the Copperbelt, by John Taylor and Dorothea Lehmann, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 340
'Christians at Mwanga's court, The purge of', article by J. A. Rowe, **5**, 55
Chronicle of Grand Bonny, A, by E. J. Alagoa and A. Fombo, reviewed by A. J. H. Latham, **16**, 639
Chronique de Guinée, by Gomes Eanes de Zurara, reviewed by A. F. C. Ryder, **3**, 505
Chronology of African History, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **15**, 489
'Chronology of the Bamenda grassfields', article by E. M. Chilver and P. M. Kaberry, **11**, 249
'Chronology of the Bemba (N.E. Zambia)', article by Andrew Roberts, **11**, 221
'Chronology of the Kings and Queenmothers of Bono-Manso. The: A revaluation of the evidence', article by Colin Flight, **11**, 259
'Chronology of the Iron Age in Bantu Africa, The', article by D. W. Phillipson, **16**, 321
Chronology of Menelik II of Ethiopia, A, by Chris Prouty Rosenfeld, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **18**, 477
Chronology of Oral Tradition, The: Quest for a Chimera, by David P. Henige, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **17**, 308
'Chronology of the Ovimbundu Kingdoms, The', article by Gladwyn Murray Childs, **11**, 241
CHUKUMBA, STEPHEN U., *The Big Powers Against Ethiopia: Anglo-Franco-American Diplomatic Manoeuvers During the Italo-Ethiopian Dispute, 1934–1938*, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **20**, 595

CHURCH, R. HARRISON, *West Africa*, reviewed by P. Alexandre, **1**, 184
Church between Colonial Powers, A: a Study of the Church in Togo, by H. W. Debrunner, reviewed by Richard Gray, **8**, 364
Church Growth in Central and Southern Nigeria, by John B. Grimley, reviewed by E. A. Ayandele, **8**, 362
'Church of the Lord, The', article by H. W. Turner, **3**, 91
Church and Revolution in Rwanda, by Ian Linden, reviewed by Aylward Shorter, **19**, 631
'Church and State in Ethiopia', review article by C. F. Beckingham, **15**, 137
Church and State in Ethiopia, by Taddesse Tamrat, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **15**, 137
CHURCHILL, C. H., *La Vie d'Abd el-Kader*, reviewed by M. Brett, **13**, 489
City Politics; a Study of Leopoldville, 1962–3, by J. S. La Fontaine, reviewed by David Parkin, **12**, 337
Civilisation (La) mégalithique de Bouar. Prospection et fouilles 1962–1966, by Pierre Vidal, reviewed by R. de Bayle des Hermens, **11**, 608
Civil–Military Relations in Sierra Leone: A Case Study of African Soldiers in Politics, by Thomas S. Cox, reviewed by John Cartwright, **19**, 298
Clan Leaders and Colonial Chiefs in Lango: The Political History of an East African Stateless Society, c. 1800–1939, by John Tosh, reviewed by John Iliffe, **20**, 586
CLAPHAM, CHRISTOPHER, *Liberia and Sierra Leone: An Essay in Comparative Politics*, reviewed by John Cartwright, **19**, 298
review of *Ethiopia: Anatomy of a Traditional Polity*, by John Markakis, **17**, 152
CLARENCE-SMITH, W. G., article: 'Slaves, commoners and landlords in Bulozi, c. 1875 to 1906', **20**, 219
review of *Angola under the Portuguese: the Myth and the Reality*, by Gerald J. Bender, **20**, 307
review of *The Ethnography of Southwestern Angola*. Vol. I. *The Non-Bantu Peoples: The Ambo Ethnic Group*, by C. Estermann, edited by G. D. Gibson, **18**, 475
review of *Histoire de l'Afrique Contemporain, de la deuxième guerre mondiale à nos jours*, by Marianne Cornevin, **16**, 158
review of *In the Eye of the Storm – Angola's People*, by Basil Davidson, **14**, 703
review of *Portuguese Africa and the West*, by William Minter, **14**, 529
review of *Protest and Resistance in Angola and Brazil – Comparative Studies*, edited by Ronald Chilcote, **14**, 517
and MOORSOM, R., article: 'Underdevelopment and class formation in Ovamboland, 1845–1915', **16**, 365
CLARK, GRAHAME, *World Prehistory – A New Outline*, reviewed by Thurstan Shaw, **12**, 143
CLARK, J. DESMOND, article: 'The prehistoric origins of African culture', **5**, 161
article: 'The spread of food production in sub-Saharan Africa', **3**, 211
The Kalambo Falls Prehistoric Site, I, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **11**, 148
The Kalambo Falls Prehistoric Site, II (*The Later Prehistoric Cultures*), reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 137
Prehistoric Cultures of Northeast Angola and Their Significance in Tropical Africa, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 308
Prehistory of Southern Africa, reviewed by Bridget Allchin, **2**, 153
see also BISHOP, W. W.
CLARK, WILFRID E. LE GROS, *Man-apes or Ape-men? The Story of Discoveries in Africa*, reviewed by P. V. Tobias, **10**, 171
CLARKE, D. G., *Agricultural and Plantation Workers in Rhodesia*, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **19**, 476

CLARKE, W. H.; ATANDA, J. A. (ed. and introd.), *Travels and Discoveries in Yorubaland 1854–1858*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **16**, 312
Class, Race and Gold. A Study of Class Relations and Racial Discrimination in South Africa, by Frederick Johnstone, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
'Classics of African history, On the reproduction and editing of', review article by J. D. Fage, **8**, 157
CLAY, GERVAS, *Your Friend Lewanika, Litunga of Barotseland, 1842–1916*, reviewed by Mutumba Bull, **10**, 323
CLAYTON, ANTHONY, review of *African Railwaymen, Solidarity and Opposition in an East African Labour Force*, by R. D. Grillo, **15**, 696
review of *Hadith 5, Economic and Social History of East Africa*, edited by Bethwell A. Ogot, **18**, 142
and SAVAGE, DONALD C., *Government and Labour in Kenya 1895–1963*, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **16**, 634
CLEGG, EDWARD, *Race and Politics*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
CLENDENEN, CLARENCE, COLLINS, ROBERT and DUIGNAN, PETER, *Americans in Africa, 1865–1900*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 171
and DUIGNAN, PETER, *The United States and the African Slave Trade, 1619–1862*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **5**, 335
CLISSOLD, STEPHEN, *The Barbary Slaves*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **20**, 134
CLOUGH, RAYMUND GORE, *Oil Rivers Trader*, reviewed by A. J. H. Latham, **14**, 354
COBBING, JULIAN, article: 'The Absent Priesthood: Another Look at the Rhodesian Risings of 1896–1897', **18**, 61
article: 'The evolution of Ndebele Amabutho', **15**, 607
review of *The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829–1860*, edited by J. P. R. Wallis, **20**, 313
Cocoa, Custom and Socio-Economic Change in Rural Western Nigeria, by Sara S. Berry, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **18**, 464
Cocoa-Farmers of Southern Ghana, The Migrant, by Polly Hill, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **6**, 129
CODERE, HELEN, *The Biography of an African Society: Rwanda 1900–1960, based on forty-eight Rwandan autobiographies*, reviewed by Ian Linden, **16**, 473
CŒUR, CHARLES LE, *Mission au Tibesti: Carnets de Route 1933–1934*, edited by Marguerite Le Cœur, reviewed by Allan G. B. Fisher, **11**, 621
'Coffee barons of Cazengo, The', article by David Birmingham, **19**, 523
COHEN, D. W., article: 'A survey of interlacustrine chronology', **11**, 177
review article: 'The Cwezi cult', **9**, 651
The Historical Tradition of Busoga, reviewed by Kenneth Ingham, **15**, 154
Womunafu's Bunafu: a Study of Authority in a Nineteenth-century African Community, reviewed by John Tosh, **20**, 294
review of *History of the Southern Luo*, Vol. I. *Migration and Settlement*, by Bethwell A. Ogot, **9**, 480
and GREENE, JACK P. (eds.), *Neither Slave Nor Free: The Freedom of African Descent in the Slave Societies of the New World*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **15**, 170
COHEN, ROBIN, *Labour and Politics in Nigeria*, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **16**, 634
review of *The African Labourer*, by G. St J. Orde Browne, **8**, 572
review of *Modern Industry and the African*, edited by J. Merle Davis, **8**, 572
review of *Structure and Conflict in Nigeria*, by K. J. W. Post and Michael Vickers, **16**, 150

COHEN (*cont.*)
review of *Trade Unionism in Africa*, by Jean Meynaud and Anisse Saleh-Bey, **8**, 571
see also SANDBROOK, RICHARD
COHEN, WILLIAM B., *Rulers of Empire: The French Colonial Service in Africa*, reviewed by Rita Cruise O'Brien, **14**, 527
COLBOURNE, M. J., review of *Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter: a Medical and Social Study*, by M. Gelfand, **2**, 353
COLE, SONIA, *The Prehistory of East Africa*, reviewed by Bridget Allchin, **2**, 153
The Prehistory of East Africa, reviewed by Neville Chittick, **6**, 123
COLEMAN, JAMES S., *Nigeria; Background to Nationalism*, reviewed by John Flint, **1**, 180
'Colenso, Harriette, and the Zulus', article by Shula Marks, **4**, 403
Collection of Documents on the Slave Trade of Eastern Africa, A, by R. W. Beachey, reviewed by E. A. Alpers, **19**, 137
COLLINS, ROBERT O., *King Leopold. England, and the Upper Nile 1899–1909*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **11**, 287
Land Beyond the Rivers: The Southern Sudan, 1898–1918, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **14**, 174
The Southern Sudan, 1883–1898: a Struggle for Control, reviewed by Richard Gray, **5**, 149
review of *Imperialism and Nationalism in the Sudan: A Study in Constitutional and Political Development, 1899–1956*, by Muddathir 'Abd al-Rahim, **11**, 288
review of *The Sudan: A Southern Viewpoint*, by Oliver Albino, **13**, 340
and DUIGNAN, PETER, *Americans in Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
and HERZOG, RICHARD, article: 'Early British Administration in the Southern Sudan', **2**, 119
see also CLENDENEN, CLARENCE
'Colonat agricole européen au Congo-Belge, 1910–1960, Le: Questions politiques et economiques', article par B. Jewsiewicki, **20**, 559
Colonial Capitalism and Labour in Kenya, 1919–1939, by R. M. A. Van Zwanenberg, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **18**, 467
'Colonial chiefs in a stateless society: a case-study from Northern Uganda', article by John Tosh, **14**, 473
Colonial Development and Good Government, 1939–1964, by J. M. Lee, reviewed by George Bennett, **9**, 339
Colonial Life and Political Development in Tanzania: The Case of the Makonde, by J. Gus Liebenow, reviewed by P. M. Redmond, **13**, 337
'Colonial Office, the Gambia, and the opening months of the First World War', article by P. H. S. Hatton, **7**, 123
'Colonial period in the Maghrib and its aftermath, The: The present state of historical writing', article by Michael Brett, **17**, 291
Colonial Rule and the Kamba: Social Change in the Kenya Highlands, 1889–1939, by J. Forbes Munro, reviewed by J. R. Newman, **18**, 466
Colonial West Africa, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by Martin Klein, **20**, 600
Colonialism in Africa, 1870–1960. Vol. 1. *The History and Politics of Colonialism, 1870–1914*, edited by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan, reviewed by D. A. Low, **12**, 159
Colonialism in Africa 1870–1960. Vol. 4. *The Economics of Colonialism*, edited by Peter Duignan and L. H. Gann, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **19**, 265
Colonialism in Africa 1870–1960. Vol. 5. *A Bibliographical Guide to Colonialism in Sub-Saharan Africa*, by Peter Duignan and L. H. Gann, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 699

'Colonialism and Christianity in West Africa: the Igbo case, 1900–1915', article by F. K. Ekechi, **12**, 103

Colonialism and Underdevelopment in East Africa: The Politics of Economic Change, 1919–1939, by E. A. Brett, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435

Colonialism and Underdevelopment in Ghana, by Rhoda Howard, reviewed by John Miles, **20**, 594

Colonialismo e feudalismo: La questione dei Prazos da Coroa nel Mozambico alla fine del secolo XIX, by Guiseppe Papagno, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **15**, 336

Colonialismo Hispanofrances en Marruecos (1898–1927), El, by Victor Morales Lezcano, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **19**, 293

COLVIN, LUCIE GALLISTEL, article: 'Islam and the state of Kajoor: A case of successful resistance to Jihad', **15**, 587

Commander of the Faithful, The, by John Waterbury, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 301

COMAROFF, JOHN L. (ed.), *The Boer War Diary of Sol T. Plaatje: an African at Mafeking*, reviewed by P. L. Bonner, **15**, 341

review of *A Chief is a Chief by the People*, by Stimela Jason Jingoes, **18**, 469

review of *Chieftainship and Legitimacy: an Anthropological Study of Executive Law in Lesotho*, by Ian Hamnett, **18**, 469

review of *The Journals of the Rev. T. L. Hodgson: Missionary to the Sekeka-Rolong and Griquas 1821–31*, edited by R. L. Cope, **19**, 636

review of *Moshoeshoe: Chief of the Sotho*, by Peter Sanders, **18**, 469

review of *Studies in African Social Anthropology: Essays presented to Professor Isaac Schapera*, edited by Meyer Fortes and Sheila Patterson, **18**, 158

Commonwealth Affairs, Documents and Speeches on, 1952–1962, edited by Nicholas Mansergh, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **5**, 331

Communisme et nationalisme en Algérie, 1920–1962, by E. Sivan, reviewed by Michael Brett, **20**, 596

Comparative Perspectives on Slavery in New World Plantation Societies, edited by Vera Rubin and Arthur Tuden, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 474

'Compatibility of the slave and palm oil trades in the Bight of Biafra, The', article by David Northrup, **17**, 353

'Concept of innovation, The, and the history of cocoa farming in Western Nigeria', article by Sara S. Berry, **15**, 83

'Conceptions, problèmes, et sources de l'histoire de Madagascar', article by Hubert Deschamps, **1**, 249

'Concepts of race in the historiography of northeast Africa', article by Wyatt MacGaffey, **7**, 1

'Concession policy in the French Congo and the British reaction, 1898–1906, The', article by S. J. S. Cookey, **7**, 263

Conflict in Africa: Concepts and Realities, by Adda B. Bozeman, reviewed by Ivor G. Wilks, **20**, 309

Conflict and Collaboration. The Kingdoms of Western Uganda, 1890–1907, by Edward I. Steinhart, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **20**, 587

'Confrontation over Kenya: the Colonial Office and its critics, 1918–1940', article by Diana Wylie, **18**, 427

Congo, Background of Conflict, by Alan P. Merriam, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **5**, 145

Congo, Britain and the, in the Nineteenth Century, by Roger Anstey, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **5**, 304

Congo, La Fondation de la Mission des Capucins au royaume du (1648), by Jean-François de Rome, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 125

Congo, Le. Formation sociale et mode de développement économique, by H. Bertrand, reviewed by Bogumil Jewsiewicki, **19**, 311

Congo, King Leopold's, by Ruth Slade, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **4**, 140
Congo, Aux origines de l'état indépendant du, by François Bontinck, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 173
Congo Question, 1885–1913, Britain and the, by S. J. S. Cookey, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **10**, 509
Congo, Rébellions au, Tome I, by Benoit Verhaegen, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 180
Congo Reform Movement, E. D. Morel's History of the, by William Roger Louis and Jean Stengers, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **10**, 507
'Congo, Roger Casement and the', article by William Roger Louis, **5**, 99
Congo, Le Royaume du, aux XVe et XVIe siècles, edited by Willy Bal, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 133
CONNAH, GRAHAM, article: 'Archaeology in Benin', **13**, 25
article: 'The Daima sequence and the prehistoric chronology of the Lake Chad Region of Nigeria', **17**, 321
CONOVER, HELEN F., *see* DUIGNAN, PETER
Conquest of the Western Sudan, The – A Study in French Military Imperialism, by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, reviewed by Yves Person, **13**, 507
CONRAD, DAVID C., review of *Kelefa Saane: his Career Recounted by Two Mandinka Bards*, by Gordon Innes, **20**, 314
'Constitutional history of Ethiopia, The', article by G. W. B. Huntingford, **3**, 311
'Constitutional troubles of Qyo in the eighteenth century, The', article by R. C. C. Law, **12**, 25
CONTINI, PAOLO, *The Somali Republic: An Experiment in Legal Integration*, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **11**, 621
Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia, by Fred Wendorf, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **7**, 536
COOK, M. A., review of *Nationalism in Asia and Africa*, edited with an introduction by Elie Kedourie, **14**, 167
COOK, MERCER and HENDERSON, STEPHEN E., *The Militant Black Writer in Africa and the United States*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **11**, 468
COOK, C. M., *Missionary Enterprise and Rivalry in Igboland, 1857–1914*, by F. K. Ekechi, **14**, 154
COOKEY, S. J. S., article: 'The concession policy in the French Congo and the British reaction, 1898–1906', **7**, 263
Britain and the Congo Question, 1885–1913, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **10**, 509
COOLEY, WILLIAM D., *The Negroland of the Arabs Examined and Explained*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 538
COOPER, FREDERICK, review article: 'The problem of slavery in African studies', **20**, 103
Plantation Slavery on the East Coast of Africa, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **19**, 464
review of *L'Esclavage en Afrique précoloniale*, edited by Claude Meillassoux, **20**, 103
review of *Slavery in Africa: Historical and Anthropological Perspectives*, edited by Igor Kopytoff and Suzanne Miers, **20**, 103
COPE, R. L. (ed), *The Journals of the Rev. T. L. Hodgson: Missionary to the Seleka-Rolong and the Griquas 1821–31*, reviewed by John Comaroff, **19**, 636
'Coping with the contradictions: the development of the colonial state in Kenya, 1895–1914', article by John Lonsdale and Bruce Berman, **20**, 487
Copper: The Anatomy of an Industry, by Sir Ronald Prain, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **17**, 318

'Copper, Aspects of the use of, in pre-colonial West Africa', article by Eugenia W. Herbert, **14**, 179

COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE, article: 'L'impact des intérêts coloniaux: S.C.O.A. et C.F.A.O. dans l'ouest Africain, 1910–1965', **16**, 595

and MONIOT, HENRI, *L'Afrique Noire de 1800 à nos Jours*, reviewed by Robin Hallett, **18**, 622

Coral Buildings of Suakim, The, by Jean-Pierre Greenlaw, reviewed by P. S. Garlake, **19**, 305

CORDELL, DENNIS D., article: 'Blood partnership in theory and in practice: the expansion of Muslim power in Dar Al-Kuti', **20**, 379

article: 'Eastern Libya, Wadai and the Sanūsīya: A Ṭarīqa and a Trade Route', **18**, 21

review of *The Tuareg: People of Ahaggar*, by Jeremy Keenan, **20**, 155

CORNEVIN, MARIANNE, *Histoire de l'Afrique Contemporaine, de la deuxième guerre mondiale à nos jours*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **16**, 158

CORNEVIN, ROBERT, article: 'L'histoire des peuples de l'Afrique noire', **2**, 15

'Note au sujet des limites de l'Eweland', **9**, 501

note: 'Précurseurs de la négritude au XIXe siècle: Edward W. Blyden ou Jean Dard?', **9**, 315

L'Afrique Noire de 1919 à nos jours, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **15**, 163

Histoire de l'Afrique. Tome 2. *L'Afrique précoloniale du tournant du XVIe au tournant du XXe siècle*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **8**, 349

Histoire de l'Afrique, Tome 3. *Colonisation, décolonisation, indépendance*, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **16**, 461

Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 313

Histoire du Togo, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 317

Corrections, **4**, 472; **6**, 250; **7**, 548; **8**, 180, 583; **15**, 172; **16**, 640

Correspondence, **3**, 503; **7**, 541, 546; **8**, 179; **9**, 185, 188; **11**, 300; **12**, 515; **13**, 348, 350

Councils in Action, edited by A. Richards and A. Kuper, reviewed by R. Crook, **13**, 343

Count Teleki and the discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie, edited by Charles Richards, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350

'Cowrie currencies of West Africa, The. Part I', article by Marion Johnson, **11**, 17

'Cowrie currencies of West Africa, The. Part II', article by Marion Johnson, **11**, 331

COX, THOMAS S., *Civil–Military Relations in Sierra Leone: A Case Study of African Soldiers in Politics*, reviewed by John Cartwright, **19**, 298

CRATON, M., WALVIN, J. and WRIGHT, D. (eds.), *Slavery, Abolition and Emancipation; Black Slaves and the British Empire*, reviewed by P. C. Emmer, **19**, 465

CRAWFORD, J. R., article: 'The Monk's Kop ossuary', **8**, 373

Creating Political Order: the Party-States of West Africa, by Aristide R. Zolberg, reviewed by Richard Rubens Rathbone, **8**, 563

Creation of Elisabethville 1910–1940, The, by Bruce Fetter, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **19**, 146

'Credit in early nineteenth century West African trade', article by C. W. Newbury, **13**, 81

CREEVEY, LUCY E., review of *Saints and Politicians: Essays in the Organization of a Senegalese Peasant Society*, by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, **19**, 309

CREIGHTON, T. R. M., *The Anatomy of Partnership*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166

Creoledom: A Study of the Development of Freetown Society, by Arthur T. Porter, reviewed by J. D. Hargreaves, **4**, 468
Creoles of Sierra Leone, The: Responses to Colonialism, 1870–1945, by Leo Spitzer, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **17**, 315
'Crispe family and the African trade in the seventeenth century, The', article by R. Porter, **9**, 57
Crispi e Menelich, by C. Zaghi, reviewed by Liane Ranieri, **1**, 176
Critical Phase in Tanzania, The, 1945–1968: Nyerere and the Emergence of a Socialist Strategy, by Cranford Pratt, reviewed by John Iliffe, **18**, 149
CRONE, G. R., notes to *The Sources of the Nile: Explorers' Maps, A.D. 1856–1891*, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **6**, 136
CROOK, R., review of *Akyem Abuakwa and the Politics of the Inter-War Period in Ghana*, contributions from R. Addo-Fening *et al.*, **17**, 158
review of *Councils in Action*, edited by A. Richards and A. Kuper, **13**, 343
review of *Ghana's First Republic 1960–1966*, by Trevor Jones, **20**, 145
CROOKALL, R. E., *Handbook for History Teachers in West Africa*, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **2**, 175
CROWDER, MICHAEL, review article: 'Uses and abuses of symposia', **15**, 141
Colonial West Africa, reviewed by Martin Klein, **20**, 600
Revolt in Bussa: A Study of British 'Native Administration' in Nigerian Borgu, 1902–1935, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **15**, 511
Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **4**, 307
The Story of Nigeria, reviewed by John Flint, **4**, 133
West Africa. An Introduction to its History, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
West Africa under Colonial Rule, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **10**, 493
(ed.), *West African Resistance: The Military Response to Colonial Occupation*, reviewed by John Miles, **13**, 161
review of *France and Britain in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule*, edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis, **15**, 141
and IKIME, OBARO (eds.), *West African Chiefs. Their Changing Status under Colonial Rule and Independence*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 140
see also AJAYI, J. F. A.
Crown and Charter: The Early Years of the British South Africa Company, by John S. Galbraith, reviewed by Richard Brown, **17**, 463
CRUMMEY, DONALD, article: 'Initiatives and objectives in Ethio-European relations, 1827–1862', **15**, 433
article: 'Tēwodros as reformer and modernizer', **10**, 457
Priests and Politicians: Protestant and Catholic Missions in Orthodox Ethiopia, 1830–1868, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **15**, 156
review of *A Chronology of Menelik II of Ethiopia*, by Chris Prouty Rosenfeld, **18**, 477
review of *Ethiopia. The Era of the Princes. The Challenge of Islam and the Reunification of the Christian Empire 1769–1855*, by M. Abir, **11**, 280
review of *King of Kings Tēwodros of Ethiopia*, by Sven Rubenson, **8**, 355
review of *Les Voyageurs français et les relations entre la France et l'Abyssinie de 1835 à 1870*, by G. Malécot, **16**, 630
review of *Yohannes IV of Ethiopia. A Political Biography*, by Zewde Gabre-Sellassie, **17**, 633
Cultural Frontiers of the Peace Corps, edited by Robert B. Textor, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 577

Culture Confrontation in the Lower Congo: from the Old Congo Kingdom to the Congo Independent State with Special Reference to the Swedish Missionaries in the 1880's and 1890's, by Sigbert Axelson, reviewed by David Birmingham, **15**, 700

CUNNISON, IAN, article: 'Kazembe and the Portuguese, 1798–1832', **2**, 61
The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 156
review of *Historical Notes on the Bisa Tribe*, by F. M. Thomas, **1**, 339

CUOQ, JOSEPH M., *Les Musulmans en Afrique*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 617
(ed.), *Recueil des sources arabes concernant l'Afrique occidentale du VIIIe au XVIe siècle (bilād al-sūdān)*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 617

'Currency, credit, and capitalism on the Cross River in the pre-colonial era', article by A. J. H. Latham, **12**, 599

Current Africanist Research International Bulletin, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **14**, 529

CURREY, R. N., *Letters and Other Writings of a Natal Sheriff, Thomas Phipson*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 682

CURTIN, PHILIP D., article: 'The archives of tropical Africa; a reconnaissance', **1**, 129
article: 'Field techniques for collecting and processing oral data', **9**, 367
article: 'Jihad in West Africa: early phases and inter-relations in Mauritania and Senegal', **12**, 11
article: 'The lure of Bambuk gold', **14**, 623
The Atlantic Slave Trade: a Census, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **11**, 457
Economic Change in Precolonial Africa. Senegambia in the Era of the Slave Trade, reviewed by Claude Meillassoux, **18**, 449
The Image of Africa: British ideas and action, 1780–1850, reviewed by Philip Mason, **5**, 461
(ed.), *Africa Remembered: Narratives by West Africans from the Era of the Slave Trade*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 166
review of *African Affairs*, No. 1, edited by Kenneth Kirkwood, **2**, 354
review of *A History of the Upper Guinea Coast 1545–1800*, by Walter Rodney, **11**, 453
review of *Journal d'un voiage fait en Bambouc en 1744*, by Pierre David. Edited, introduced and annotated by André Delcourt, **17**, 157
review of *The Road to Self-Rule*, by W. M. Macmillan, **1**, 327
review of *Victorian Attitudes to Race*, by Christine Bolt, **12**, 673
ROGER ANSTEY and J. E. INIKORI, articles: 'Discussion: measuring the Atlantic slave trade', **17**, 595
and VANSINA, JAN, article: 'Sources of the nineteenth-century Atlantic slave trade', **5**, 185

'Cushitic and Nilotic Prehistory: New archaeological evidence from north-west Kenya', article by B. M. Lynch and L. H. Robbins, **20**, 319

'Cwezi cult, The', review article by David William Cohen, **9**, 651

DAAKU, KWAME YEBOA, *Trade and Politics on the Gold Coast 1600–1720. A Study of the African Reaction to European Trade*, reviewed by Graham W. Irwin, **12**, 330
review of *Africanus Horton, 1835–1883: West African Scientist and Patriot*, by Christopher Fyfe, **14**, 342
review of *Materials for West African History in the Archives of Belgium and Holland*, by Patricia Carson, **4**, 136

DACHS, ANTHONY J., article: 'Missionary imperialism – the case of Bechuanaland', **13**, 647
(ed.), *Christianity South of the Zambezi*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **16**, 478
(ed.), *Papers of John Mackenzie*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **17**, 456
DAGUT, JENIFER, *see* HOUGHTON, D. HOBART
Dahomey and its Neighbours, 1708–1818, by I. A. Akinjogbin, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **10**, 179
'Dahomey, Archibald Dalzel, slave trader and historian of', article by I. A. Akinjogbin, **7**, 67
Dahomey Between Tradition and Modernity, by Dov Ronen, reviewed by Martin Staniland, **17**, 160
'Dahomey, Christianity and politics in, 1843–1867', article by Rev. Paul Ellingworth, **5**, 209
'*Dahomey, The History of*, An unnoticed aspect of Archibald Dalzel's', article by Loren K. Waldman, **6**, 185
'Daima Sequence and the Prehistoric Chronology of the Lake Chad region of Nigeria, The', article by Graham Connah, **17**, 321
DALBY, DAVID, article: 'The prehistorical implications of Guthrie's *Comparative Bantu*. Part I: problems of internal relationship', **16**, 481
article, 'The prehistorical implications of Guthrie's *Comparative Bantu*. Part II. Interpretation of cultural vocabulary', **17**, 1
(ed.), *Language and History in Africa*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **12**, 493
and TURAY, A. K. (eds.), *African Language Review*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **9**, 673
DALTON, R. H. F., review of *Erziehung und Politik in Nigeria – Education and Politics in Nigeria*, edited by Hans W. Weiler, **6**, 131
'Dalzel, Archibald: slave trader and historian of Dahomey', article by I. A. Akinjogbin, **7**, 67
Dance and Society in Eastern Africa, 1890–1970: The Beni Ngoma, by T. O. Ranger, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **18**, 146
DANIEL, NORMAN, *Islam, Europe and Empire*, reviewed by H. S. Deighton, **8**, 556
Danish Settlements in West Africa, 1658–1850, by Georg Nørregård, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **9**, 162
DANMOLE, H. OLUMIDE, review of *The Growth of Islam Among the Yoruba, 1841–1908*, by T. G. O. Gbadamosi, **20**, 583
Dark Companions. The African Contribution to the European Exploration of East Africa, by Donald Simpson, reviewed by R. C. Bridges, **18**, 145
DARK, PHILIP J. C., *An Introduction to Benin Art and Technology*, reviewed by Rene A. Bravmann, **16**, 305
DARKWAH, KOFI, article: 'Emperor Theodore II and the kingdom of Shoa, 1855–1865', **10**, 105
review of *James Bruce: Travels to discover the Source of the Nile*, by C. F. Beckingham, **5**, 470
'Dating problems at Igbo-Ukwu', article by Babatunde Lawal, **14**, 1
DATTA, ANSU K. and PORTER, R., article: 'The *Asafo* system in historical perspective: an inquiry into the origin and development of a Ghanaian institution', **12**, 279
'Dauma et Danhome', article by Yves Person, **15**, 547 (see also **16**, 640)
DA VEIGA PINTO, FRANÇOISE LATOUR, *Le Portugal et le Congo au XIXe siècle*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **15**, 158
DAVENPORT, T. R. H., *The Afrikaner Bond. The History of a South African Political Party (1880–1911)*, reviewed by May Katzen, **12**, 334
The Beginnings of Urban Segregation in South Africa: The Natives (Urban Areas) Act of 1923 and its Background, reviewed by Nicholas Hyman, **14**, 172

DAVENPORT (*cont.*)
South Africa: A Modern History, reviewed by William Beinart, **19**, 623
review of *The Growth of Boer Opposition to Kruger, 1890–1895*, by C. T. Gordon, **13**, 160
review of *South Africa: the Dynamics of the African National Congress*, by Edward Feit, **4**, 146
David Livingstone: South African Papers 1849–1853, edited by I. Schapera, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **17**, 456
DAVID, NICHOLAS, *see* CALVOCORESSI, D.
DAVID, PIERRE, *Journal d'un voiage fait en Bambouc en 1744*. Edited, introduced and annotated by André Delcourt, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **17**, 157
DAVIDSON, A. B., *Matabele i Mashona u Bor'be Protiv Angliyskoy Kolonizatsii, 1888–1897*, reviewed by A. R. C. Bolton, **2**, 161
South Africa: The Birth of a Protest, 1870–1924, reviewed by A. R. C. Bolton, **16**, 152
DAVIDSON, BASIL, *The African Past*, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **6**, 121
The Africans – An Entry to Cultural History, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **11**, 282
Black Mother: Africa, the Years of Trial, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **3**, 509
Discovering Africa's Past, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
In the Eye of the Storm – Angola's People, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **14**, 703
The Liberation of Guiné, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 689
Old Africa Rediscovered, reviewed by Raymond Mauny, **1**, 149
review of *Angola in Ferment*, by Thomas Okuma, **3**, 530
DAVIDSON, JOHN, review of *Sierra Leone: A Concise History*, by A. P. Kup, **18**, 156
review of *Topics in Sierra Leone History: A Counter-Colonial Interpretation*, by Arthur Abraham, **20**, 139
DAVIES, OLIVER, *Archaeology in Ghana*, reviewed by Frank Willett, **3**, 154
West Africa before the Europeans, reviewed by Frank Willett, **12**, 328
DAVIES, P. N., *The Trade Makers: Elder Dempster in West Africa, 1852–1972*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **15**, 516
DAVIS, J. MERLE (ed.), *Modern Industry and the African*, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **8**, 572
DAVIS, RONALD W., *Ethnohistorical Studies on the Kru Coast*, reviewed by Jo Mary Sullivan, **19**, 280
Dawu, Excavations at, by Thurston Shaw, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 309
DEACON, H. J., *Where Hunters Gathered: A Study of Holocene Stone Age People in the Eastern Cape*, reviewed by R. R. Inskeep, **19**, 278
'*Dear Master*': *Letters of a Slave Family*, edited by Randall M. Miller, reviewed by Dwight Nash Syfert, **20**, 313
DEBRUNNER, H. W., *A Church between Colonial Powers: a Study of the Church in Togo*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **8**, 364
DECALO, SAMUEL, *Historical Dictionary of Dahomey* (*People's Republic of Benin*), reviewed by Colin Newbury, **18**, 479
Décolonisation et régimes politiques en Afrique noire, edited by A. Mabileau and J. Mevriat, reviewed by Donal Cruise O'Brien, **9**, 498
'Decolonization of North African history, The', article by John Wansbrough, **9**, 643
DE CRAEMER, WILLY, *The Jamaa and the Church: A Bantu Catholic Movement in Zaire*, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **20**, 156
Deep Mende: Religious Interactions in a Changing African Rural Society, by Darrell Reeck, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 290

'Deforestation, the decline of the horse, and the spread of the tsetse fly and trypanosomiasis (*nagana*) in nineteenth-century Sierra Leone', article by D. C. Dorward and A. I. Payne, **16**, 239
DEIGHTON, H. S., review of *Islam, Europe and Empire*, by Norman Daniel, **8**, 556
Dekolonisation und Souveränität, by Nikolaus Scherk, reviewed by Adam Watson, **11**, 606
De la Première Découverte de la Guinée, récit par Diogo Gomes, edited by Th. Monod, R. Mauny and G. Duval, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 339
DELAFOSSE, LOUISE, *Maurice Delafosse: Le Berrichon conquis par l'Afrique*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **19**, 142
DELAFOSSE, M., and HOUDAS, O. (eds.), *Tarikh El-Fettach*, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 469
DEL BOCA, ANGELO, *The Ethiopian War, 1935–1941*, reviewed by Peter P. Garretson, **11**, 462
DE LANCEY, MARK W. and DE LANCEY, VIRGINIA H., *A Bibliography of Cameroon*, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **17**, 476
DE LANCEY, VIRGINIA H., *see* DE LANCEY, MARK W.
DELCOURT, ANDRÉ, *see* DAVID, PIERRE
DELIVRÉ, ALAIN, review of *Raombana l'historien*, by Simon Ayache, **19**, 469
L'Histoire des rois d'Imerina: Interprétation d'une tradition orale, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **17**, 135
'Demography and History in the Kingdom of Kongo, 1550–1750', article by John Thornton, **18**, 501
DENG, FRANCIS MADING, *The Dinka and Their Songs*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 497
DENNY, ALICE, *see* ROBINSON, RONALD
DENOON, D. J. N., article: 'The Transvaal labour crisis, 1901–6', **8**, 481
DENOON, DONALD (ed.), *A History of Kigezi in South-West Uganda*, reviewed by Ian Linden, **13**, 694
with NYEKO, BALAM, *Southern Africa since 1800*, reviewed by S. Marks, **15**, 491
Dependence and Opportunity: Political Change in Ahafo, by J. Dunn and A. F. Robertson, reviewed by Jarle Simensen, **17**, 317
DERRICK, JONATHAN, review of *Eboué*, by Brian Weinstein, **14**, 157
DESAI, RAM, *see* MEZU, S. OKECHUKWU
DESCHAMPS, HUBERT, article: 'Conceptions, problèmes et sources de l'histoire de Madagascar', **1**, 249
L'Afrique noire précoloniale, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 470
Histoire de Madagascar, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 319
Histoire de la traite des noirs de l'antiquité à nos jours, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **14**, 156
Le Sénégal et la Gambie, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **5**, 469
Traditions orales et archives au Gabon, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 137
(ed.), *L'Afrique occidentale en 1818 vue par un explorateur français, Gaspard Théodore Mollien*, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **9**, 168
(ed.), *Histoire générale de L'Afrique Noire, de Madagascar et des Archipels* Tome I. *Des origines à 1800*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **12**, 487
(ed.), *Histoire Générale de l'Afrique Noire, de Madagascar et des Archipels* Tome II. *De 1800 à nos jours*, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **13**, 689
review of *Africa and Africans*, by Paul Bohannan, **6**, 121
review of *Africa in Time Perspective*, by Daniel F. McCall, **6**, 121
review of *The African Past*, by Basil Davidson, **6**, 121
review of *The Africans – An Entry to Cultural History*, by Basil Davidson, **11**, 282

DESCHAMPS (*cont.*)
review of *Early Kingdoms in Madagascar, 1500–1700*, by Raymond M. Kent, **13**, 151
see also GANIAGE, JEAN
Description du Royaume de Congo et des Contrées environnantes, par Filippo Pigafetta et Duarte Lopez, edited by Willy Bal, reviewed by David Birmingham, **4**, 465
Description of the Cape of Good Hope and Matters concerning it, by François Valentyn, edited by E. H. Raidt, translated by R. Raven-Hart, reviewed by Robert Ross, **16**, 156
Deutsche Dissertationen über Afrika, edited by Jochen Kohler, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **4**, 154
Development of an African Working Class, The: Studies in Class Formation and Action, edited by Richard Sandbrook and Robin Cohen, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 303
'Development of British Colonial Film Policy, The, 1927–1939, with special reference to East and Central Africa', article by Rosaleen Smyth, **20**, 437
'Development of institutions in the states of the Eastern Niger Delta, The', article by E. J. Alagoa, **12**, 269
'Development of Kwahu business enterprise in Ghana since 1874 – an essay in recent oral tradition, The', article by Peter C. Garlick, **8**, 403
Devil Drives, The: A Life of Sir Richard Burton, by Fawn M. Brodie, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **9**, 673
DE WET, JAN M. J., *see* HARLAN, JACK R.; STEMLER, A. B. L.
DEWEY, CLIVE and HOPKINS, A. G. (eds.), *The Imperial Impact: Studies in the Economic History of Africa and India*, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **19**, 621
De Winton, Sir Francis, Administrateur Général du Congo, 1884–1886, by Marcel Luwel, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **6**, 432
Diaire Congolais (1690–1701) de Fra Luca da Caltanisetta O.F.M. Cap., translated by François Bontinck, reviewed by Anne Wilson, **13**, 345
Diaries of Lord Lugard Vols. I–III (*East Africa*), edited by Margery Perham, reviewed by D. A. Low, **1**, 178
DIAS, JORGE and MARGOT, *Os Macondes de Mocambique*. Vol. I. *Aspectos Históricos e Económicos*. Vol. II. *Cultura Material*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **10**, 177
Os Macondes de Moçambique. Vol. III. *Vida Social e Ritual*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 678
DIAS, JILL R., article: 'Black chiefs, white traders and colonial policy near the Kwanza: Kabuku Kambilo and the Portuguese, 1873–1896', **17**, 245
DIAS, MARGOT, *see* DIAS, JORGE.
DICKSON, KWAMINA B., *A Historical Geography of Ghana*, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **12**, 332
Dictionary of African Historical Biography, by Mark R. Lipschutz and R. Kent Rasmussen, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **20**, 310
'Difaqane: the Mfecane in the southern Sotho area, 1822–24, The', article by William F. Lye, **8**, 107
'Difaqane, Sekonyela and Moshweshwe: failure and success in the aftermath of the', article by P. B. Sanders, **10**, 439
Diffusion du progrès economique et convergence des prix: Le cas Congo-Belgique 1900–1960; La formation du système des prix et salaires dans une économie dualiste, by Jean-Philippe Peemans, reviewed by Simon Katzenellenbogen, **14**, 165
DILLEY, MARJORIE RUTH, *British Policy in Kenya Colony*, reviewed by George Bennett, **8**, 361

DILLON-MALONE, CLIVE, *The Korsten Basketmakers: A Study of the Masowe Apostles, An Indigenous African Religious Movement*, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **20**, 148

'Dingane; a reappraisal', article by Felix N. C. Okoye, **10**, 221

'Dingane's attack on Lourenço Marques in 1833', article by Gerhard Liesegang, **10**, 565

Dinka, The, and Their Songs, by Francis Mading Deng, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 497

DIOGO GOMES, *De la première découverte de la Guinée*, edited by Th. Monod *et al.*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 339

Discovering Africa's Past, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573

'Discussion: Measuring the Atlantic Slave Trade', articles by Philip D. Curtin, Roger Anstey and J. E. Inikori, **17**, 595

'Discussion: The Mozambique Company', articles by Barry Neil-Tomlinson and Leroy Vail, **18**, 283

Divine Kingship in Ghana, The, by Eva L. R. Meyerowitz, reviewed by R. W. Wescott, **2**, 315

Divinity and Experience: The Religion of the Dinka, by Godfrey Lienhardt, reviewed by Jacques J. Maquet, **3**, 160

DIXON-FYLE, MAC, article: 'Agricultural improvement and political protest on the Tonga plateau, Northern Rhodesia', **18**, 579

Djibouti and the Horn of Africa, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff, reviewed by V. Luling, **10**, 688

Doctor on Lake Nyasa. Being the Journal and Letters of Dr Wordsworth Poole (1895–7), edited by Michael Gelfand, reviewed by George Shepperson, **3**, 163

Documents and Speeches on Commonwealth Affairs, 1952–1962, edited by Nicholas Mansergh, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **5**, 331

Domestic Slavery in West Africa, by John Grace, reviewed by M. H. Y. Kaniki, **18**, 630

DOORNBOS, MARTIN R., *Not All the King's Men. Inequality as a Political Instrument in Ankole, Uganda*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **20**, 587

DORESSE, JEAN, *Ethiopia*, reviewed by Joseph Tubiana, **2**, 140

DORJAHN, V. R. and FYFE, CHRISTOPHER, article: 'Landlord and stranger: change in tenancy relations in Sierra Leone', **3**, 391

DORWARD, D. C., article: 'Ethnography and administration: A study of Anglo-Tiv "Working Misunderstanding"', **15**, 457

article: 'An unknown Nigerian export: Tiv benniseed production, 1900–1960', **16**, 431

review of *The British in Northern Nigeria*, by Robert Heussler, **10**, 328

review of *The Police in Modern Nigeria, 1861–1965, Origins, Development, and Role*, by Tekena N. Tamuno, **14**, 173

review of *The Price of Liberty; Personality and Politics in Colonial Nigeria*, by Kenneth W. J. Post and George D. Jenkins, **14**, 514

review of *Revolt in Bussa: A Study of British 'Native Administration' in Nigerian Borgu, 1902–1935*, by Michael Crowder, **15**, 511

and PAYNE, A. I., article: 'Deforestation, the decline of the horse, and the spread of the tsetse fly and trypanosomiasis (*nagana*) in nineteenth-century Sierra Leone', **16**, 239

DOTSON, FLOYD and DOTSON, LILIAN O., *The Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia and Malawi*, reviewed by Bridglal Pachai, **9**, 666

DOTSON, LILIAN O., *see* DOTSON, FLOYD

DOUGLAS, MARY, *The Lele and their Neighbours*, reviewed by J. Vansina, **5**, 141
and KABERRY, PHYLLIS M. (eds.), *Man in Africa*, reviewed by D. Birmingham, **11**, 147
DOWSE, ROBERT, *Modernisation in Ghana and in the U.S.S.R.*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **10**, 690
DRASCHER, WAHRHOLD, *Schuld der Weißen? Die Spätzeit des Kolonialismus*, reviewed by H. N. Weiler, **2**, 346 (see also **3**, 503)
Dream of Unity: Pan Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa, by Claude E. Welch, Jr., reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
DRESCHLER, HORST, *Südwestafrika unter Deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Der Kampf der Herero und Nama gegen den deutschen Imperialismus (1884–1915)*, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **11**, 459
Drumming in Akan Communities of Ghana, by J. H. Nketia, reviewed by A. M. Jones, **5**, 334
DRUS, ETHEL, review of *Joseph Chamberlain and the South African Republic, 1895–1899*, **4**, 144
DRYSDALE, JOHN, *The Somali Dispute*, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **5**, 336
see also LEGUM, COLIN
Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa, The, by Lord Lugard, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 356
DU BOIS, W. E. BURGHARDT, *The World and Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 171
DUDLEY, B. J., *Parties and Politics in Northern Nigeria*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **10**, 340
DUFFIELD, IAN, review article: 'Pan-Africanism, rational and irrational', **18**, 597
review of *The African Diaspora. Interpretive Essays*, edited by Martin L. Kilson and Robert I. Rotberg, **18**, 632
review of *The Black Man. A Monthly Magazine of Negro Thought and Opinion.* Vols. 1–4. *1933–1939*, by Marcus Garvey, **19**, 475
review of *Education for Freedom. A History of Lincoln University, Pennsylvania*, by Horace Mann Bond, **19**, 309
review of *The Keys. The Official Organ of the League of Coloured Peoples*, Vols. 1–7 (*1933–1939*), edited by Roderick J. Macdonald, **19**, 475
review of *More Philosophy and Opinions of Marcus Garvey*, Vol. III, selected and edited from previously unpublished material by E. U. Essien-Udom and Amy Jacques Garvey, **20**, 591
review of *The Pan-African Movement*, by Imanuel Geiss, **18**, 597
review of *The People of Africa*, edited by Henry M. Schieffelin, **19**, 155
DUFFY, JAMES, *Portuguese Africa*, reviewed by Eric Axelson, **1**, 153
DUIGNAN, PETER, *Handbook of American Resources for African Studies*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 671
and CLENDENEN, CLARENCE, *The United States and the African Slave Trade, 1619–1862*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **5**, 335
and COLLINS ROBERT, *Americans in Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
(ed.); CONOVER, HELEN F. and DUIGNAN, PETER (compilers), *Guide to Research and Reference Works on Sub-Saharan Africa. Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XLVI*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **15**, 525
and GANN, L. H. (eds.), *Colonialism in Africa 1870–1960*. Vol. 4. *The Economics of Colonialism*, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **19**, 265

DUIGNAN (*cont.*)
and GANN, L. H., *Colonialism in Africa 1870–1960*. Vol. 5. *A Bibliographical Guide to Colonialism in sub-Saharan Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 699
see also CLENDENEN, CLARENCE; GANN, L. H.

DULY, L. C., article: 'The failure of British land policy at the Cape', **6**, 357
British Land Policy at the Cape, 1795–1844. A Study of Administrative Procedure in the Empire, reviewed by M. Katzen, **11**, 152

DUMETT, RAYMOND E., article: 'John Sarbah, the elder, and African mercantile entrepreneurship in the Gold Coast in the late nineteenth century', **14**, 653
article: 'The rubber trade of the Gold Coast and Asante in the nineteenth century: African innovation and market responsiveness', **12**, 79
Survey of Research Materials in the National Archives of Ghana (*Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika Bibliographien*, II), reviewed by David Henige, **16**, 640

DUNCAN, T. BENTLEY, *Atlantic Islands, Madeira, The Azores and The Cape Verdes in Seventeenth-Century Commerce and Navigation*, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **15**, 169

DUNN, J. and ROBERTSON, A. F., *Dependence and Opportunity: Political Change in Ahafo*, reviewed by Jarle Simensen, **17**, 317

DUNN, ROSS, *Resistance in the Desert: Moroccan Responses to French Imperialism, 1881–1912*, reviewed by David Seddon, **19**, 471

DUPIRE, MARGUERITE, *Peuls Nomades*, reviewed by C. E. J. Whitting, **4**, 471

DURIEUX, A., *Nationalité et citoyenneté*, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **1**, 340

'Dutch slave trade, the dimension of from Western Africa', article by Johannes Postma, **13**, 237

DUVAL, G., *see* MONOD, TH.

Dying Lion, The: Feudalism and Modernization in Ethiopia, by Patrick Gilkes, reviewed by Haggai Erlich, **17**, 634

'Dynasties of the Mutapa–Rozwi Complex', article by Edward A. Alpers, **11**, 203

Earlier Prehistory of Eastern and Southern Africa, The, by D. W. Phillipson, reviewed by P. S. Garlake, **20**, 457

'Early British administration in the Southern Sudan', article by Robert Collins and Richard Herzog, **2**, 119

Early History of Malawi, The, edited by B. Pachai, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **13**, 511

Early History of Niumi, The: Settlement and Foundation of a Mandinka State on the Gambia River, by Donald R. Wright, reviewed by Charlotte A. Quinn, **20**, 154

Early Kingdoms in Madagascar, 1500–1700, by Raymond K. Kent, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **13**, 151

'Early life and pilgrimage of al-Ḥāji Muḥammad al-Amīn the Soninke (d. 1887), The', article by Humphrey Fisher, **11**, 51

'Early penetration of Negroes into prehistoric Egypt, Evidence of the', article by Eugen Strouhal, **12**, 1

'Early trade and raw materials in South Central Africa', article by Brian M. Fagan, **10**, 1

East Africa, by W. T. W. Morgan, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 159

East Africa, A History of, by Kenneth Ingham, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **4**, 292

East Africa, History of, Vol. I, edited by Roland Oliver and Gervase Mathew, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **5**, 299

East Africa, History of, Vol. III, edited by D. A. Low and Alison Smith, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **19**, 148

East Africa, A History of the Asians in, by J. S. Mangat, reviewed by Alan Smith, **11**, 160
East Africa, The Prehistory of, by Sonia Cole, reviewed by Neville Chittick, **6**, 123
East Africa Protectorate, The, by Sir Charles Eliot, reviewed by Gideon S. Were, **8**, 360
'East Africa, The "'Shirazi" colonization of', article by Neville Chittick, **6**, 275
'East Africa, Some origins of nationalism in', article by J. M. Lonsdale, **9**, 119
East Africa and the Orient: cultural syntheses in pre-colonial times, edited by H. N. Chittick and R. I. Rotberg, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **18**, 453
'East African Christians and World War I', article by M. Louise Pirouet, **19**, 117
East African Coast, The: An Historical and Archaeological Review, by J. E. G. Sutton, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
East African Coast – Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century, edited by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 294
'East African coin finds and their historical significance', article by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 31
East African Explorers, edited by Charles Richards and James Place, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 344
East African History, Studies in, by Norman R. Bennett, reviewed by Sir John Gray, **5**, 325
'East African ivory trade in the nineteenth century, The', article by R. W. Beachey, **8**, 269
East African Journey, by Margery Perham, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **18**, 148
East African Rebels, by F. B. Welbourn, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 340
East African Slave-trade, The, by Edward A. Alpers, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
'Eastern Libya, Wadai and the Sanūsīya: A Ṭarīqa and a Trade Route', article by Dennis D. Cordell, **18**, 21
Eboué, by Brian Weinstein, reviewed by Jonathan Derrick, **14**, 157
ECHFNBERG, MYRON J., article: 'Late nineteenth century military technology in Upper Volta', **12**, 241
'Eclipse maps', article by Richard Gray, **6**, 251
'Eclipse maps, Annular', article by Richard Gray, **9**, 147
Ecology Control and Economic Development in East African History: the Case of Tanganyika 1850–1950, by Helge Kjekshus, reviewed by John Iliffe, **19**, 139
Economia dos Descobrimentos Henriquinos, A, by Vitorino Magalhães Godinho, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **3**, 506
'Economic aspects of political movements in Nigeria and in the Gold Coast 1918–1939' article by A. G. Hopkins, **7**, 133
Economic Change in Precolonial Africa. Senegambia in the Era of the Slave Trade, by Philip D. Curtin, reviewed by Claude Meillassoux, **18**, 449
Economic Co-operation in Latin America, Africa and Asia, edited by Miguel S. Wionczek, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **10**, 691
Economic Development, Handbook of African, by Guy Benveniste and William E. Moran, Jr., reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 308
'Economic foundations of an Islamic theocracy, The – The case of Masina', article by Marion Johnson, **17**, 481
Economic History of Ethiopia, 1800–1935, by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by Peter Garretson, **12**, 503
Economic History of Kenya and Uganda, 1800–1970, An, by R. M. A. van Zwanenberg with Anne King, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **19**, 287

Economic History of Tropical Africa, The. Vol. I: *The Pre-Colonial Period*, and Vol. II: *The Colonial Period*, edited by Z. A. and J. M. Konczacki, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 313

Economic History of West Africa, An, by A. G. Hopkins, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **15**, 323

'Economic prehistory of Africa, Speculations on the', article by Christopher Wrigley, **1**, 189

'Economic prehistory of Ethiopia, Some questions on the', article by Frederick J. Simoons, **6**, 1

Economic System of Sierra Leone, The, by R. G. Saylor, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **10**, 513

Economics of Colonialism, The: Britain and Kenya, 1870–1930, by Richard D. Wolff, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **15**, 694

'Economics of Colonialism in Africa, The', review article by Douglas Rimmer, **19**, 265

Economics of the Zambezi Missions 1580–1759, The, by W. F. Rea, reviewed by Allen Isaacman, **18**, 459

Economie de l'empire portugais aux XVe et XVIe siècle, L', by V. Magalhães-Godinho, reviewed by B. Jewsiewicki, **12**, 481

Economy, An African, by Hugh Fearn, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **3**, 164

Edinburgh Centre of African Studies, *African Historical Demography*, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **20**, 127

Education and Social Change in Ghana, by Philip Foster, reviewed by Richard Rubens Rathbone, **8**, 367

'Educational development and administrative control in the Nuba mountains region of the Sudan', article by Lilian Sanderson, **4**, 233

Educational Development in the Sudan 1898–1956, by Mohamed Omer Beshir, reviewed by Lilian Sanderson, **11**, 157

Education for Freedom. A History of Lincoln University, Pennsylvania, by Horace Mann Bond, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 309

EDWARDS, ADRIAN C., *The Ovimbundu under Two Sovereignties*, review by J. Vansina, **4**, 142

EDWARDS, PAUL (ed.), *Equiano's Travels. His Autobiography*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 166

'Egba at Abeokuta, The: acculturation and political change, 1830–1870', article by Earl Phillips, **10**, 117

EGHAREVBA, JACOB, *A Short History of Benin*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 351

Egypt in the Sudan, 1820–1881, by Richard Hill, reviewed by Richard Gray, **1**, 168

Égypte, société militaire, by Anouar Abdel-Malek, reviewed by M. E. Yapp, **5**, 154

EHRET, CHRISTOPHER, article: 'Cattle-keeping and milking in eastern and southern African history; the linguistic evidence', **8**, 1

article: 'On the antiquity of agriculture in Ethiopia', **20**, 161

article: 'Sheep and Central Sudanic peoples in southern Africa', **9**, 213

Southern Nilotic History, reviewed by A. N. Tucker and J. E. Lamphear, **13**, 326

EHRLICH, CYRIL, article: 'Some social and economic implications of paternalism in Uganda', **4**, 275

review of *An African Economy*, by Hugh Fearn, **3**, 164

review of *The Development of African Enterprise*, by Theodore Geiger and Winifred Armstrong, **6**, 245

review of *Economic Co-operation in Latin America, Africa and Asia*, by Miguel S. Wionczek, **10**, 691

review of *Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa*, by S. Daniel Neumark, **6**, 245

EHRLICH (*cont.*)
review of *Handbook of African Economic Development*, by Guy Benveniste and William E. Moran, Jr., **4**, 308
review of *Remaking Africa*, by Nigel Heseltine, **4**, 308
EKECHI, F. K., article: 'Colonialism and Christianity in West Africa: the Igbo case, 1900–1915', **12**, 103
Missionary Enterprise and Rivalry in Igboland, 1857–1914, reviewed by C. M. Cooke, **14**, 154
ELIAS, T. OLAWALE, *British Colonial Law*, reviewed by J. M. Gray, **3**, 527
Government and Politics in Africa, reviewed by James S. Read, **5**, 157
ELIOT, SIR CHARLES, *The East Africa Protectorate*, reviewed by Gideon S. Were, **8**, 360
Elites of Barotseland 1878–1969, The, by Gerald L. Caplan, reviewed by Mutumba Mainga Bull, **12**, 655
ELKAN, WALTER, *Migrants and Proletarians*, reviewed by Nigel Oram, **2**, 176
ELLINGSON, LLOYD, article: 'The emergence of political parties in Eritrea, 1941–1950', **18**, 261
ELLINGWORTH, REV. PAUL, article: 'Christianity and politics in Dahomey, 1843–1867', **5**, 209
ELLIS, DIANA, article: 'The Nandi protest of 1923 in the context of African resistance to colonial rule in Kenya', **17**, 555
ELLIS, STEPHEN, review of *Madagascar Rediscovered*, by Mervyn Brown, **20**, 586
ELPHICK, RICHARD, *Kraal and Castle: Khoikhoi and the Founding of White South Africa*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **19**, 282
see also THOMPSON, LEONARD.
Elton in the Southern Highlands of Tanganyika, edited by C. G. Richards, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350
ELWERT, GEORG, *Wirtschaft und Herrschaft von 'Dãxome' (Dahomey) im 18. Jahrhundert: Ökonomie des Sklavenraubs und Gesellschaftsstruktur 1724 bis 1818. Verbunden mit Untersuchungen uber Verwendung und Bestimmung der Begriffe Klasse, Macht und Religion in diesem Kontext*, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **16**, 306
EL-ZEIN, ABDUL HAMID, M., *The Sacred Meadows: A Structural Analysis of Religious Symbolism in an East African Town*, reviewed by B. G. Martin, **17**, 452
'Embu of Central Kenya, Historical notes on the', article by Satish C. Saberwal, **8**, 29
'Emergence of political parties in Eritrea, 1941–1950', article by Lloyd Ellingson, **18**, 261
Emerging Themes of African History, edited by T. O. Ranger, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **10**, 679
EMERY, W. B., *Archaic Egypt*, reviewed by A. J. Arkell, **4**, 130
Emil Holub's Travels North of the Zambezi, 1885–6, translated by Christa Johns and edited by Ladislav Holy, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 317
Emilio Blanco Izaga: Colonel in the Rif, by David Montgomery Hart, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **18**, 637
Emin Pasha Relief Expedition 1886–90, The, by Iain R. Smith, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **15**, 350
Emirates of Northern Nigeria, The, by S. J. Hogben and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **7**, 520
EMMER, P. C., review of *Liverpool, the African Slave Trade, and Abolition; Essays to Illustrate Current Knowledge and Research*, edited by Roger Anstey and P. E. H. Hair, **19**, 465

EMMER (*cont.*)
review of *Slavery, Abolition and Emancipation; Black Slaves and the British Empire*, edited by M. Craton, J. Walvin and D. Wright, **19**, 465
Empire into Commonwealth, by the Rt. Hon. Earl Attlee, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **2**, 356
Empire du Monomotapa du XVe au XIXe siècle, Le, by W. G. L. Randles, reviewed by D. N. Beach, **17**, 311
'Enarea and Jimma, The emergence and consolidation of the monarchies of, in the first half of the nineteenth century', article by Mordechai Abir, **6**, 205
Encyclopaedia Africana Dictionary of African Biography, The, Vol. I. *Ethiopia-Ghana*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **20**, 310
'End of red rubber, The: a reassessment', article by Robert Harms, **16**, 73
'Engaruka, northern Tanzania, New views on: excavations carried out for the Tanzania government in 1964 and 1966', article by Hamo Sassoon, **8**, 201
ENGELBORGHS-BERTELS, MARTHE, *Les Pays de l'Est et la décolonisation particulièrement en Afrique*, reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 156
ENGERMAN, STANLEY, L. and GENOVESE, EUGENE D. (eds.), *Race and Slavery in the Western Hemisphere: Quantitative Studies*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **17**, 141
Enquêtes et Documents d'Histoire, Vol. I, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **17**, 475
Enseignement dans les Territoires Français de l'Afrique Occidentale de 1817 à 1920, Le, by D. Bouche, reviewed by Carew Treffgarne, **18**, 312
'Enslavement of Koelle's informants', article by P. E. H. Hair, **6**, 193
Equiano's Travels. His Autobiography, edited by Paul Edwards, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 166
Eritrea, a colony in transition, 1941–52, by G. K. N. Trevaskis, reviewed by Sven Rubenson, **3**, 529
ERLICH, HAGGAI, article: 'Alula, "The Son of Qubi": A "King's Man" in Ethiopia, 1875–1897', **15**, 261
review of *The Dying Lion: Feudalism and Modernization in Ethiopia*, by Patrick Gilkes, **17**, 634
review of *Ethiopia, The Fall of Haile Sellassie's Empire*, by Colin Legum, **18**, 159
Erziehung und Politik in Nigeria – Education and Politics in Nigeria, edited by Hans W. Weiler, reviewed by R. H. F. Dalton, **6**, 131
Esclavage en Afrique précoloniale, L', edited by Claude Meillassoux, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 599
ESEDEBE, P. OLISANWUCHE, review of *Black Leaders of the Centuries*, edited by S. Okechukwu Mezu and Ram Desai, **13**, 697
review of *Holy Johnson. Pioneer of African Nationalism, 1836–1917*, by E. Y. Ayandele, **13**, 165
review of *Pan-Africanism and Nationalism in West Africa 1900–1945. A Study in Ideology and Social Classes*, by J. Ayodele Langley, **15**, 513
ESPIE, IAN, *see* AJAYI, J. F. ADE
ESSIEN-UDOM, E. U. and GARVEY, AMY JACQUES (eds.), *More Philosophy and Opinions of Marcus Garvey*, Vol. III, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **20**, 591
ESTERHUYSE, J. H., *South West Africa, 1880–1894*, reviewed by Helmut Bley, **10**, 185
ESTERMANN, C. and GIBSON, G. D. (ed.), *The Ethnography of Southwestern Angola*. Vol. I. *The Non-Bantu Peoples; The Ambo Ethnic Group*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **18**, 475
Etats-Unis, Les Poètes Nègres des, by Jean Wagner, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130

ETHERINGTON, NORMAN A., article: 'Labour supply and the genesis of South African confederation in the 1870s', **20**, 235
'Ethio-British negotiations concerning the western border with Sudan', article by Harold G. Marcus, **4**, 81
Ethiopia, by Jean Doresse, reviewed by Joseph Tubiana, **2**, 140
'Ethiopia, The constitutional history of', article by G. W. B. Huntingford, **3**, 311
'Ethiopia, Some questions on the economic prehistory of', article by Frederick J. Simoons, **6**, 1
'Ethiopia, The wandering capitals of', article by Ronald J. Horvath, **10**, 205
Ethiopia and the Bible, by Edward Ullendorff, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **10**, 173
Ethiopia: Anatomy of a Traditional Polity, by John Markakis, reviewed by Christopher Clapham, **17**, 152
Ethiopia. The Era of the Princes. The Challenge of Islam and the Reunification of the Christian Empire 1769–1855, by M. Abir, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **11**, 280
Ethiopia, The Fall of Haile Sellassie's Empire, by Colin Legum, reviewed by Haggai Erlich, **18**, 159
Ethiopia: The Modernization of Autocracy, by Robert L. Hess, reviewed by P. S. Gilkes, **12**, 501
'Ethiopian–Egyptian border problem in the nineteenth century. Origins of the', article by M. Abir, **8**, 443
Ethiopian History, State and Land in, by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by G. W. B. Huntingford, **9**, 665
Ethiopian Perspectives. A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Ethiopia, by Clifton F. Brown, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **20**, 596
Ethiopian War, The, 1935–1941, by Angelo Del Boca, reviewed by Peter P. Garretson, **11**, 462
Ethiopians, The, by Edward Ullendorff, reviewed by Joseph Tubiana, **2**, 140
'Ethnography and administration: A study of Anglo-Tiv "Working Misunderstanding"', article by D. C. Dorward, **15**, 457
Ethnography of Southwestern Angola, The. Vol. I. *The Non-Bantu Peoples; The Ambo Ethnic Group*, by C. Estermann, edited by G. D. Gibson, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **18**, 475
Ethnohistorical Studies on the Kru Coast, by Ronald W. Davis, reviewed by Jo Mary Sullivan, **19**, 280
'Ethnolinguistic continuity on the Guinea coast', article by P. E. H. Hair, **8**, 247
Etiopia – Mar Rosso, by Carlo Giglio, reviewed by Richard Gray, **3**, 525
Etudes Hispano-Guinéennes, by René Pélissier, reviewed by G. A. Chandler, **11**, 464
Europa a Afryka zachodnia w dobie wozensnej ekpansji kolonialnej, by M. Malowist, reviewed by B. Jewsiewicki, **15**, 689
'European approach to the interior of Africa in the eighteenth century, The', article by Robin Hallett, **4**, 191
'European attitudes and African realities: the rise and fall of the Matola chiefs of South-east Tanzania', article by Terence Ranger, **20**, 63
'European competition in the upper valley of the Nile, Contributions from African sources to the history of', article by G. N. Sanderson, **3**, 69
European Imperialism and the Partition of Africa, edited by E. F. Penrose, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **17**, 461
European Politics in Southern Rhodesia, by Colin Leys, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 159
'European settlements in the Senegambia, An archaeological appraisal of early', article by W. Raymond Wood, **8**, 39

'European traders and the Mpondo paramountcy, 1878–1886', article by William Beinart, **20**, 471

EVANS-PRITCHARD, E. E., *The Azande; History and Political Institutions*, reviewed by Pierre Kalck, **13**, 329

Essays in Social Anthropology, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 291

(compiler) *Zande Texts* Parts I and II, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **5**, 335

Evolution in Africa, Background to, edited by W. W. Bishop and J. Desmond Clark, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **9**, 479

'Evolution of Ndebele Amabutho, The', article by Julian Cobbing, **15**, 607

Evolution of the Nigerian State, The: The Southern Phase, 1898–1914, by T. N. Tamuno, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **14**, 512

Evolution Politique de l'Afrique du Nord Musulmane, 1920–61, by Roger le Tourneau, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 150

Evolution du royaume Rwanda des origines à 1900, L', by Jan Vansina, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 298

'Eweland, Note au sujet des limites de l',' by Robert Cornevin, **9**, 501

Exchange Economy of Pre-colonial Tropical Africa, The, by Lars Sundström, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **17**, 310

'Expansion of the Fante and the emergence of Asante in the eighteenth century, The', article by James Sanders, **20**, 349

Expansion and Reaction: Essays on European Expansion and Reactions in Asia and Africa, edited by H. L. Wesseling, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 635

Explorers' Maps, A.D. 1856–1891, The Sources of the Nile, notes by G. R. Crone, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **6**, 136

External Trade, The, of the Loango Coast: 1576–1870. The Effects of Changing Commercial Relations on the Vili Kingdom of Loango, by P. M. Martin, reviewed by J. Vansina, **14**, 516

EYONGETAH, TAMBI and BRAIN, ROBERT, *A History of the Cameroon*, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **17**, 476

FABER, M. L. O. and POTTER, J. G., *Towards Economic Independence: Papers on the Nationalization of the Copper Industry in Zambia*, reviewed by P. E. Slinn, **13**, 347

'Factions and fissions: Transvaal/Swazi politics in the mid-nineteenth century', article by Philip Bonner, **19**, 219

FADIMAN, JEFFREY A., article: 'Early history of the Meru of Mt Kenya', **9**, 14

FAGAN, BRIAN M., article: 'Early trade and raw materials in South Central Africa', **10**, 1

article: 'The Greefswald sequence: Bambandyanalo and Mapungubwe', **5**, 337

article: 'The Iron Age sequence in the Southern Province of Northern Rhodesia', **4**, 157

article: 'Pre-European ironworking in Central Africa, with special reference to Northern Rhodesia', **2**, 199

article: 'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa, I', **2**, 137

article: 'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa (from *c.* 1000 B.C.) II', **4**, 127

article: 'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa', III, **6**, 107

article: 'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa, IV', **7**, 495

article: 'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa, V', **8**, 513

article: 'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa, VI', **10**, 149

Southern Africa during the Iron Age, reviewed by R. Oliver, **7**, 510

(ed.), *A Short History of Zambia from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900*, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **8**, 574

review of *Ancient Mining in Rhodesia*, by Roger Summers, **11**, 449

FAGAN (*cont.*)
review of *Background to Evolution in Africa*, edited by W. W. Bishop and J. Desmond Clark, **9**, 479
review of *The Kalambo Falls Prehistoric Site*, I, by J. D. Clark, **11**, 148
review of *Mapungubwe*, Vol. II, by G. A. Gardner, **5**, 314
review of *Olduvai Gorge: Excavations in Beds I and II, 1960–1963*, by M. D. Leakey, **13**, 325
review of *The Rock Art of South Africa*, by A. R. Willcox, **5**, 459
review of *Stone Age Hunters of the Kafue*, by Creighton Gabel, **7**, 535
see also OLIVER, ROLAND
see also PHILLIPSON, D. W.
FAGE, J. D., article: 'Slavery and the slave-trade in the context of West African history', **10**, 393
article: 'Some remarks on beads and trade in lower Guinea in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries', **3**, 343
review article: 'Anthropology, botany and the history of Africa', **2**, 299
review article: 'The history of West Africa', **14**, 129
review article, 'On the reproduction and editing of classics of African history', **8**, 157
An Atlas of African History, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **1**, 172
An Atlas of African History, second edition, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
Ghana, a Historical Interpretation, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **1**, 323
review of *Africa and Indonesia: the Evidence of the Xylophone and Other Musical and Cultural Factors*, by A. M. Jones, **6**, 413
review of *African Miniatures: the Goldweights of the Ashanti*, by Margaret Webster, **9**, 331
review of *The African Slave Trade and its Suppression: a Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Articles*, by Peter C. Hogg, **16**, 479
review of *L'Afrique au XXe siècle*, by Jean Ganiage, Hubert Deschamps and Odette Guitard, with André Martel, **8**, 577
review of *Archival Facilities in Sub-Saharan Africa*, by T. W. Baxter, **4**, 154
review of *A Bibliography of Ghana, 1930–1961*, by A. F. Johnson, **5**, 471
review of *The Birth of a Dilemma*, by Philip Mason, **1**, 159
review of *The Birth of a Plural Society*, by L. H. Gann, **1**, 159
review of *Dahomey and its Neighbours, 1708–1818*, by I. A. Akinjogbin, **10**, 179
review of *Deutsche Dissertationen über Afrika*, edited by Jochen Kohler, **4**, 154
review of *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*, by Lord Lugard, **7**, 356
review of *European Politics in Southern Rhodesia*, by Colin Leys, **1**, 159
review of *Guggisberg*, by R. E. Wraith, **8**, 554
review of *Histoire du Togo* by R. Cornevin, **1**, 317
review of *History of West Africa*, Vol. 1, edited by J. F. A. Ajayi and Michael Crowder, **14**, 129
review of *History of West Africa*, Vol. 2, edited by J. F. A. Ajayi and Michael Crowder, **20**, 135
review of *The Journal of West African Languages*, edited by L. F. Brosnahan, Robert G. Armstrong, Carl Hoffman, and John Spencer, **6**, 134
review of *Manuscript Collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford*, compiled by Louis B. Frewer, **10**, 518
review of *Nigeria: a Guide to Official Publications*, compiled by Sharon Burdge Lockwood, **8**, 570

FAGE (*cont.*)
review of *Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria*, compiled by O. Temple and edited by C. L. Temple, **7**, 356
review of *The Penetration of Africa*, by Robin Hallett, **8**, 166
review of *Political Africa*, by Ronald Segal, **3**, 168
review of *The Rhodesias and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications*, compiled by Audrey A. Walker, **7**, 359
review of *A Short History of Benin*, by Jacob Egharevba, **2**, 351
review of *South Africa; Two Views of Separate Development*, by S. Pienaar and Anthony Sampson, **1**, 329
review of *Tableau géographique de l'Ouest Africain au moyen âge*, by Raymond Mauny, **5**, 316
review of *Les Territoires espagnols d'Afrique*, by René Pelissier, **5**, 334
review of *A Thousand Years of West African History: a Handbook for Teachers and Students*, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Ian Espie, **8**, 174
review of *Trade and Economic Change on the Gold Coast, 1807–1874*, by Edward Reynolds, **20**, 198
review of *Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, 1849–1855*, by Heinrich Barth, **7**, 356
review of *The Two Nations*, by Richard Gray, **2**, 164
review of *The Unification of South Africa, 1902–1910*, by L. M. Thompson, **2**, 337
review of *United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1964*, compiled by Liselotte Hoffman, **8**, 570
review of *Universities: British, Indian, African: a Study in the Ecology of Higher Education*, by Sir Eric Ashby with Mary Anderson, **8**, 575
review of *West African Trade and Coast Society; a Family Study*, by Margaret Priestley, **11**, 455
and OLIVER, R. A. (eds.), *Papers in African Prehistory*, reviewed by Colin Flight, **12**, 507

FAGERING, EDVIN, *Une Famille de dynasties Malgaches. Zafindravola, Maroserana, Zafimbolamena, Andrevola, Zafimanely*, reviewed by Raymond Kent, **13**, 153

FAGG, WILLIAM, *African Tribal Sculptures*. Vol. I. *The Niger Basin tribes*. Vol. II. *The Congo Basin Tribes*, reviewed by Guy Atkins, **8**, 576
Nigeria: 2000 Jahre Plastik, reviewed by Guy Atkins, **3**, 534

Failure of South African Expansion 1908–1948, The, by Ronald Hyam, reviewed by J. E. Spence, **14**, 522

Fall of Kruger's Republic, The, by J. S. Marais, reviewed by L. M. Thompson, **3**, 148

Fall of Nigeria, The: The British Conquest, by Obaro Ikime, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder, **19**, 468

FALLERS, LLOYD A., *Inequality: Social Stratification Reconsidered*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **16**, 479
(ed.), *The King's Men. Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence*, reviewed by D. A. Low, **6**, 237

Famille de dynasties Malgaches, Une. Zafindravola, Maroserana, Zafimbolamena, Andrevola, Zafimanely, by Edvin Fagering, reviewed by Raymond Kent, **13**, 153

FARIAS, P. F. DE MORAES, review article: 'Great States revisited', **15**, 479
review of *Ancient Ghana and Mali*, by Nehemiah Levtzion, **15**, 479

FARIS, JAMES C., *Nuba Personal Art*, reviewed by Margaret Shinnie, **14**, 353

'Farmers, herdsmen and the state in Rainland Sinnàr', article by Jay Spaulding, **20**, 329

Fashoda Reconsidered, The Impact of Domestic Politics on French Policy in Africa 1893–1898, by Roger Glenn Brown, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **15**, 692
FAUPEL, J. F., *African Holocaust: the Story of the Uganda Martyrs*, reviewed by H. B. Thomas, **5**, 150
'Fazzān, Kanem, Bornu, and the: Notes on the political history of a trade route', article by B. G. Martin, **10**, 15
FEARN, HUGH, *An African Economy*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **3**, 164
Federal Law, American Slavers and the, by Warren S. Howard, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
FEIERMAN, STEVEN, *The Shambaa Kingdom: a History*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **16**, 623
review of *The Traditional History of the Jie of Uganda*, by John Lamphear, **19**, 133
FEINBERG, H. M., article: 'New data on European mortality in West Africa: The Dutch on the Gold Coast, 1719–1760', **15**, 357
FEIT, EDWARD, *South Africa: the Dynamics of the African National Congress*, reviewed by T. R. H. Davenport, **4**, 146
Workers without Weapons: the South African Congress of Trade Unions and the Organization of the African workers, reviewed by David Hemson, **19**, 152
'Félix Eboué and the chiefs: perceptions of power in early Oubangui-Chari', article by Brian Weinstein, **11**, 107
FETTER, BRUCE, *The Creation of Elizabethville 1910–1940*, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **19**, 146
'Feudalism in Africa', article by Jack Goody, **4**, 1
'Feudality, A research definition of African', article by Jacques J. Maquet, **3**, 307
'Field techniques for collecting and processing oral data', article by Philip D. Curtin, **9**, 367
FIELDER, ROBIN, review of *Bulozi under the Luyana Kings: Political Evolution and State Formation in Pre-colonial Zambia*, by Mutumba Mainga, **15**, 495
FILESI, TEOBALDO, *Le Relazioni della Cina con l'Africa nel Medio-Evo*, reviewed by James Kirkman, **4**, 297
Le Relazioni tra il Regno del Congo e la Sede Apostolica nel XVI Secolo, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 450
'Fin de la chefferie en Guinée, La', article by Jean Suret-Canale, **7**, 459
FINNEGAN, RUTH, *see* HORTON, ROBIN
'Firearms in Africa: an introduction', article by Gavin White, **12**, 173
'Firearms in the Central Sudan', article by Humphrey J. Fisher and Virginia Rowland, **12**, 215
'Firearms in the Central Sudan: a revaluation', article by Joseph P. Smaldone, **13**, 591
'Firearms, horses and Samorian army organization 1870–1898', article by Martin Legassick, **7**, 95
'Firearms and princely power in Ethiopia in the nineteenth century', article by R. A. Caulk, **13**, 609
'Firearms in south central Africa', article by Anthony Atmore, J. M. Chirenje and S. I. Mudenge, **12**, 545
'Firearms in southern Africa: a survey', article by Shula Marks and Anthony Atmore, **12**, 517
'Firearms and warfare on the Gold and Slave Coasts from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries', article by R. A. Kea, **12**, 185
'Firearms in the Zulu kingdom, A note on, with special reference to the Anglo-Zulu War, 1879', article by J. J. Guy, **12**, 557
'First World War, Africa and Italy: colonial ambitions in the', article by Robert L. Hess, **4**, 105

'First World War. The Gambia, the Colonial Office, and the opening months of the', article by P. H. S. Hatton, **7**, 123

FISCHER, GEORGES, review of *Political Parties in French-Speaking West Africa*, by R. Schachter Morgenthau, **6**, 240

FISHER, ALLAN G. B., review of *Mission au Tibesti: Carnets de Route 1933–1934*, by Charles le Cœur, edited by Marguerite le Cœur, **11**, 621

and FISHER, HUMPHREY J., English translation and annotation of *Sahara and Sudan*, Vol. I, by Gustav Nachtigal, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **18**, 155

and FISHER, HUMPHREY J., *Slavery and Muslim Society in Africa*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **14**, 509

FISHER, HUMPHREY, article: 'The early life and pilgrimage of al-Ḥājj Muḥammad al-Amīn the Soninke (d. 1887)', **11**, 51

article: '"He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage": the horse in the Central Sudan. I. Its introduction', **13**, 367

article: '"He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage": the horse in the Central Sudan. II. Its use', **14**, 355

article: 'Prayer and military activity in the history of Muslim Africa south of the Sahara', **12**, 391

review article: 'Independency and Islam: The Nigerian Aladuras and some Muslim Comparisons', **11**, 269

review of *African Perspectives*, edited by Christopher Allen and R. W. Johnson, **12**, 653

review of *Aladura: a Religious Movement Among the Yoruba*, by J. D. Y. Peel, **11**, 269

review of *Attarikh en-Kel-Denneg dat assa n-Ferensis* (*Histoire des Kel-Denneg avant l'arrivée des Français*), by Ghubayd Agg-Alawjeli (Ghoubëid Alojaly), **19**, 157

review of *Cannibals and Tongo players of Sierra Leone*, by Milan Kalous, **16**, 478

review of *Christian and Muslim in Africa*, by Noel Q. King, **13**, 155

review of *Deep Mende: Religious Interactions in a Changing African Rural Society*, by Darrell Reeck, **19**, 290

review of *History of an African Independent Church*, Vol I: *The Church of the Lord* (*Aladura*). Vol. II. *The Life and Faith of the Church of the Lord* (*Aladura*), by H. W. Turner, **11**, 269

review of *Islam et sociétés soudanaises au moyen-âge: étude historique* (*Recherches voltaïques 16*), by Jean-Louis Triaud, **15**, 325

review of *Jalāl al-din al-Suyūtī*, by E. M. Sartain, **17**, 448

review of *The Legacy of Islam*, edited by Joseph Schacht with C. E. Bosworth, **16**, 624

review of *The Life of the Sudanese Mahdi*, by Ismā'īl b. 'Abd Al-Quadir, edited and translated by Haim Shaked, **20**, 582

review of *Mandingo Kingdoms of the Senegambia: Traditionalism, Islam, and European Expansion*, by Charlotte A. Quinn, **15**, 499

review of *The Muslim and Christian Calendars*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **4**, 471

review of *Les Musulmans en Afrique*, by Joseph M. Cuoq, **19**, 617

review of *The Negroland of the Arabs Examined and Explained*, by William D. Cooley, **7**, 538

review of *The Occupation of Hausaland 1900–1904: Being a Translation of Arabic Letters Found in the House of the Wazir of Sokoto, Bohari, in 1903*, by H. F. Backwell, **11**, 467

review of *Pédagogie musulmane d'Afrique noire: l'école coranique peule du Cameroun*, by Renaud Santerre, **15**, 167

FISHER (*cont.*)
review of *Power and Diplomacy in Northern Nigeria, 1804–1906: the Sokoto Caliphate and Its Enemies*, by R. A. Adeleye, **13**, 332
review of *Race and Slavery in the Western Hemisphere: Quantitative Studies*, edited by Stanley L. Engerman and Eugene D. Genovese, **17**, 141
review of *Recueil des sources arabes concernant l'Afrique occidentale du VIIIe au XVIe siècle* (*bilād al-sūdān*), translated and edited by Joseph M. Cuoq, **19**, 617
review of *Shinqītī Folk Literature and Song*, by H. T. Norris, **10**, 176
review of *Survivances préislamiques en pays zaghawa*, by Marie-José Tubiana, **7**, 157
review of *Tazyīn al-Waraqāt* by Abdullah ibn Muhammad, edited and translated by M. Hiskett, **7**, 344
review of *The Wahhabiyya: Islamic Reform and Politics in French West Africa*, by Lansiné Kaba, **17**, 147
and ROWLAND, VIRGINIA, article: 'Firearms in the Central Sudan', **12**, 215
see also ANDERSON, BENJAMIN
see also FISHER, ALLAN G. B.
Five Elections in Africa, edited by W. J. M. Mackenzie and Kenneth Robinson, reviewed by Thomas Hodgkin, **1**, 332
500 Years; A History of South Africa, edited by C. F. J. Muller, reviewed by Shula Marks, **11**, 435
FLIGHT, COLIN, article: 'The chronology of the Kings and Queenmothers of Bono-Manso: A revaluation of the evidence', **11**, 259 (see also **13**, 348)
reply: 'The chronology of Bono-Manso', **13**, 350
article: 'A survey of recent results in the radiocarbon chronology of Northern and Western Africa', **14**, 531
review of *Papers in African Prehistory*, edited by J. D. Fage and R. A. Oliver, **12**, 507
FLINT, ERIC, article: 'Trade and politics in Barotseland during the Kololo period', **11**, 71
FLINT, JOHN E., article: 'Mary Kingsley – a reassessment', **4**, 95
(ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*. Vol. 5: *c. 1790 to c. 1870*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 275
Cecil Rhodes, reviewed by John McCracken, **18**, 478
Nigeria and Ghana, reviewed by Adu Boahen, **8**, 541
Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **2**, 332
review of *Brazza explorateur: l'Ogooué, 1875–1879*, by Henri Brunschwig, **8**, 357
review of *Ghana and Nigeria 1957–70: a Study in Inter-African Discord*, by Olaji de Aluko, **18**, 634
review of *New England Merchants in Africa: a History through Documents, 1802–1865*, edited by Norman R. Bennett and George E. Brooks Jr., **8**, 369
review of *Nigeria; Background to Nationalism*, by James S. Coleman, **1**, 180
review of *The Small Brave City State: a History of Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta*, by Ebiegberi Joe Alagoa, **6**, 248
review of *Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1885–1906*, by J. C. Anene, **7**, 527
review of *The Story of Nigeria*, by Michael Crowder, **4**, 133
Flux et reflux de la traite des nègres entre le golfe de Bénin et Bahia de todos os Santos du dix-septième au dix-neuvième siècle, by Pierre Verger, reviewed by D. Ross, **11**, 151
'Fly and elephant parties: Political polarization in Dahomey, 1840–1870', article by John C. Yoder, **15**, 417
FOLAYAN, KOLA, article: 'Tripoli and the war with the U.S.A., 1801–5', **13**, 261
review of *The Yoruba of Southwestern Nigeria*, by William Bascom, **12**, 499

FOLSON, B. D. G., review of *Politics in Ghana, 1946–1960*, by Dennis Austin, **6**, 243
FOLTZ, WILLIAM J., *From West Africa to the Mali Federation*, reviewed by C. M. Le Quesne, **7**, 163
FOMBO, A., *see* ALAGOA, E. J.
Fondation de Dakar, by J. Charpy, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 174
Fondation de la Mission des Capucins au royaume du Congo (1648), by Jean-François de Rome, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 125
Food Economies of Urban Middle Africa: The Case of Ghana, by T. T. Poleman, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 158
'Food Economy and French Colonial Rule in Central Cameroun, The', article by Jane I. Guyer, **19**, 577
'Food production in sub-Saharan Africa, The spread of', article by J. Desmond Clark, **3**, 211
For Men and Elders: Change in Relations of Generations and of Men and Women among the Nyakyusa-Ngonde people, 1875–1971, by Monica Wilson, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **20**, 300
FORBES, V. S. (ed.), *A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope etc.* Vol. I, by Anders Sparrman, reviewed by Robert Ross, **18**, 158
(ed.), *A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, etc.* Vol. II, by Anders Sparrman, reviewed by Robert Ross, **19**, 282
FORD, JOHN, *The Role of the Trypanosomiases in African Ecology: A Study of the Tsetse Fly Problem*, reviewed by J. E. Lamphear, **14**, 335
FORDE, DARYLL, and KABERRY, PHYLLIS, *West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by Peter Lloyd, **9**, 319
'Foreign Office and the Abyssinian Captives', article by J. R. Hooker, **2**, 245
'Foreign policy of the Emperor Menelik, 1896–1898: a rejoinder', article by Harold G. Marcus, **7**, 117
'Foreign policy of the Negus Menelik, 1896–1898, The', article by G. N. Sanderson, **5**, 87
Foreign Relations of African States, Colston Papers no. 25, edited by K. Ingham, reviewed by James Mayall, **16**, 143
Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa, by S. Daniel Neumark, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **6**, 245
'Forest and agriculture in West Africa', article by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 235
Forgotten Mandate, by E. K. Lumley, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **18**, 311
'Formation of the Government General of French West Africa', article by C. Newbury, **1**, 111
Fort Jesus: A Portuguese Fortress on the East African Coast, by James Kirkman, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 303
Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa, by C. R. Boxer and Carlos de Azevedo, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 321
FORTES, MEYER and PATTERSON, SHEILA (eds.), *Studies in African Social Anthropology: Essays Presented to Professor Isaac Schapera*, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 158
FORTT, JEAN M., *see* RICHARDS, AUDREY I.
FOSBROOKE, HENRY and ROLAND YOUNG, *Land and Politics among the Luguru of Tanganyika*, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 335
FOSKETT, REGINALD (ed.), *The Zambezi Journal and Letters of Dr John Kirk, 1858–63*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 432
FOSTER, PHILIP, *Education and Social Change in Ghana*, reviewed by Richard Rubens Rathbone, **8**, 367
'Fouilles de Tegdaoust, Les', article by Denise S. Robert, 471

Foundation of the Cape. About the Bechuanas, by W. H. C. Lichtenstein (translated and edited by Dr O. H. Spohr), reviewed by Shula Marks, **15**, 349
'Four Sierra Leone recaptives', article by Christopher Fyfe, **2**, 77
FOURIE, L., *see* HAHN, C. H. L.
'France, Africa and the First World War', article by C. M. Andrew and A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **19**, 11
France and the Africans 1944–1960, A Political History, by Edward Mortimer, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **11**, 296
France and Britain in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule, edited by Prosser Gifford and Wm. Roger Louis, reviewed by Michael Crowder, **15**, 141
'France and fragmentation in West Africa: 1945–1960': article by W. E. Skurnik, **8**, 317
France Overseas: A Study of Modern Imperialism, by Herbert Ingram Priestley, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **11**, 296
'Franchise qualifications of 1853, The origins of the Cape', article by Stanley Trapido, **5**, 37
FRANTZ, C. and ROGERS, C. A., *Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia*, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **3**, 531
Freedom and Labour: Mobilization and Political Control on the Zambian Copperbelt, by Peter Harries-Jones, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 479
Freedom and Unity/Uhuru na Umoja: A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952–65, by Julius K. Nyerere, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **9**, 668
FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G. S. P., article: 'East African coin finds and their historical significance', **1**, 31
Chronology of African History, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **15**, 489
The French at Kilwa Island – an Episode in Eighteenth-century East African History, reviewed by Edward Alpers, **6**, 418
The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 294
The Muslim and Christian Calendars, reviewed by Humphrey Fisher, **4**, 471
(ed.), *The East African Coast – Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 294
review of *Die Geschichte der Mlolere-Dynastie der Pogoro im Ulanga-Distrikt*, by H. C. G. Schoenaker, **11**, 149
review of *Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa* by C. R. Boxer and Carlos de Azevedo, **1**, 321
review of *Land and Politics among the Luguru of Tanganyika*, by Roland Young and Henry Fosbrooke, **1**, 335
review of *Tanganyika: Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities, 1958*, **1**, 343
Freemen of Meru, The, by Anton Nelson, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 512
French Colonialism 1871–1914. Myths and Realities, by Henri Brunschwig, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **7**, 524
French Colonialism in Tropical Africa, 1900–1945, by Jean Suret-Canale, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **13**, 523
'French Congo, Concession policy in the, and the British reaction, 1898–1906', article by S. J. S. Cookey, **7**, 263
French at Kilwa Island – an Episode in Eighteenth Century East African History, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by Edward Alpers, **6**, 418
'French military imperialism', review article by Yves Person, **13**, 507
French North Africa, by Jacques Berque, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 299
'French policy and the origins of the scramble for West Africa', article by C. W. Newbury and A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **10**, 253

'French Policy towards trading with African and Brazilian slave merchants, 1840–1853', article by Lawrence C. Jennings, **17**, 515
French West Africa, by V. Thompson and R. Adloff, reviewed by P. Alexandre, **1**, 184
'French West Africa, Towards an "Islamic Policy" in': article by Donal Cruise O'Brien, **8**, 303
FREND, W. H. C., review of *Carthage*, by B. H. Warmington, **1**, 315
The Rise of the Monophysite Movement, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **14**, 699
FREUND, WILLIAM M., article: 'The eastern frontier of the Cape Colony during the Batavian period (1803–1806)', **13**, 631
review of *Die Kaap tydens die Eerste Britse Bewind 1795–1803*, by Hermann Giliomee, **17**, 455
FREWER, LOUIS B. (compiler), *Manuscript Collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **10**, 518
(compiler), *Manuscript Collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford: Supplement*, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **13**, 527
'Frobenius in West African history', article by J. M. Ita, **13**, 673
'Frobenius in West African History: a comment', note by Milan Kalous, **14**, 332
'Frobenius, Willett and Ife', review article by Milan Kalous, **9**, 659
From Frontier to Midlands: A History of the Graaff-Reinet District, 1786–1910, by Kenneth Wyndham Smith, reviewed by Jeffrey Butler, **19**, 637
From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964, Vols. I–IV, edited by Thomas Karis and Gwendolen M. Carter, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
From Union to Apartheid: a Trek to Isolation, by Margaret Ballinger, reviewed by Christopher R. Hill, **12**, 164
From West Africa to the Mali Federation, by William J. Foltz, reviewed by C. M. Le Quesne, **7**, 163
'Frontier disputes and problems of legitimation: Sokoto–Masina relations 1817–1837', article by C. C. Stewart, **17**, 497
FRY, PETER, *Spirits of Protest: Spirit Mediums and the Articulation of Consensus Amongst the Zezuru of Southern Rhodesia*, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **20**, 148
FUGLESTAD, FINN, article: 'Djibo Bakary, the French, and the referendum of 1958 in Niger', **14**, 313
article: 'A reconsideration of Hausa History before the Jihad', **19**, 319
article: 'Unis and BNA: the rôle of "Traditionalist" parties in Niger, 1948–60', **16**, 113
Fulani Empire of Sokoto, The, by H. A. S. Johnston, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **10**, 490
'Fulani *Jihād*: a reassessment', article by Marilyn Robinson Waldman, **6**, 333
'Funj origins: A critique and new evidence', article by P. M. Holt, **4**, 39
'Funj, The: a reconsideration', article by Jay Spaulding, **13**, 39
FUREDI, FRANK, article: 'The African crowd in Nairobi: popular movements and élite politics', **14**, 275
review of *Harry Thuku: An Autobiography*, **12**, 677
review of *Kenyatta*, by Jeremy Murray Brown, **14**, 521
review of *Le Mouvement 'Mau-Mau': Une révolte paysanne et anti-coloniale*, by Robert Buijtenhuijs, **14**, 170
review of *Nation Building in Kenya: The Role of Land Reform*, by John W. Harbeson, **15**, 165
FYFE, CHRISTOPHER, article 'Four Sierra Leone recaptives', **2**, 77

FYFE (*cont.*)
Africanus Horton, 1835–1883: West African Scientist and Patriot, reviewed by K. Y. Daaku, **14**, 342
A History of Sierra Leone, reviewed by John E. Peterson, **6**, 426
review of *The Abolition of the Brazilian Slave Trade*, by Leslie Bethell, **11**, 467
review of *Adam Afzelius: Sierra Leone Journal, 1795–1796*, edited by Alexander Peter Kup, **9**, 167
review of *The African Experience in Spanish America*, by Leslie B. Rout, Jr., **18**, 628
review of *African Language Review*, edited by David Dalby and A. K. Turay, **9**, 673
review of *The Atlantic Slave Trade and British Abolition, 1760–1810*, by Roger Anstey, **17**, 139
review of *A Bibliography of Sierra Leone 1925–1967*, by Geoffrey J. Williams, **13**, 173
review of *Britain and the Ending of the Slave Trade*, by Suzanne Miers, **18**, 140
review of *The Creoles of Sierra Leone: Responses to Colonialism, 1870–1945*, by Leo Spitzer, **17**, 315
review of *Dictionary of African Historical Biography*, by Mark R. Lipschutz and R. Kent Rasmussen, **20**, 310
review of *The Encyclopaedia Africana Dictionary of African Biography*. Vol. I. *Ethiopia-Ghana*, **20**, 310
review of *A History of Sierra Leone, 1400–1787* by Peter Kup, **2**, 327
review of *The Lebanese Traders in Sierra Leone*, by H. L. van der Laan, **18**, 151
review of *Maryland in Africa*, by Penelope Campbell, **12**, 671
review of *Pidgin and Creole Languages*, by Robert A. Hall, **8**, 574
review of *Political Change in a West African State: a Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone*, by Martin Kilson, **8**, 565
and DORJAHN, V. R., article: 'Landlord and stranger: change in tenancy relations in Sierra Leone', **3**, 391
FYNN, J. K., *Asante and its Neighbours 1700–1807*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **13**, 516

GABEL, CREIGHTON, *Stone Age Hunters of the Kafue*, reviewed by Brian Fagan, **7**, 535
Gabon, Traditions orales et archives au, by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 137
GABRE-SELLASSIE, ZEWDE, *Yohannes IV of Ethiopia. A Political Biography*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **17**, 633
GAILEY, HARRY A. Jnr., article: 'John Philip's role in Hottentot emancipation', **3**, 419
A History of the Gambia, reviewed by Florence Mahoney, **6**, 428
The Road to Aba. A Study of British Administrative Policy in Eastern Nigeria, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 157
GAITSKELL, DEBORAH, review of *Women in Africa: Studies in Social and Economic Change*, edited by Nancy J. Hafkin and Edna G. Bay, **20**, 151
GALBRAITH, JOHN S., *Crown and Charter: The Early Years of the British South Africa Company*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **17**, 463
GALE, H. P., *Uganda and the Mill Hill Fathers*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 163
'Galla and Somali, The origins of the', article by Herbert S. Lewis, **7**, 27
Galla Monarchy, A: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830–1932, by Herbert S. Lewis, reviewed by M. Abir, **7**, 516

Galla Süd-Äthiopiens, by Eike Haberland, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **5**, 316

GALLAGHER, JOHN, *see* ROBINSON, RONALD

GALLAN, EDWARD, *Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 145

GALLISSOT, RENÉ (ed.), *Abd el-Krim et la République du Rif: actes du colloque international d' études historiques et sociologiques, 18–20 Janvier 1973*, reviewed by B. G. Martin, **19**, 295

'Gambia, the Colonial Office, and the opening months of the First World War', article by P. H. S. Hatton, **7**, 123

Gambie, Le Sénégal et la, by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **5**, 469

'Ganda receptivity to change', article by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 303

Gandhi in South Africa; British Imperialism and the Indian Question, 1860–1914, by Robert A. Huttenback, reviewed by Hugh Tinker, **14**, 523

GANIAGE, JEAN; DESCHAMPS, HUBERT; and GUITARD, ODETTE; with MARTEL, ANDRÉ, *L'Afrique au XXe siècle*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 577

GANN, L. H., *The Birth of a Plural Society*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 159

A History of Northern Rhodesia: Early Days to 1953, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **5**, 455

A History of Southern Rhodesia: Early Days to 1934, reviewed by Richard Brown, **7**, 525

review of *A History of Zambia*, by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 458

review of *Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia*, by C. A. Rogers and C. Frantz, **3**, 531

review of *A Short History of Zambia from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900*, edited by Brian M. Fagan, **8**, 574

and DUIGNAN, PETER, *Africa and the World. An Introduction to the History of Sub-Saharan Africa from Antiquity to 1840*, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **14**, 149

Burden of Empire, reviewed by A. E. Atmore, **10**, 333

The Rulers of German Africa 1884–1914, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **20**, 302

(eds.), *Colonialism in Africa, 1870–1960*. Vol. I. *The History and Politics of Colonialism, 1870–1914*, reviewed by D. A. Low, **12**, 159

see also DUIGNAN, PETER.

'Gaoga, The geographic location of', comment by R. S. O'Fahey and J. L. Spaulding, **14**, 505

'Gaoga, The geographic location of', reply by Pierre Kalck, **14**, 507

'Gaoga, Pour une localisation du Royaume de', article by Pierre Kalck, **13**, 529

'Garamantes and trans-Saharan enterprise in Classical times, The', article by R. C. C. Law, **8**, 181

GARDNER, G. A., *Mapungubwe*, Vol. II, reviewed by Brian Fagan, **5**, 314

GARLAKE, P. S., article: 'Pastoralism and *Zimbabwe*', **19**, 479

article: 'Rhodesian ruins – a preliminary assessment of their styles and chronology', **11**, 495

article: 'The value of imported ceramics in the dating and interpretation of the Rhodesian Iron Age', **9**, 13

The Early Islamic Architecture of the East African Coast, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **8**, 162

review of *The Coral Buildings of Suakim*, by Jean-Pierre Greenlaw, **19**, 305

review of *The Earlier Prehistory of Eastern and Southern Africa*, by D. W. Phillipson, **20**, 457

GARLAKE, P. S., review of *Kilwa: an Islamic trading city on the East African Coast*, by Neville Chittick, **18**, 302
see also NEWITT, M. D. D.
GARLICK, J. P., article: 'Blood group maps of Africa', **3**, 297
GARLICK, PETER C., article: 'The development of Kwahu business enterprise in Ghana since 1874 – an essay in recent oral tradition', **8**, 463
GARRETSON, PETER, review of *Economic History of Ethiopia, 1800–1935*, by Richard Pankhurst, **12**, 503
review of *The Ethiopian War, 1935–1941*, by Angelo Del Boca, **11**, 462
GARVEY, BRIAN, article: 'Bemba Chiefs and Catholic Missions, 1898–1935, **18**, 411
GARVEY, MARCUS, *The Black Man. A Monthly Magazine of Negro Thought and Opinion*, Vols. 1–4 (*1933–1939*), reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 475
GBADAMOSI, T. G. O., *The Growth of Islam Among the Yoruba, 1841–1908*, reviewed by H. Olumide Danmole, **20**, 583
GEIGER, THEODORE, and ARMSTRONG, WINIFRED, *The Development of African Enterprise*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **6**, 245
GEISS, IMANUEL, *Gewerkschaften in Afrika*, reviewed by V. L. Allen, **8**, 178
The Pan-African Movement, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **18**, 597
GELFAND, MICHAEL (ed.), *Doctor on Lake Nyasa. Being the Journal and Letters of Dr Wordsworth Poole (1895–1897)*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **3**, 163
Gubulawayo and Beyond: Letters and Journals of the Early Jesuit Missionaries to Zambesia, 1879–1887, reviewed by Leslie Medert, **10**, 504
Lakeside Pioneers: a Socio-medical Study of Nyasaland (1875–1920), reviewed by B. S. Krishnamurthy, **6**, 134
Northern Rhodesia in the days of the Charter; a Medical and Social Study, reviewed by M. J. Colbourne, **2**, 353
Shona Religion, reviewed by D. P. Abraham, **4**, 300
GELLNER, ERNEST, review of *L'arbre cosmique dans la pensée populaire et dans la vie quotidienne du nord-ouest africain*, by Viviana Paques, **7**, 358
and MICAUD, CHARLES (eds.), *Arabs and Berbers: From Tribe to Nation in North Africa*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 302
'Genealogies, Historical aspects of, in northern Somali structure', article by I. M. Lewis, **3**, 35
'General Strike in Zanzibar, 1948, The', article by Anthony Clayton, **17**, 417
'Genetical characters, The use in anthropology of blood groups and other', article by A. E. Mourant, **3**, 291
GENOVESE, EUGENE D., *see* ENGERMAN, STANLEY L.
Geographers and the Tropics: Liverpool Essays, edited by R. W. Steel and R. M. Prothero, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **6**, 134
GÉRARD-LIBOIS, JULES, *Katanga Secession*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 180
GERHART, GAIL M., and KARIS, THOMAS, *Political Profiles, 1882–1964*. Vol. IV of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
see also KARIS, THOMAS
'German administration in Southern Togo', article by D. E. K. Amenumey, **10**, 623
'German capital, the Netherlands Railway Company and the political economy of the Transvaal 1886–1900', article by J. J. Van-Helten, **19**, 369
German Colonial History, Studies in, by W. O. Henderson, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **4**, 305
'German East Africa, Local roots of policy in', article by Marcia Wright, **9**, 621

GEMERY, HENRY A. and HOGENDORN, JAN S., article, 'The Atlantic slave trade: A tentative economic model', **15**, 223
GERTZEL, CHERRY, article: 'Relations between Africans and European traders in the Niger delta 1880–96', **3**, 361
Party and Locality in Northern Uganda, 1945–1962, reviewed by Anne King, **17**, 149
The Politics of Independent Kenya, reviewed by Kenneth King, **12**, 504
review of *Kenya: A Political History: The Colonial Phase*, by George Bennett, **5**, 330
review of *Nigerian Perspectives*, by Thomas Hodgkin, **3**, 144
Geschichte der Mlolere-Dynastie der Pogoro im Ulanga-Distrikt, Die, by H. C. G. Schoenaker, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **11**, 149
Geschichte von Zamfara, by Kurt Kreiger, reviewed by M. G. Smith, **2**, 154
Gesellschaft und Politik bei den Ibo um 1900: Die Rolle völkerkundlicher Studien als Quellen zur afrikanischen Geschichte, by Margherita Goltzsche, reviewed by David Northrup, **20**, 154
Gewerkschaften in Afrika, by Imanuel Geiss, reviewed by V. L. Allen, **8**, 178
Ghana, a Historical Interpretation, by J. D. Fage, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **1**, 323
Ghana and the Ivory Coast, The Road to Independence, by Immanuel Wallerstein, reviewed by Richard Rubens-Rathbone, **6**, 436
Ghana and Nigeria 1957–70: a Study in Inter-African Discord, by Olajide Aluko, reviewed by John Flint, **18**, 634
Ghana Bulletin of Theology, Vol. I, reviewed by N. Q. King, **1**, 344
'Ghanaian nationalism, The roots of', review article by Adu Boahen, **5**, 127
Ghana's First Republic 1960–1966, by Trevor Jones, reviewed by R. Crook, **20**, 145
GIBB, H. A. R. (ed.), *The Travels of Ibn Battuta*, reviewed by J. F. P. Hopkins, **1**, 173
GIBSON, G. D., *see* ESTERMANN, C.
GIBSON, RICHARD, *African Liberation Movements: Contemporary Struggles Against White Minority Rule*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **15**, 166
GIFFORD, PROSSER and LOUIS, WM. ROGER (eds.), *Britain and Germany in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 684
France and Britain in Africa: Imperial Rivalry and Colonial Rule, reviewed by Michael Crowder, **15**, 141
GIGLIO, CARLO, article: 'Article 17 of the Treaty of Uccialli', **6**, 221
Communication, **7**, 541
Etiopia – Mar Rosso, reviewed by Richard Gray, **3**, 525
(ed.), *Inventario delle Fonti manoscritte relative alla Storia dell'Africa del Nord esistenti in Italia*. Vol. I. *Gli archivi storici del soppresso Ministero dell'Africa Italiana e del Ministero degli Affari Esteri, dalle origini al 1922*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 343
(ed.), *L'Italia in Africa*, Seria Storica, Volume Primo, *Etiopia/Mar Rosso*, Tomo V, *Documenti (1885–1886)*, reviewed by Richard Caulk, **8**, 369
and LODOLINI, ELIO (eds.), *Guida delle Fonti per la Storia dell'Africa a Sud del Sahara esistenti in Italia*, Vol. I, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 343
(eds.), *Guida delle Fonti per la Storia dell'Africa a sud del Sahara esistenti in Italia*, Vol. II, reviewed by Richard Gray, **17**, 447
GILIOMEE, HERMANN, *Die Kaap tydens die Eerste Britse Bewind 1795–1803*, reviewed by W. M. Freund, **17**, 455
GILKES, PATRICK, *The Dying Lion: Feudalism and Modernization in Ethiopia*, reviewed by Haggai Erlich, **17**, 634
review of *Ethiopia: The Modernization of Autocracy*, by Robert L. Hess, **12**, 501
GLASS, STAFFORD, *The Matabele War*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **10**, 505

GLAZIER, KENNETH M., *Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected and Annotated Bibliography, 1964–1968*, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **11**, 469

GLEAVE, M. B. and PROTHERO, R. M., article: 'Population density and "slave raiding" – a comment', **12**, 319

Glorious Victories of 'Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia, translated and edited by G. W. B. Huntingford, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **7**, 511

'Glottochronology and African linguistics', article by Robert G. Armstrong, **3**, 283

'Glover, Commander, and the colony of Lagos, 1861–73', article by W. D. McIntyre, **4**, 57

GODINHO, VITORINO MAGALHAES, *A Economia dos Descobrimentos Henriquinos*, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **3**, 506

'Gold Coast Aborigines abroad', article by Samuel Rhodie, **6**, 389

Goldgewinnung und Goldhandel im Raum von Simbabwe in der portugiesischen Zeit von 1497–1840 (*Gold extraction and gold trade in the Zimbabwe area during the Portuguese period from 1497–1840*), by E. Iglauer, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **16**, 638

GOLTZSCHE, MARGHERITA, *Gesellschaft und Politik bei den Ibo um 1900: Die Rolle völkerkundlicher Studien als Quellen zur afrikanischen Geschichte*, reviewed by David Northrup, **20**, 154

GOOD, CHARLES M., *Rural Markets and Trade in East Africa: A Study of the Functions and Development of Exchange Institutions in Ankole, Uganda*, reviewed by J. A. Tosh, **12**, 676

'"Good lawyers but poor workers": Recruited Angolan labour in the copper mines of Katanga, 1917–1921', article by Charles Perrings, **18**, 237

GOODFELLOW, C. F., *Great Britain and South African Confederation* (*1870–1881*), reviewed by Shula Marks, **10**, 183

GOODY, JACK, article: 'Feudalism in Africa', **4**, 1

Production and Reproduction: a Comparative Study of the Domestic Domain, reviewed by Robin Law, **19**, 441

Technology, Tradition and the State in Africa, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 492

review of *Primitive Government*, by Lucy Mair, **3**, 514

see also BRAIMAH, J. A.

GORDON, C. T., *The Growth of Boer Opposition to Kruger, 1890–1895*, reviewed by T. R. H. Davenport, **13**, 160

GORDON, JAY, review article: 'African law and the historian', **8**, 335

review of *Law and Social Change in Ghana*, by W. B. Harvey, **8**, 335

GOUROU, P., *Atlas Général du Congo*, reviewed by T. E. Hilton, **3**, 167

Government and Labour in Kenya 1895–1963, by Anthony Clayton and Donald C. Savage, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **16**, 634

Government and Mission Education in Northern Nigeria, 1900–1919, by Sonia F. Graham, reviewed by R. E. Wraith, **8**, 550

Government and Politics in Africa, by T. Olawale Elias, reviewed by James S. Read, **5**, 157

'Government General of French West Africa, Formation of the', article by C. Newbury, **1**, 111

Government in Zazzau, by M. G. Smith, reviewed by A. D. H. Bivar, **2**, 330

GRACE, JOHN, *Domestic Slavery in West Africa*, reviewed by M. H. Y. Kaniki, **18**, 630

GRAHAM, SONIA F., *Government and Mission Education in Northern Nigeria, 1900–1919*, reviewed by R. E. Wraith, **8**, 550

GRAVEL, PIERRE BETTEZ, article: 'Life on the manor in Gisaka (Rwanda)', **6**, 323

GRAY, SIR JOHN, article: 'Anglo-German relations in Uganda, 1890–1892', **1**, 281
History of Zanzibar from the Middle Ages to 1856, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 294
review of *British Colonial Law*, by T. Olawale Elias, **3**, 527
review of *Studies in East African History*, by N. R. Bennett, **5**, 324
GRAY, RICHARD, article: 'Annular eclipse maps', **9**, 147
article: 'Christian traces and a Franciscan mission in the Central Sudan, 1700–1711', **8**, 383
article: 'Eclipse maps', **6**, 251
article: 'Portuguese Musketeers on the Zambezi', **12**, 531
Report on the Third Conference on African History and Archaeology, **3**, 175
History of the Southern Sudan, 1839–1889, reviewed by Margery Perham, **4**, 132
The Two Nations, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 164
(ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, Vol. 4, *c. 1600 to c. 1790*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **17**, 441
review of *Account of a Journey Made Overland from Quelimane to Angoche in 1752*, by Francisco Raymundo Moraes Pereira, **7**, 358
review of *Africa: a Handbook to the Continent*, edited by Colin Legum, **3**, 536
review of *African Culture and the Christian Church*, by Aylward Shorter, **15**, 524
review of *Afrikanische Initiative: das aktive Leiden des Propheten Simon Kimbangu*, by Werner Ustorf, **19**, 633
review of *Aspects of Central African History*, edited by T. O. Ranger, **10**, 178
review of *The British, the Slave Trade and Slavery in the Sudan, 1820–1881*, by Abbas Ibrahim Muhammad Ali, **15**, 497
review of *Christian Missionary Enterprise in the Niger Delta 1864—1918*, by G. O. M. Tasie, **20**, 592
review of *Christian Missions in Nigeria, 1841–1891. The Making of a New Elite*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **7**, 348
review of *Christianity South of the Zambezi*, edited by Anthony J. Dachs, **16**, 478
review of *A Church between Colonial Powers: a Study of the Church in Togo*, by H. W. Debrunner, **8**, 364
review of *Colonialism in Africa 1870–1960. Vol. 5: A Bibliographical Guide to Colonialism in Sub-Saharan Africa*, by Peter Duignan and L. H. Gann, **15**, 699
review of *The Dinka and Their Songs*, by Francis Mading Deng, **15**, 497
review of *Etiopia – Mar Rosso*, by Carlo Giglio, **3**, 525
review of *Egypt in the Sudan, 1820–1881* by Richard Hill, **1**, 168
review of *Guida delle Fonti per la Storia dell'Africa a Sud del Sahara esistenti in Italia*, Vol. I, edited by Carlo Giglio and Elio Lodolini, **15**, 343
review of *Guida delle Fonti per la Storia dell'Africa a Sud del Sahara esistenti in Italia*, Vol. II, edited by Carlo Giglio and Elio Lodolini, **17**, 447
review of *Histoire de l'Afrique*. Tome II. *L'Afrique précoloniale tournant du XVIe au tournant du XXe siécle*, by R. Cornevin, **8**, 349 (see also **9**, 187)
review of *An Introduction to the History of Central Africa*, by A. J. Wills, **7**, 349
review of *Inventario delle Fonti manoscritte relative alla Storia dell'Africa del Nord esistenti in Italia*. Vol. I. *Gli archivi storici del soppresso Ministero dell'Africa Italiana e del Ministero degli Affari Esteri, dalle origini al 1922*, edited by Carlo Giglio, **15**, 343
review of *Kimbangu: an African Prophet and His Church*, by Marie-Louise Martin, **19**, 633
review of *King Leopold, England, and the Upper Nile, 1899–1909*, by Robert O. Collins, **11**, 287
review of *The Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842–1914*, by E. A. Ayandele, **9**, 176

GRAY (*cont.*)
review of *Missione in Africa Centrale: Diario 1855–1863*, by F. Morlang, **15**, 497
review of *Le Missioni a Benin e Warri nel xviii secolo: La relazione inedita di Bonaventura da Firenze*, by Vittorio A. Salvadorini, **13**, 692
review of *The Opening of the Nile Basin*, edited by Elias Toniolo and Richard Hill, **17**, 474
review of *A Place to Feel at Home. A Study of Two Independent Churches in Western Kenya*, by F. B. Welbourn and B. A. Ogot, **9**, 178
review of *Portuguese in South-east Africa, 1488–1600*, by Eric Axelson, **16**, 148
review of *The Southern Sudan, 1883–1898: a Struggle for Control*, by R. O. Collins, **5**, 149
review of *The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland*, by A. J. Hanna, **2**, 162
review of *Themes in the Christian History of Central Africa*, edited by T. O. Ranger and John Weller, **17**, 636
and BIRMINGHAM, DAVID (eds.), *Pre-colonial African Trade: Essays on Trade in Central and Eastern Africa before 1900*, reviewed by J. Vansina, **11**, 611
and CHAMBERS, DAVID, *Materials for West African History in Italian Archives*, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **7**, 354
Great Britain and Germany's Lost Colonies, 1914–1919, by Wm. Roger Louis, reviewed by R. Oliver and Hartmut Pogge von Strandman, **9**, 337
Great Britain and Ghana: Documents of Ghana History, 1807–1957 edited by G. E. Metcalfe, reviewed by George Bennett, **6**, 239
Great Britain and South African Confederation (1870–1881), by C. F. Goodfellow, reviewed by Shula Marks, **10**, 183
'Great states revisited', review article by P. F. De Moraes Farias, **15**, 479
'Greefswald Sequence, The: Bambandyanalo and Mapungubwe', article by Brian Fagan, **5**, 337
GREEN, WILLIAM A., article: 'The West Indies and British West African policy in the nineteenth century – a corrective comment', **15**, 247
GREENBERG, JOSEPH, article: 'Linguistic evidence for the influence of the Kanuri on the Hausa', **1**, 205
article: 'Linguistic evidence regarding Bantu origins', **13**, 189
The Languages of Africa, reviewed by Malcolm Guthrie, **5**, 135
GREENE, JACK, *see* COHEN, DAVID W.
GREENLAW, JEAN-PIERRE, *The Coral Buildings of Suakim*, reviewed by P. S. Garlake, **19**, 305
GREGORY, ROBERT G., *India and East Africa: A History of Race Relations within the British Empire, 1890–1939*, reviewed by Nizar A. Motani, **14**, 347
GREINDL, LEOPOLD, *A la recherche d'un Etat Indépendant: Léopold II et les Philippines (1869–1875)*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **4**, 138
GRENVILLE, J. A. S., *Lord Salisbury and Foreign Policy: The Close of the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **7**, 350
GRIFFETH, ROBERT R., review of *West Africa: the Former French States*, by John D. Hargreaves, **9**, 160
GRILLO, R. D., *African Railwaymen, Solidarity and Opposition in an East African Labour Force*, reviewed by Anthony Clayton, **15**, 696
GRIMLEY, JOHN B., *Church Growth in Central and Southern Nigeria*, reviewed by E. A. Avandele, **8**, 362
GROTPETER, JOHN J., *Historical Dictionary of Swaziland*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 146
Groundings with my Brothers, The, by Walter Rodney, reviewed by George Shepperson, **13**, 173

Groupement de Petit-Ekonda, by Pierre Múné, reviewed by James S. Read, **1**, 341
GROVES, C. P., *The Planting of Christianity in Africa*, reviewed by N. Q. King, **1**, 157
Growth of Boer Opposition to Kruger, 1890–1895, The, by C. T. Gordon, reviewed by T. R. H. Davenport, **13**, 160
Growth of Islam Among the Yoruba, The, 1841–1908, by T. G. O. Gbadamosi, reviewed by H. Olumide Danmole, **20**, 583
Growth of the Church in Buganda, by John V. Taylor, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 163
Gubulawayo and Beyond: Letters and Journals of the Early Jesuit Missionaries to Zambesia, 1879–1887, by Michael Gelfand, reviewed by Leslie Medert **10**, 504
Guggisberg, by R. E. Wraith, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 554
Guida delle Fonti per la Storia dell'Africa a Sud del Sahara esistenti in Italia, Vol. I, edited by Carlo Giglio and Elio Lodolini, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 343
Guida delle Fonti per la Storia dell' Africa a Sud del Sahara esistenti in Italia, Vol. II, edited by Carlo Giglio and Elio Lodolini, reviewed by Richard Gray, **17**, 447
Guide to Federal Archives Relating to Africa, researched and compiled by Aloha South, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **20**, 156
Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa, A, by Noel Matthews and M. Doreen Wainwright, reviewed by George Shepperson, **14**, 176
Guide to Research and Reference Works on Sub-Saharan Africa. Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XLVI, edited by Peter Duignan; compiled by Helen F. Conover and Peter Duignan, reviewed by George Shepperson, **15**, 525
Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal, A, compiled by C. de B. Webb, reviewed by Shula Marks, **7**, 539
Guides to Materials for African History in European Archives: Materials for West African History in the Archives of the United Kingdom, by Noel Matthews, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **17**, 154
Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde Islands: A Comprehensive Bibliography, by Joseph M. McCarthy, reviewed by Richard Pound, **19**, 312
Guinée sans la France, La, by Sylvain-Soriba Camara, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **19**, 300
GUITARD, ODETTE, *see* GANIAGE, JEAN
'Gumbu (Mali), Etat et conditions des esclaves à, au XIXe siècle', article by Claude Meillassoux, **14**, 429
'Gungunyane the negotiator: a study in African diplomacy', article by Douglas L. Wheeler, **9**, 585
GUTHRIE, MALCOLM, article: 'Some developments in the prehistory of the Bantu languages', **3**, 273
review of *The Languages of Africa*, by Joseph H. Greenberg, **5**, 135
GUTKIND, PETER C. W. and WATERMAN, PETER (eds.), *African Social Studies: A Radical Reader*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 313
GUTTERIDGE, WILLIAM, review of *The Nigerian Army 1955–66*, by N. J. Miners, **12**, 668
review of *The Nigerian Military: A Sociological Analysis of Authority and Revolt, 1960–67*, by Robin Luckham, **13**, 339
review of *Soviet Policy in West Africa*, by Robert Levgold, **12**, 670
GUY, J. J., article: 'A note on firearms in the Zulu kingdom with special reference to the Anglo-Zulu War, 1879', **12**, 557

GUY (*cont.*)
review of *The South African Diaries of Sir Garnet Wolseley 1875*, edited and introduced by Adrian Preston, **16**, 470
review of *The South African Journal of Sir Garnet Wolseley, 1879–1880*, edited and introduced by Adrian Preston, **16**, 470
review of *Survival in Two Worlds: Moshoeshoe of Lesotho, 1786–1870*, by Leonard Thompson, **20**, 588
GUYER, JANE I., article: 'The food economy and French colonial rule in Central Cameroun', **19**, 577
GWASSA, G. C. K. and ILIFFE, JOHN (eds.), *Records of the Maji Maji Rising*, Part I, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517

HABERLAND, EIKE, *Galla Süd-Äthiopiens*, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **5**, 316
Untersuchungen zum äthiopischen Königtum, reviewed by R. Oliver, **7**, 153
Hadith 5, Economic and Social History of East Africa, edited by Bethwell A. Ogot, reviewed by Anthony Clayton, **18**, 142
HAFKIN, NANCY J., and BAY, EDNA G. (eds.), *Women in Africa: Studies in Social and Economic Change*, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **20**, 151
HAHN, C. H. L., FOURIE, L. and VEDDER, H., *The Native Tribes of South West Africa*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **3**, 579
HAIR, P. E. H., article: 'The enslavement of Koelle's informants', **6**, 193
article: Ethnolinguistic continuity on the Guinea coast', **8**, 247
review of *The Atlantic Slave Trade. New Approaches*, edited for the Société française d'histoire d'outre-mer, **19**, 135
review of *Languages and Language in Black Africa*, by Pierre Alexandre, **14**, 169
review of *Le Périple d'Hannon/The Periplus of Hanno*, by Jacques Ramin, **19**, 305
see also ANSTEY, ROGER
HALIBURTON, GORDON M., *Historical Dictionary of Lesotho*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 146
HALL, ROBERT A., *Pidgin and Creole Languages*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **8**, 574
HALLAM, W. K. R., article: 'The Bayajida legend in Hausa folklore', **7**, 47
HALLDIN NORBERG, VIVECA, *Swedes in Haile Selassie's Ethiopia, 1924–1952. A Study in Early Development Cooperation*, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **20**, 316
HALLETT, ROBIN, article: 'The European approach to the interior of Africa in the eighteenth century', **4**, 191
Africa to 1875: A Modern History, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **11**, 605 (see also **12**, 515)
Africa since 1875: A Modern History, reviewed by John McCracken, **17**, 631
The Penetration of Africa, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 166
(ed.), *Records of the African Association*, reviewed by A. Adu Boahen, **6**, 420
review of *L'Afrique Noire de 1800 à nos Jours*, by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch and Henri Moniot, **18**, 622
review of *Missions to the Niger*, Vol. I, edited by E. W. Bovill, **6**, 248
review of *The Niger Explored*, by E. W. Bovill, **10**, 495
HALSTEAD, JOHN P., article: 'The changing character of Moroccan Reformism, 1921–1934', **5**, 435
'Hamitic hypothesis, its origin and functions in time perspective, The', article by Edith R. Sanders, **10**, 521
Hamitic Peoples of Africa, A Contribution to the History of the, by Kenneth Howard Honea, reviewed by Herbert S. Lewis, **4**, 463

HAMMOND, RICHARD J., *Portugal and Africa, 1815–1910. A Study in Uneconomic Imperialism*, reviewed by Douglas L. Wheeler, **9**, 168

HAMMOND-TOOKE, W. D., article: 'The Transkeian council system, 1895–1955: an appraisal', **9**, 455

HAMNETT, IAN, *Chieftainship and Legitimacy: an Anthropological Study of Executive Law in Lesotho*, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 469

HANCOCK, I. R., article: 'Patriotism and neo-traditionalism in Buganda: The Kabaka Yekka ("the King Alone") Movement, 1961–1962', **11**, 419

HANCOCK, W. K., *Smuts. The Fields of Force, 1919–1950*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **9**, 491

Smuts: The Sanguine Years 1870–1919, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **4**, 289

and POEL, JEAN VAN DER (eds.), *Selections from the Smuts Papers*, reviewed by Leonard Thompson, **9**, 669

Handbook for History Teachers in West Africa, by R. E. Crookall, reviewed by G. N. Brown, **2**, 175

Handbook of American Resources for African Studies, by Peter Duignan, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 671

HANNA, A. J., *The Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **2**, 162

'Harär Town and its neighbours in the nineteenth century', article by R. A. Caulk, **18**, 369

HARBESON, JOHN W., *Nation Building in Kenya: The Role of Land Reform*, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **15**, 165

HARDYMAN, J. T., review of *Periodiques Malgaches*, by J.-C. Poitelon, Germaine Razafintsalama, Rasoahanta Randrianarivelo, **15**, 345

HARGREAVES, JOHN D., article: 'Assimilation in eighteenth-century Senegal', **6**, 177

article: 'Towards a history of the partition of Africa', **1**, 97

Life of Sir Samuel Lewis, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajaye, **1**, 170

Prelude to the Partition of West Africa, reviewed by H. Brunschwig, **5**, 121

West Africa: the Former French States, reviewed by Robert R. Griffeth, **9**, 160

West Africa Partitioned, Vol. I. *The Loaded Pause 1885–89*, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **17**, 460

review of *Africa to 1875: A Modern History*, by Robin Hallett, **11**, 605

review of *African Apprenticeship. An Autobiographical Journey in Southern Africa, 1929*, by Margery Perham, **16**, 472

review of *The African Policies of Gabriel Hanotaux, 1894–1898*, by Alf Andrew Heggoy, **13**, 704

review of *Autorités traditionnelles et pouvours européens en Afrique noire*, by Jacques Lombard, **9**, 496

review of *Aux origines de Fachoda: l'expedition Monteil*, by J. Stengers, **3**, 162

review of *British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1875–1914*, by C. W. Newbury, **13**, 163

review of *Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines, nos 61–62*, **19**, 477

review of *Creoledom: A Study of the Development of Freetown Society*, by Arthur T. Porter, **4**, 468

review of *European Imperialism and the Partition of Africa*, edited by E. F. Penrose, **17**, 461

review of *The Evolution of the Nigerian State: The Southern Phase, 1898–1914*, by T. N. Tamuno, **14**, 512 (see also **15**, 172)

review of *France and the Africans, 1944–1960, A Political History*, by Edward Mortimer, **11**, 296

review of *French Colonialism in Tropical Africa, 1900–1945*, by Jean Suret-Canale, **13**, 523

HARGREAVES (*cont.*)
review of *Histoire Générale de L'Afrique Noire, de Madagascar et des Archipels*, Vol. I, by Hubert Deschamps, **12**, 487
review of *Materials for West African History in French Archives*, by Patricia Carson, **9**, 672
review of *Maurice Delafosse: le Berrichon conquis par l'Afrique*, by Louise Delafosse, **19**, 142
review of *Penetration und Transformation in Französisch-Westafrika. Eine historische Studie zum Problem der Unterentwicklung*, by Wolfgang Mayer, **20**, 594
review of *Perspectives nouvelles sur le passé de l'Afrique noire et de Madagascar. Mélanges offerts à Hubert Deschamps*, Publications de la Sorbonne, **17**, 319
review of *Province of Freedom. A History of Sierra Leone, 1787–1870*, by John Peterson, **11**, 284
review of *Reappraisals in British Imperial History*, by Ronald Hyam and Ged Martin, **17**, 461
review of *Le Sénégal et la Gambie*, by Hubert Deschamps, **5**, 469
review of *The Warrant Chiefs. Indirect Rule in Southeastern Nigeria*, by A. E. Afigbo, **14**, 512
HARLAN, JACK R., DEWET, JAN M. J., and STEMLER, ANN B. L. (eds.), *Origins of African Plant Domestication*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **20**, 133
see also STEMLER, A. B. L.
HARMS, ROBERT, article: 'The end of red rubber: a reassessment', **16**, 73
HARRIES-JONES, PETER, *Freedom and Labour: Mobilization and Political Control on the Zambian Copperbelt*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 479
HARRIES, LYNDON, review of *Burton and Lake Tanganyika*, edited by Charles Richards, **2**, 350
review of *Count Teleki and the discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie*, by Charles Richards, **2**, 350
review of *Elton in the Southern Highlands of Tanganyika*, by Charles Richards, **2**, 350
review of *Utenzi wa Vita vya Wadachi Kutamalaki Mrima*, by Hemedi bin Abdallah el Buhry, **2**, 350
HARRIS, GRACE GREDYS, *Casting Out Anger: Religion Among the Taita of Kenya*, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **20**, 148
Harry Thuku: An Autobiography, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **12**, 677
HART, DAVID MONTGOMERY, *The Aith Waryaghar of the Moroccan Rif: An Ethnography and History*, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **18**, 626
Emilio Blanco Izaga: Colonel in the Rif, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **18**, 637
HARTWIG, GERALD W., article: 'The Victoria Nyanza as a trade route in the nineteenth century', **11**, 535
The Art of Survival in East Africa: The Kerebe and Long Distance Trade, 1800–1895, reviewed by Anthony A. Lee, **18**, 143
HARVEY, L. P., review of *Race and Colour in Islam*, by Bernard Lewis, **14**, 339
HARVEY, W. B., *Law and Social Change in Ghana*, reviewed by Jay Gordon, **8**, 335
ḤASAN, YŪSUF FAḌL, *The Arabs and the Sudan from the Seventh to the Early Sixteenth Century*, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **10**, 174
(ed.), *kitāb ṭabaqāt fī khuṣūṣ al-awliyā' wa'l-ṣāliḥīn wa'l-'ulamā' wa'l-shu'ar fi'l-sūdān: ta'līf Muḥammad al-Nūr b. Ḍayfallāh*, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **15**, 521
Sudan in Africa: Studies presented to the First International Conference sponsored by the Sudan Research Unit, 7–12 February 1968, reviewed by R. S. O'Fahey, **14**, 333

HASTINGS, ADRIAN, review of *The Jamaa and the Church: A Bantu Catholic Movement in Zaire*, by Willy de Craemer, **20**, 156

HATTO, A. T., review of *Poésie dynastique du Ruanda et épopée akritique*, by Théodore Papadopoullos, **5**, 136

HATTON, P. H. S., article: 'The Gambia, the Colonial Office, and the opening months of the First World War', **7**, 123

'Hausa, Field histories among the', article by M. G. Smith, **2**, 87

'Haut-nil, Une facette de la question du: Le Mirage Soudanais', article by J. Stengers, **10**, 599

HEDGES, DAVID, review of *The James Stuart Archive*, Vol. I, edited and translated by C. de B. Webb and J. B. Wright, **19**, 157

review of *Malawi: Foreign Policy and Development*, by Caroline McMaster, **16**, 474

HEGGOY, ALF ANDREW, *The African Policies of Gabriel Hanotaux, 1894–1898*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **13**, 704

'Hehe wars, Mkwawa and the', article by Alison Redmayne, **9**, 409

HEIMER, FRANZ-WILHELM (ed.), *Social Change in Angola*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **15**, 522

HEINTZE, BEATRIX, article: 'Historical notes on the Kisama of Angola', **13**, 407

HEISLER, HELMUTH, *Urbanization and the Government of Migration: the Interrelation of Urban and Rural Life in Zambia*, reviewed by D. M. Boswell, **17**, 159

HEMEDI BIN ABDALLAH EL BUHRIY, *Utenzi wa Vita vya Wadachi Kutamalaki Mrima*, reviewed by L. Harries, **2**, 350

HEMSON, DAVID, review of *Workers without Weapons: the South African Congress of Trade Unions and the Organization of the African Workers*, by Edward Feit, **19**, 152

HENDERSON, IAN, article: 'The origins of nationalism in East and Central Africa: the Zambian case', **11**, 591

review of *Black Heart: Gore-Browne and the Politics of Multiracial Zambia*, by Robert I. Rotberg, **20**, 461

review of *Southern Rhodesia's Independence Struggle: the Role of Immigrants and Investors*, by Lucretia L. Ilsley, **19**, 301

HENDERSON, RICHARD N., *The King in Every Man: Evolutionary Trends in Onitsha Ibo Society and Culture*, reviewed by Caroline Ifeka, **14**, 144

HENDERSON, STEPHEN E., *see* COOK, MERCER

HENDERSON, W. O., *Studies in German Colonial History*, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **4**, 305

HENIGE, DAVID, article: 'Akan stool succession under colonial rule – continuity or change', **16**, 285

article: 'John Kabes of Komenda: An early African entrepreneur and state builder', **18**, 1

article: 'Oral tradition and chronology', **12**, 371

article: 'The problem of feedback in oral tradition: four examples from the Fante coastlands', **14**, 223

article: 'Reflections on early interlacustrine chronology: An essay in source criticism', **15**, 27

The Chronology of Oral Tradition: Quest for a Chimera, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **17**, 308

Works in African History: An Index to Reviews, reviewed by David Birmingham, **20**, 600

review of *La tradition orale: problématique et méthodologie des sources de l'histoire Africaine*, edited by Dioulde Laya, **15**, 153

HENIGE (*cont.*)
review of *Survey of research materials in the National Archives of Ghana* (*Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika Bibliographien*, II), by Raymond E. Dumett, **16**, 640
review of *West African States and European Expansion: the Dahomey-Niger Hinterland, 1885–1898*, by Boniface J. Obichere, **13**, 695
Henry Sylvester Williams: Imperial Pan-Africanist by J. R. Hooker, reviewed by Brian Willan, **18**, 318
Henry Sylvester Williams and the Origin of the Pan-African Movement, 1869–1911, by Owen C. Mathurin, reviewed by Brian Willan, **18**, 318
HERBERT, EUGENIA W., article: 'Aspects of the use of copper in pre-colonial West Africa', **14**, 179
article: 'Smallpox inoculation in Africa', **16**, 539
HERMASSI, ELBAKI, *Leadership and National Development in North Africa*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 300
HERTSLET, SIR E., *The Map of Africa by Treaty*, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **11**, 153
HERZOG, RICHARD and COLLINS, ROBERT, article: 'Early British Administration in the Southern Sudan', **2**, 119
HESELTINE, NIGEL, *Remaking Africa*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 308
HESS, ROBERT L., article: 'The itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela: A twelfth-century Jewish description of north-east Africa', **6**, 15
article: 'The "Mad Mullah" and Northern Somalia', **5**, 415
Ethiopia: The Modernization of Autocracy, reviewed by P. S. Gilkes, **12**, 501
Italian Colonialism in Somalia, reviewed by I. M. Lewis, **8**, 553
HEUSCH, LUC DE, *Le roi ivre: ou l'origine de l'Etat*, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **15**, 131
HEUSSLER, ROBERT, *The British in Northern Nigeria*, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **10**, 328
British Tanganyika, An Essay and Documents on District Administration, reviewed by P. M. Redmond, **12**, 661
HIERNAUX, JEAN, article: 'Bantu expansion: the evidence from physical anthropology', **9**, 505
The People of Africa, reviewed by D. F. Roberts, **17**, 445
HILL, ADELAIDE CROMWELL and KILSON, MARTIN (compilers and eds.), *Apropos of Africa: Sentiments of Negro American Leaders on Africa from the 1800s to the 1950s*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **11**, 145
HILL, CHRISTOPHER R., review of *From Union to Apartheid: a Trek to Isolation*, by Margaret Ballinger, **12**, 164
HILL, MATTHEW H., article: 'The ancestry of the Mende: An appraisal of Migeod's argument', **15**, 193
HILL, POLLY, article: 'Notes on traditional market authority and market periodicity in West Africa', **7**, 295
The Migrant Cocoa-Farmers of Southern Ghana, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **6**, 129
Population, Prosperity and Poverty. Rural Kano, 1900 and 1970, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **20**, 304
HILL, RICHARD, *Egypt in the Sudan, 1820–1881*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **1**, 168
see also TONIOLO, ELIAS
HILTON, T. E., review of *Atlas général du Congo*, by P. Gourou, **3**, 167
HINDESS, BARRY and HIRST, PAUL Q., *Pre-Capitalist Modes of Production*, reviewed by Robin Law, **19**, 441

HIRSCHBERG, H. Z. (J. W.), article: 'The problem of the Judaized Berbers', **4**, 313
Histoire des Juifs de l'Afrique du Nord de l'antiquité à nos jours, reviewed by H. Zafrani, **7**, 507
HIRSON, B., review of *The History of Black Africa*, Vols. III and IV, by Endré Sik, **19**, 150
HIRST, PAUL Q., *see* HINDESS, BARRY
HISKETT, MERVYN, *A History of Hausa Islamic Verse*, reviewed by Murray Last, **19**, 156
The Sword of Truth: The Life and Times of the Shehu Usuman Dan Fodio, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **17**, 313
ed. and trans. of *Tazyīn al-Waraqāt*, by Abdullah ibn Muhammad, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 344
review of *Muhammad, Prophet and Statesman*, by W. Montgomery Watt, **3**, 155
Histoire de l'Afrique Noire, by Joseph Ki-Zerbo, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **15**, 149
Histoire de l'Afrique. Tome 2: *L'Afrique précoloniale du tournant du XVIe au tournant du XXe siécle*, by R. Cornevin, reviewed by Richard Gray, **8**, 349
Histoire de l'Afrique. Tome 3. *Colonisation, décolonisation, indépendance*, by Robert Cornevin, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **16**, 461
Histoire de l'Afrique contemporaine, de la deuxième guerre mondiale à nos jours, by Marianne Cornevin, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **16**, 158
Histoire de l'Algérie contemporaine: conquête et colonisation, by Charles-André Julien, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **8**, 548
Histoire des armées-bovines dans l'ancien Rwanda, by A. Kagame, reviewed by J. Vansina, **3**, 515
Histoire générale de l'Afrique Noire, de Madagascar et des archipels, Vol. I, edited by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **12**, 487
Histoire générale de l'Afrique Noire, de Madagascar et des archipels, Vol. II, edited by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **13**, 689
Histoire des Juifs de l'Afrique du Nord de l'antiquité à nos jours, by H. Z. Hirschberg, reviewed by H. Zafrani, **7**, 507
Histoire de Madagascar, by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 319
'Histoire des peuples de l'Afrique Noire', article by Robert Cornevin, **2**, 15
Histoire des Peuples de l'Afrique Noire, by R. Cornevin, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 313
Histoire des rois d'Imerina, L': Interprétation d'une tradition orale, by A. Delivré, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **17**, 135
Histoire du Togo, by R. Cornevin, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 317
Histoire de la Traite des noirs de l'antiquité à nos jours, by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **14**, 156
Historian in Tropical Africa, The, edited by Jan Vansina, Raymond Mauny, and L. V. Thomas, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **6**, 233
Historical Archaeology: a Structural Approach in an African Culture, by Peter R. Schmidt, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **20**, 289
'Historical aspects of genealogies in northern Somali social structure', article by I. M. Lewis, **3**, 35
'Historical change in an Ibo polity: Asaba to 1885', article by Elizabeth Isichei, **10**, 421
Historical Dictionary of Dahomey (People's Republic of Benin), by Samuel Decalo, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **18**, 479
Historical Dictionary of Lesotho, by Gordon M. Haliburton, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 146

Historical Dictionary of the People's Republic of the Congo (Congo–Brazzaville), by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **16**, 639

Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Botswana, by Richard P. Stevens, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 146

Historical Dictionary of Swaziland, by John J. Grotpeter, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 146

Historical Geography of Ghana, A, by Kwamina B. Dickson, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **12**, 332

'Historical inferences to be drawn from the effect of human settlement on the vegetation of Africa', article by P. A. Allison, **3**, 241

Historical Notes on the Bisa Tribe, by F. M. Thomas, reviewed by I. Cunnison, **1**, 339

Historical Tradition of Busoga, The, by David William Cohen, reviewed by Kenneth Ingham, **15**, 154

Historiography of the British Empire-Commonwealth, The, edited by Robin W. Winks, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **8**, 359

History of an African Independent Church. Vol I: *The Church of the Lord (Aladura)*; Vol. II: *The Life and Faith of the Church of the Lord (Aladura)*, by H. W. Turner, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 269

History of the Arab State of Zanzibar, A, by Norman R. Bennett, reviewed by A. Sheriff, **20**, 585

History of Asians in East Africa, A, by J. S. Mangat, reviewed by Alan Smith, **11**, 160

History of the Beja Tribes of the Sudan, A, by A. Paul, reviewed by R. S. O'Fahey, **14**, 174

History of the Bemba, A: Political Growth and Change in North-eastern Zambia before 1900, by Andrew D. Roberts, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **16**, 145

History of Black Africa, The, Vol. II, by Endré Sik, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 549

History of Black Africa, The, Vols. III and IV, by Endré Sik, reviewed by B. Hirson, **19**, 150

History of the British Medical Administration of East Africa, 1900–1950, A, by Ann Beck, reviewed by Kenneth Ingham, **12**, 162

History of Buganda from the Foundations of the Kingdom to 1900, A, by M. S. M. Kiwanuka, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306

History of the Cameroon, A, by Tambi Eyongetah and Robert Brain, reviewed by Philip Burnham, **17**, 476

History of the Chewa, The, by Samuel Josia Ntara, reviewed by Matthew Schoffeleers, **16**, 463

History of the Colonial Agricultural Service, A, by G. B. Masefield, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **14**, 168

'*History of Dahomey*, An unnoticed aspect of Archibald Dalzel's', article by Loren K. Waldman, **6**, 185

History of East Africa, A, by Kenneth Ingham, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **4**, 292

History of East Africa, A, by E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, T. I. Ouso and J. F. M. Williams, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573

History of East Africa, Vol. I, edited by R. Oliver and Gervase Mathew, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **5**, 299

History of East Africa, Vol. III, edited by D. A. Low and Alison Smith, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **19**, 148

'History of European competition in the upper valley of the Nile, Contributions from African sources to the', article by G. N. Sanderson, **3**, 69

History of the Gambia, by Harry A. Gailey, Jr., reviewed by Florence Mahoney, **6**, 428

History of Hausa Islamic Verse, A, by Mervyn Hiskett, reviewed by Murray Last, **19**, 156

History of the Igbo People, A, by Elizabeth Isichei, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 461

History of Kenya's Trade Union Movement to 1952, by Makhan Singh, reviewed by Alice H. Amsden, **11**, 465

History of Kigezi in South-West Uganda, A, edited by Donald Denoon, reviewed by Ian Linden, **13**, 694

History of the Kingdom of Nkore in Western Uganda to 1896, A, by S. R. Karugire, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **14**, 139

History of Malindi, The: a Geographical Analysis of an East African Coastal Town from the Portuguese Period to the Present, by Esmond Bradley Martin, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 628

History of Natal, A, by E. H. Brookes and C. De B. Webb, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529

History of Northern Botswana 1850–1910, A, by J. M. Chirenje, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 297

History of Sierra Leone, by Christopher Fyfe, reviewed by John E. Peterson, **6**, 426

History of Sierra Leone, 1400–1787, by Peter Kup, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **2**, 327

History of South Africa, A, by Gideon S. Were, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458

History of the Southern Luo, Vol. I. *Migration and Settlement*, by Bethwell A. Ogot, reviewed by David William Cohen, **9**, 480

History of Southern Rhodesia, A: Early Days to 1934, by L. H. Gann, reviewed by Richard Brown, **7**, 525

History of the Upper Guinea Coast 1545–1800, A, by Walter Rodney, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **11**, 453

History of West Africa, Vol. I, edited by J. F. A. Ajayi and Michael Crowder, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **14**, 129

History of West Africa, Vol. I, revised edition, edited by J. F. A. Ajayi and Michael Crowder, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 154

History of West Africa, Vol. II, edited by J. F. A. Ajayi and Michael Crowder, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **20**, 135

History of West Africa since 1800, by Elizabeth Isichei, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573

History of Zambia, A, by Andrew Roberts, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **18**, 458

HODGES, G. W. T., article: 'African manpower statistics for the British Forces in East Africa, 1914–1918', **19**, 101

HODGKIN, THOMAS, article: 'Islam and national movements in West Africa', **3**, 323

Nigerian Perspectives, reviewed by C. Gertzel, **3**, 144

Nigerian Perspectives, second edition, reviewed by Tekena N. Tamuno, **17**, 477

review of *African Nationalism*, by Ndabaningi Sithole, **1**, 328

review of *Five Elections in Africa*, edited by W. J. M. Mackenzie and Kenneth Robinson, **1**, 332

HOFFMAN, CARL, BROSNAHAN, L. F., ARMSTRONG, ROBERT G., and SPENCER, JOHN (eds.), *The Journal of West African Languages*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 135

HOFMANN, LISELOTTE (compiler), *United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1964*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 570
Hofmeyr, by Alan Paton, reviewed by Shula Marks, **6**, 434
HOGBEN, S. J. and KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M., *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **7**, 520
HOGENDORN, JAN S., *see* GEMERY, HENRY A.
HOGG, PETER C., *The African Slave Trade and its Suppression: a Classified and Annotated Bibliography of Books, Pamphlets and Periodical Articles*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **16**, 479
HOLDEN, EDITH, *Blyden of Liberia, An Account of the Life and Labors of Edward Wilmot Blyden*, reviewed by Hollis R. Lynch, **9**, 174
HOLDSWORTH, MARY, review of *Imperialisticheskiy Razel Basseyna Kongo, 1876–1894*, by A. Z. Zusmanovich, **5**, 157
review of *Narody Azii I Afriki* (Ak. Nauk, Moscow), **5**, 155
review of *Les Pays de l'Est et la décolonisation particulièrement en Afrique*, by Marthe Engelborghs-Bertels, **5**, 156
review of *Soviet Writing on Africa, 1959–61* (Chatham House Memoranda), **5**, 156
HOLMBERG, AKE, *African Tribes and European Agencies: Colonialism and Humanitarianism in British South and East Africa, 1870–1895*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **8**, 357
HOLT, P. M., article: 'Funj origins: A critique and new evidence', **4**, 39
article: 'Sultan Selim I and the Sudan', **8**, 19
Modern History of the Sudan, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **3**, 143
Studies in the History of the Near East, reviewed by R. S. O'Fahey, **15**, 348
LAMBTON, ANN K. S. and LEWIS, BERNARD (eds.), *The Cambridge History of Islam*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 490
HOLY, LADISLAV (ed.), *Emil Holub's Travels North of the Zambezi, 1885–6*, translated by Christa Johns, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 317
Holy Johnson. Pioneer of African Nationalism, 1836–1917, by E. A. Ayandele, reviewed by P. Olisanwuche Esedebe, **13**, 165
Hommes et destins, Dictionnaire biographique d'Outre-Mer, compiled for A.S.O.M., Paris, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **18**, 479
HONEA, KENNETH HOWARD, *A Contribution to the History of the Hamitic Peoples of Africa*, reviewed by Herbert S. Lewis, **4**, 463
HOOKER, J. R., article: 'The Foreign Office and the Abyssinian captives', **2**, 245
article: 'Witnesses and watchtower in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland', **6**, 91
Henry Sylvester Williams: Imperial Pan-Africanist, reviewed by Brian Willan, **18**, 318
Hope and Challenge, 1935–1951. Vol. II of *From Protest to Challenge: A Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, edited by Thomas Karis, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
HOPKINS, A. G., article: 'Economic aspects of political movements in Nigeria and in the Gold Coast 1918–1939', **7**, 133
article: 'Imperial business in Africa. Part I: Sources', **17**, 29
article: 'Imperial business in Africa. Part II: Interpretations', **17**, 267
An Economic History of West Africa, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **15**, 323
review of *African Enterprise: the Nigerian Bread Industry*, by Peter Kilby, **8**, 567
review of *African Social Studies: A Radical Reader*, edited by Peter C. W. Gutkind and Peter Waterman, **19**, 313
review of *Cocoa, Custom and Socio-Economic Change in Rural Western Nigeria*, by Sara S. Berry, **18**, 464

HOPKINS (*cont.*)
review of *Comparative Perspectives on Slavery in New World Plantation Societies*, edited by Vera Rubin and Arthur Tuden, **19**, 474
review of *The Development of an African Working Class: Studies in Class Formation and Action*, edited by Richard Sandbrook and Robin Cohen, **19**, 303
review of *The Economic History of Tropical Africa*. Vol. I: *The Pre-Colonial Period*. Vol. II: *The Colonial Period*, edited by Z. A. and J. M. Konczacki, **19**, 313
review of *Expansion and Reaction: Essays on European Expansion and Reactions in Asia and Africa*, edited by H. L. Wesseling, **19**, 635
review of *The Middle Passage: Comparative Studies in the Atlantic Slave Trade*, by Herbert S. Klein, **20**, 315
review of *The Migrant Cocoa-Farmers of Southern Ghana*, by Polly Hill, **6**, 129
review of *Slavery: A Comparative Teaching Bibliography*, by Joseph C. Miller, **20**, 157
review of *The Trade Makers: Elder Dempster in West Africa, 1852–1972*, by P. N. Davies, **15**, 516
see also DEWEY, CLIVE
HOPKINS, J. F. P., review of *Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de Rabat*, Vol. II, **1**, 345
review of *The Travels of Ibn Battuta*, Vol. I, edited by H. A. R. Gibb, **1**, 173
Horn of Africa, Djibouti and the, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff, reviewed by V. Luling, **10**, 688
'Horse in the Central Sudan, The: "He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage". I. Its introduction', article by Humphrey J. Fisher, **13**, 367
'Horse in the Central Sudan, The: "He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage". II. Its use', article by Humphrey J. Fisher, **14**, 355
'Horses, firearms and Samorian army organization 1870–1898', article by Martin Legassick, **7**, 95
HORTON, JAMES AFRICANUS, *West African Countries and Peoples*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 309
HORTON, ROBIN and FINNEGAN, RUTH (eds.), *Modes of Thought, Essays on Thinking in Western and non-Western Societies*, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **15**, 147
HORVATH, RONALD J., article: 'The wandering capitals of Ethiopia', **10**, 205
HOSKINS, CATHERINE, review of *Les Institutions Politiques du Congo Indépendant au 30 Juin 1960*, by François Perrin, **3**, 536
review of *Pan-Africanism, A Short Political Guide*, by Colin Legum, **4**, 151
'Hottentot emancipation, John Philip's role in', article by Harry A. Gailey, Jr., **3**, 419
HOUDAS, O. (ed.), *Tarikh Es-Soudan*, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 469
and DELAFOSSE, M. (eds.), *Tarikh El-Fettach*, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 469
HOUGHTON, D. HOBART and DAGUT, JENIFER (eds.), *Source Material on the South African Economy: 1860–1970*. Vol I, *1860–1899*, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **14**, 346
House Decoration in Nubia, by Marian Wenzel, reviewed by Margaret Shinnie, **14**, 353
How Europe Underdeveloped Africa, by Walter Rodney, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435
HOWARD, ALLEN M., article: 'The relevance of spatial analysis for African economic history: the Sierra Leone–Guinea system', **17**, 365
HOWARD, RHODA, *Colonialism and Underdevelopment in Ghana*, reviewed by John Miles, **20**, 594

HOWARD, WARREN S., *American Slavers and the Federal Law*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
HUARD, PAUL, article: 'Introduction et diffusion du fer au Tchad', **7**, 377
HUFFMAN, T. N., article: 'The rise and fall of Zimbabwe', **13**, 353
Human Origins: Louis Leakey and the East African Evidence, edited by Glynn Ll. Isaac and Elizabeth R. McCown, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **18**, 621
HUNTER, GUY, *The New Societies of Tropical Africa*, reviewed by Gustav Jahoda, **4**, 307
HUNTINGFORD, G. W. B., article: 'The constitutional history of Ethiopia', **3**, 311
(trans. and ed.), *The Glorious Victories of 'Amda Ṣeyon, King of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **7**, 511
review of *State and Land in Ethiopian History*, by Richard Pankhurst, **9**, 665
and BECKINGHAM, C. F. (eds.), *The Prester John of the Indies*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **3**, 533
HUNWICK, J. O., article: 'The mid-fourteenth century capital of Mali', **14**, 195
review of *Saharan Myth and Saga*, by H. T. Norris, **14**, 337
review of *Islam in Africa*, edited by James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis, **11**, 609
HUTTENBACK, ROBERT A., *Gandhi in South Africa; British Imperialism and the Indian Question, 1860–1914*, reviewed by Hugh Tinker, **14**, 523
Racism and Empire: White Settlers and Coloured Immigrants in the British Self-Governing Colonies 1830–1910, reviewed by John Wright, **19**, 308
HYMAN, NICHOLAS, review of *The Beginnings of Urban Segregation in South Africa: The Natives (Urban Areas) Act of 1923 and its Background*, by T. R. H. Davenport, **14**, 172
review of *Nationale Integration in Südafrika. Die Rolle der Parteien zwischen den Jahren 1922 und 1934*, by Hans Detlef Lass, **14**, 171
review of *Reeftown Elite: a Study of Social Mobility in a Modern African Community on the Reef*, by Mia Brandel-Syrier, **13**, 170
HYAM, RONALD, *The Failure of South African Expansion 1908–1948*, reviewed by J. E. Spence, **14**, 522

I Russi in Etiopia, by Carlo Zaghi, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **15**, 503
I Speak of Freedom, by Kwame Nkrumah, reviewed by Colin Legum, **2**, 342
'Ibn Battuta, L'itinéraire de, de Walata à Malli', article by Claude Meillassoux, **13**, 389
'Ibn-Ḥawqal, the Cheque and Awdaghost', article by Nehemia Levtzion, **9**, 223
Iboland: A Century of Contact with Britain, 1860–1960, by S. N. Nwabara, reviewed by David Northrup, **20**, 296
Ibo People, The, and the Europeans: The Genesis of a Relationship – to 1906, by Elisabeth Isichei, reviewed by A. J. H. Latham, **15**, 510
Icon and Image, by Denis Williams, reviewed by Merrick Posnansky, **18**, 287
'Idea of a British Imperial Army, The', article by David Killingray, **20**, 421
IDOWU, H. O., article: 'The establishment of elective institutions in Senegal, 1869–1880', **9**, 261
'Ife and its archaeology', article by Frank Willett, **1**, 231
'Ife–Benin relationship, A reconsideration of the', article by A. F. C. Ryder, **6**, 2
IFEKA, CAROLINE, review of *Igbo Political Culture*, by M. E. M. Njaka, **16**, 311
review of *The King in Every Man: Evolutionary Trends in Onitsha Ibo Society and Culture*, by Richard N. Henderson, **14**, 144
review of *Ohaffia: A Matrilineal Ibo People*, by Philip O. Nsugbe, **16**, 311

'Ifrīqiya as a market for Saharan trade from the tenth to the twelfth century A.D.', article by Michael Brett, **10**, 347
Igala Kingdom, The, by J. S. Boston, reviewed by Michael Mason, **10**, 681
'Igala, Oral tradition and the history of', article by J. S. Boston, **10**, 29
IGBAFE, PHILIP A., article: 'The fall of Benin: A reassessment', **11**, 385
article: 'Slavery and emancipation in Benin, 1897–1945', **16**, 409
article: 'Western Ibo society and its resistance to British rule: the Ekumeku Movement 1898–1911', **12**, 441
review of *The War of Nigerian Unity*, by C. R. Niven, **12**, 665
Igbo Political Culture, by M. E. M. Njaka, reviewed by Caroline Ifeka, **16**, 311
Igbo-Ukwu: an Account of Archaeological Discoveries in Eastern Nigeria, by Thurstan Shaw, reviewed by Frank Willett, **13**, 514
IGLAUER, E., *Goldgewinnung und Goldhandel im Raum von Simbabwe in der portugiesischen Zeit von 1497–1840* (*Gold extraction and gold trade in the Zimbabwe area during the Portuguese period from 1497–1840*), reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **16**, 638
'Ijo of the Niger delta, Oral tradition among the', article by Ebiegberi Joe Alagoa, **7**, 405
IKIME, OBARO, *The Fall of Nigeria: The British Conquest*, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder, **19**, 468
Niger Delta Rivalry. Itsekiri–Urhobo Relations and the European Presence, 1884–1936, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 308
(ed.), *Leadership in 19th Century Africa. Essays from Tarikh*, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458
see also CROWDER, MICHAEL
ILIFFE, JOHN, article: 'The organisation of the Maji Maji rebellion', **8**, 495
Tanganyika under German Rule, 1905–1912, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **10**, 499
review of *Bernhard Dernburg 1865–1937: Kolonialpolitiker und Bankier im wilhelminischen Deutschland*, by Werner Schiefel, **17**, 157
review of *Clan Leaders and Colonial Chiefs in Lango: The Political History of an East African Stateless Society, c. 1800–1939*, by John Tosh, **20**, 586
review of *The Critical Phase in Tanzania, 1945–1968: Nyerere and the Emergence of a Socialist Strategy*, by Cranford Pratt, **18**, 149
review of *Ecology Control and Economic Development in East African History: the Case of Tanganyika 1850–1950*, by Helge Kjekshus, **19**, 139
review of *Koloniale Entwicklung und Ausbeutung: Wirtschafts-und Sozialgeschichte Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1885–1914*, by Rainer Tetzlaff, **12**, 659
see also GWASSA, G. C. K.
ILSLEY, LUCRETIA L., *Southern Rhodesia's Independence Struggle: The Role of Immigrants and Investors*, reviewed by Ian Henderson, **19**, 301
Image of Africa: British Ideas and Action, 1780–1850, by Philip Curtin, reviewed by Philip Mason, **5**, 461
Image of God among the Sotho-Tswana, The, by Gabriel Mabeleng Setiloane, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 297
'Imbangala and the chronology of early central African history, The', article by Joseph C. Miller, **13**, 549
'Imbangala invasion of Angola, The date and significance of the', article by David Birmingham, **6**, 143
'L'impact des intérêts coloniaux: S.C.O.A. et C.F.A.O. dans l'ouest Africain, 1910–1965', article by Catherine Coquery-Vidrovitch, **16**, 595
'Imperial Business in Africa. Part I: Sources', article by A. G. Hopkins, **17**, 29
'Imperial Business in Africa. Part II: Interpretations', article by A. G. Hopkins, **17**, 267

Imperial Control of Colonial Legislation 1813–1865, by D. B. Swinfen, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **13**, 159
Imperial Experience in Sub-Saharan Africa since 1870, The, by Henry S. Wilson, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **19**, 620
Imperial Frontier, by James Barber, reviewed by J. E. Lamphear, **10**, 501
Imperial Impact, The: Studies in the Economic History of Africa and India, edited by Clive Dewey and A. G. Hopkins, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **19**, 621
Imperialism and Nationalism in the Sudan: A Study in Constitutional and Political Development, 1899–1956, by Muddathir 'Abd al-Rahim, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **11**, 288
Imperialisticheskiy Razel Basseyna Kongo, 1876–1894, by A. Z. Zusmanovich, reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 157
'Import of firearms into West Africa, 1750–1807, The: a quantitative analysis', article by J. E. Inikori, **18**, 339
'In search of a Marxist perspective on pre-colonial tropical Africa', review article by Robin Law, **19**, 441
In the Eye of the Storm – Angola's People, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **14**, 703
'Independence, The paths from', review article, by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
'Independency and Islam: The Nigerian Aladuras and some Muslim comparisons' review article by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 269
India and East Africa: A History of Race Relations within the British Empire, 1890–1939, by Robert G. Gregory, reviewed by Nizar A. Motani, **14**, 347
Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia and Malawi, The, by Floyd Dotson and Lilian O. Dotson, reviewed by Bridglal Pachai, **9**, 666
'Indian Ocean, Natal, the Cape and the, 1846–1880', article by B. A. Le Cordeur, **7**, 247
'Indian Ocean, On the problem of sea voyages of ancient Africans in the', article by Yu. M. Kobishchanow, **6**, 137
Indians in Africa: A Socio-economic Study, by H. P. Chattopadhyaya, reviewed by B. Pachai, **13**, 335
Indirect Rule and the Search for Justice: Essays in East African Legal History, by H. F. Morris and James S. Read, reviewed by R. C. Bridges, **14**, 349
Inequality: Social Stratification Reconsidered, by Lloyd A. Fallers, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **16**, 479
'Influence of Africa on Brazil and of Brazil on Africa', article by José Honório Rodrigues, **3**, 49
INGHAM, K. (ed.), *Foreign Relations of African States, Colston Papers no. 25*, reviewed by James Mayall, **16**, 143
A History of East Africa, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **4**, 292
The Making of Modern Uganda, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 163
review of *The Historical Tradition of Busoga*, by David William Cohen, **15**, 154
review of *A History of the British Medical Administration of East Africa, 1900–1950*, by Ann Beck, **12**, 162
review of *The Political Kingdom in Uganda*, by David E. Apter, **3**, 150
'Ingombe Ilede burials, The date of the', article by D. W. Phillipson and Brian M. Fagan, **10**, 199
INIKORI, J. E., article: 'The Import of Firearms into West Africa, 1750–1807: a quantitative analysis', **18**, 339
article: 'Measuring the Atlantic Slave Trade: An Assessment of Curtin and Anstey', **17**, 197
see also CURTIN, PHILIP D.

'Initiatives and objectives in Ethio-European relations, 1827–1862', article by Donald Crummey, **15**, 433

INNES, GORDON, *Kaabu and Fuladu: Historical Narratives of the Gambian Mandinka*, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **19**, 461

Kelefa Saane: his Career Recounted by Two Mandinka Bards, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **20**, 314

Sunjata: Three Mandinka Versions, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **19**, 461

'Innovation and change in Mende chieftaincy, 1880–1896', article by Kenneth C. Wylie, **10**, 295

INSKEEP, R. R., review of *The Prehistory of Eastern Zambia*, by D. W. Phillipson, **20**, 579

review of *Where Hunters Gathered: A Study of Holocene Stone Age People in the Eastern Cape*, by H. J. Deacon, **19**, 278

Institutions Politiques du Congo Indépendant au 30 Juin 1960, by François Perrin, reviewed by Catherine Hoskins, **3**, 536

Integration, Politics of: An East African Documentary, edited by Donald Rothchild, reviewed by M. Abir, **10**, 514

International Boundaries of East Africa, by A. C. McEwen, reviewed by Saadia Touval, **13**, 702

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES, *Quellen zur Geschichte Afrikas südlich der Sahara in den Archiven der Bundesrepublik Deutschland*, reviewed by Edward G. Norris, **18**, 159

Sources de l'histoire de l'Afrique au sud du Sahara dans les archives et bibliothèques françaises, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **20**, 597

International Relations in the New Africa, by I. William Zartman, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340

'International relations in pre-colonial West Africa: Peace and palaver', article by Robert Smith, **14**, 599

'Interregional monetary flows in the precolonial trade of Nigeria', article by Paul E. Lovejoy, **15**, 563

Introduction à l'histoire des Royaumes Mossi, by Michel Izard, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **12**, 496

'Introduction et diffusion du fer au Tchad', article by Paul Huard, **7**, 377

Introduction to Benin Art and Technology, An, by Philip J. C. Dark, reviewed by Rene A. Bravmann, **16**, 305

Introduction to the Economic History of Ethiopia from Early Times to 1800, by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **3**, 147

Introduction to the History of Central Africa, An, by A. J. Wills, reviewed by Richard Gray, **7**, 349

Intronisation d'un mwami, L', by Pascal Ndayishinguje, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **19**, 635

'Invasions of Kongo and Angola by the Jaga and the Lunda, More on the', article by Jan Vansina, **7**, 421

'Inventaria Archaeologica Africana', by Jacques Nenquin, **5**, 449

Inventario delle Fonti manoscritte relative alla Storia dell' Africa del Nord esistenti in Italia. Vol. I: *Gli archivi storici del soppresso Ministero dell' Africa Italiana e del Ministero degli Affari Esteri, dalle origini al 1922*, edited by Carlo Giglio, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 343

Inyanga, by Roger Summers, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **1**, 151

'Iron Age history and archaeology in Zambia', article by D. W. Phillipson, **15**, 1

Iron Age Communities of the Southern Highveld, by T. M. O'C. Maggs, reviewed by D. W. Phillipson, **19**, 132

Iron Age to Independence. A History of Central Africa, by D. E. Needham, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458
'Iron Age sequence in the Southern Province of Northern Rhodesia, The', article by Brian M. Fagan, **4**, 157
Iron Age of the Southern Lake Area of Malawi, The, by K. R. Robinson, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 329
'Iron Age, The value of imported ceramics in the dating and interpretation of the Rhodesian', article by P. S. Garlake, **9**, 13
'Iron Age in Zambia, The early', article by D. W. Phillipson, **9**, 191
'Iron working, Pre-European, in Central Africa, with special reference to Northern Rhodesia', article by Brian Fagan, **2**, 198
IRWIN, GRAHAM W., review of *Trade and Politics on the Gold Coast 1600–1720. A Study of the African Reaction to European Trade*, by Kwame Yeboa Daaku, **12**, 330
ISAAC, GLYNN LL. and MCCOWN, ELIZABETH R., *Human Origins: Louis Leakey and the East African Evidence*, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **18**, 621
ISAACMAN, ALLEN, article: 'Madzi-Manga, Mhondoro and the use of oral traditions – a chapter in Barue religious and political history', **14**, 395
article: 'The origin, formation and early history of the Chikunda of south central Africa', **13**, 443
Mozambique: The Africanization of a European Institution; The Zambesi Prazos, 1750–1902, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **14**, 340
review of *The Economics of the Zambezi Missions 1580–1759*, by W. F. Rea, **18**, 459
with ISAACMAN, BARBARA, *The Tradition of Resistance in Mozambique. Anti-Colonial Activity in the Zambesi Valley 1850–1921*, reviewed by D. N. Beach, **19**, 141
ISAACMAN, BARBARA, *see* ISAACMAN, ALLEN F.
ISICHEI, ELIZABETH, article: 'Historical change in an Ibo polity: Asaba to 1885', **10**, 421
A History of the Igbo People, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 461
History of West Africa since 1800, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
The Ibo People and the Europeans: The Genesis of a Relationship – to 1906, reviewed by A. J. H. Latham, **15**, 510
Islam and Imperialism in Senegal: Sine-Saloum, 1847–1914, by Martin Klein, reviewed by D. B. Cruise O'Brien, **10**, 325
'Islam and national movements in West Africa', article by Thomas Hodgkin, **3**, 323
Islam and Social Order in Mauritania, by C. C. Stewart with E. K. Stewart, reviewed by Thomas Whitcomb, **16**, 464
Islam and Tribal Art in West Africa, by Rene A. Bravmann, reviewed by John Picton, **20**, 581
Islam and the Confluence of Religions in Uganda, 1840–1966, by Noel King, Abdu Kasozi and Arye Oded, reviewed by Dennis Pain, **15**, 701
'Islam and the state of Kajoor: A case of successful resistance to Jihad', article by Lucie Gallistel Colvin, **15**, 587
Islam et sociétés soudanaises au moyen-âge: étude historique (*Recherches voltaiques 16*), by Jean-Louis Triaud, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **15**, 325
Islam, Europe and Empire, by Norman Daniel, reviewed by H. S. Deighton, **8**, 556
Islam in Africa, edited by James Kritzeck and William H. Lewis, reviewed by J. O. Hunwick, **11**, 609
Islam in Tropical Africa, edited by I. M. Lewis, reviewed by W. Montgomery Watt, **8**, 558

Islam in Uganda: Islamization through a Centralized State in Pre-colonial Africa, by Arye Oded, reviewed by Dennis R. Pain, **18**, 308
Islamic Architecture of the East African Coast, The Early, by Peter S. Garlake, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **8**, 162
'"Islamic policy" in French West Africa, 1854–1914, Towards an', article by Donal Cruise O'Brien, **8**, 303
ITA, J. M., article: 'Frobenius in West African history', **13**, 673
Italia in Africa la, Serie Storica. Volume Primo. *Etiopia/Mar Rosso*, Tomo V: *Documenti* (*1885/1886*), edited by Carlo Giglio, reviewed by Richard Caulk, **8**, 369
Italian Colonialism in Somalia, by Robert L. Hess, reviewed by I. M. Lewis, **8**, 553
'Italo-Ethiopian conflict, The: A case study in British West African response to crisis diplomacy in the 1930s', article by S. K. B. Asante, **15**, 291
'Italy and Africa: colonial ambitions in the First World War', article by Robert L. Hess, **4**, 105
Italy in Africa: Archaeological Discoveries, 1911–43, by S. Aurigemma, reviewed by A. W. Lawrence, **4**, 470
ITOTE, WARUHIU (GENERAL CHINA), '*Mau Mau' General*, reviewed by George Bennett, **9**, 179
'Itsekiri in the nineteenth century; an outline social history, The', article by P. C. Lloyd, **4**, 207
'Ivories, a note on the Afro-Portuguese', article by A. F. C. Ryder, **5**, 363
Ivory and Slaves in East Central Africa, by Edward A. Alpers, reviewed by M. Newitt, **17**, 450
Ivory Coast, One-Party Government in the, by Aristide R. Zolberg, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **5**, 465
IZARD, MICHEL, *Introduction à l'histoire des Royaumes Mossi*, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **12**, 496
Traditions historiques des villages du Yatenga. I. Cercle de Gourcy, reviewed by N. Levtzion, **7**, 537
Izibongo, Zulu Praise-poems, collected by James Stuart, reviewed by Shula Marks, **10**, 181

JAARSVELD, F. A. VAN, *see* MULLER, C. F. J.
JADIN, LOUIS, *Rivalités luso-neérlandaises au Sohio, Congo, 1600–1675. Tentatives missionnaires des récollets flamands et tribulations des capucins italiens, 1670–1675*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **8**, 354
review of *Het onstaan van de Kasai-Missie*, by M. Storme, **5**, 143
JAFFEY, A. J. E., article: 'A reappraisal of the history of the Rhodesian Iron Age up to the fifteenth century', **7**, 189
'Jaga and the Lunda, More on the invasions of Kongo and Angola by the', article by Jan Vansina, **7**, 421
JAHODA, GUSTAV, review of *The New Societies of Tropical Africa*, by Guy Hunter, **4**, 307
Jalāl al-din al-Suyūtī, by E. M. Sartain, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **17**, 448
Jamaa and the Church, The: A Bantu Catholic Movement in Zaire, by Willy de Craemer, reviewed by Adrian Hastings, **20**, 156
James Stuart Archive, The, Vol. I, edited and translated by C. de B. Webb and J. B. Wright, reviewed by David Hedges, **19**, 157
JANZEN, JOHN M. and MACGAFFEY, WYATT, *An Anthology of Kongo Religion: Primary Texts from Lower Zaïre*, reviewed by J. C. Miller, **18**, 139
JARRICK, INEZ, *see* THOMPSON, LEONARD
JENKINS, GEORGE D., *see* POST, KENNETH W. J.

JENKINS, P., TRUTENAU, H. M. J., JOHANSON, K. P., SCHLETTWEIN, C., *Archivbeitrage* (Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika Bibliographien, Heft 9), reviewed by Edward Graham Norris, **18**, 319

JENNINGS, LAWRENCE C., article: 'French policy towards trading with African and Brazilian slave merchants, 1840–1853', **17**, 515

JENSON, JOHN R. (ed.), *Journal and Letter Book of Nicholas Buckeridge, 1651–1654*, reviewed by Edward A. Alpers, **17**, 156

JEWSIEWICKI, B., article: 'Le colonat agricole Européen au Congo-Belge, 1910–1960: Questions politiques et economiques', **20**, 559

review article: 'Africa and the Portuguese Empire', **12**, 481

review of *Le Congo. Formation sociale et mode de développement économique*, by H. Bertrand, **19**, 311

review of *L'économie de l'empire portugais aux XVe et XVe siècles*, by V. Magalhães-Godinho, **12**, 481

review of *Europa a Afryka zachodnia w dobie wozensnej ekpansji kolonialnej*, by M. Malowist, **15**, 689

'Jihād fī sabīl Allāh – its doctrinal basis in Islam and some aspects of its evolution in nineteenth-century West Africa', article by John Ralph Willis, **8**, 395

'Jihad in West Africa: early phases and inter-relations in Mauritania and Senegal', article by Philip D. Curtin, **12**, 11

JINGOES, STIMELA JASON, *A Chief is a Chief by the People*, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 469

JOFFÉ, E. G. H., review of *The Aith Waryaghar of the Moroccan Rif: An Ethnography and History*, by David Montgomery Hart, **18**, 626

review of *El Colonialismo Hispanofrances en Marruecos (1898–1927)*, by Victor Morales Lezcano, **19**, 293

review of *Emilio Blanco Izaga: Colonel in the Rif*, by David Montgomery Hart, **18**, 637

review of *Les Origines sociales et culturelles du nationalisme marocain (1830–1912)*, par Abdallah Laroui, **20**, 459

JOHANSON, K. P., *see* JENKINS, P.

'John Chilembwe and the New Jerusalem', article by Ian and Jane Linden, **12**, 629

'John Kabes of Komenda: An early African entrepreneur and state builder', article by David Henige, **18**, 1

'John Philip's role in Hottentot emancipation', article by Harry A. Gailey, Jr., **3**, 419

JOHNS, CHRISTA, translation of *Emil Holub's Travels North of the Zambezi, 1885–6*, edited by Ladislav Holy, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 317

JOHNS III, SHERIDAN (ed.), *Protest and Hope, 1882–1934*, Vol. I of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1934*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451

review of *Moses Kotane: South African Revolutionary*, by Brian Bunting, **20**, 590

review of *Russia and Black Africa before World War II*, by Edward Thomas Wilson, **18**, 314

JOHNSON, A. F., *A Bibliography of Ghana, 1930–1961*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **5**, 471

JOHNSON, DOUGLAS, article: 'Algeria, some problems of modern history', **5**, 221

review of *France Overseas: A Study of Modern Imperialism*, by Herbert Ingram Priestley, **11**, 296

review of *Histoire de l'Algérie contemporaine: conquête et colonisation*, by Charles-André Julien, **8**, 548

review of *Origins of Nationalism in Tunisia*, by Nicola A. Ziadeh, **4**, 304

review of *Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy*, by Michael Crowder, **4**, 307

JOHNSON, MARION, article: 'By ship or by camel: The struggle for the Cameroons Ivory Trade in the nineteenth century', **19**, 539
article: 'Calico caravans: The Tripoli–Kano trade after 1880', **17**, 95
article: 'The cowrie currencies of West Africa. Part I', **11**, 17
article: 'The cowrie currencies of West Africa. Part II', **11**, 331
article: 'The economic foundations of an Islamic theocracy – The case of Masina', **17**, 481
article: 'The nineteenth-century "Mithqal" in West and North Africa', **9**, 547
article: 'The ounce in eighteenth-century West African trade', **7**, 197
review of *The Exchange Economy of Pre-colonial Tropical Africa*, by Lars Sundström, **17**, 310
review of *A Historical Geography of Ghana*, by Kwamina B. Dickson, **12**, 332
review of *The Papers of George Ekem Ferguson*, edited and with notes by Kwame Arhin, **17**, 638
review of *Sahara and Sudan*, Vol. I, by Gustav Nachtigal. English translation and annotation by Allan G. B. and Humphrey J. Fisher, **18**, 155
JOHNSON, R. W., review of *L'Afrique Noire de 1919 à nos jours*, by R. Cornevin, **15**, 163
review of *Afrique Noire Occidentale et Centrale. De la colonisation aux independances (1945–1960). Crise du système colonial et capitalisme monopoliste d'Etat*, by J. Suret-Canale, **15**, 163
review of *La Guinée sans la France*, by Sylvain-Soriba Camara, **19**, 300
review of *Sékou Toure's Guinea. An Experiment in Nation Building*, by 'Ladipo Adamolekun, **18**, 157
review of *West Africa's Council of the Entente*, by Virginia Thompson, **14**, 162
see also ALLEN, CHRISTOPHER
see also SUMMERS, ANNE
JOHNSTON, B. F., *Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa*, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 158
JOHNSTONE, FREDERICK, *Class, Race and Gold: A Study of Class Relations and Racial Discrimination in South Africa*, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
JOHNSTON, H. A. S., *The Fulani Empire of Sokoto*, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **10**, 490
JONES, A. M., *Africa and Indonesia: the Evidence of the Xylophone and Other Musical and Cultural Factors*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 413
review of *Drumming in Akan Communities of Ghana*, by J. H. Nketia, **5**, 334
JONES, CHARLES, review of *Africa and the International Economy, 1800–1960*, by J. Forbes Munro, **18**, 455
JONES, D. H., article: 'Problems of African chronology', **11**, 161
review of *Africa in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: a Handbook for Teachers and Students*, edited by Joseph C. Anene and Godfrey N. Brown, **8**, 176
review of *Black Spokesman. Selected Published Writings of Edward Wilmot Blyden*, edited by Hollis R. Lynch, **16**, 309
review of *Boston University Papers on Africa*. Vol. II. *African History*, edited by Jeffrey Butler, **8**, 578
review of *De la première découverte de la Guinée, récit par Diogo Gomes*, edited by Th. Monod *et al.*, **1**, 339
review of *Emerging Themes of African History*, by T. O. Ranger, **10**, 679
review of *The Emirates of Northern Nigeria*, by S. J. Hogben and A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **7**, 520
review of *Essays in Social Anthropology*, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard, **4**, 291

JONES (*cont.*)
review of *Evolution politique de l'Afrique du Nord Musulmane*, by Roger le Tourneau, **4**, 150
review of *La Fondation de Dakar*, by J. Charpy, **1**, 174
review of *Guides to Materials for African History in European Archives: Materials for West African History in the Archives of the United Kingdom*, by Noel Matthews, **17**, 154
review of *Histoire de l'Afrique noire*, by Endre Sik, **4**, 129
review of *Histoire des peuples de l'Afrique Noire*, by R. Cornevin, **1**, 313
review of *The History of Black Africa*, Vol. II, by Endré Sik, **8**, 549
review of *The Making of Northern Nigeria*, by Sir Charles Orr, **7**, 520
review of *Niger Delta Rivalry. Itsekiri–Urhobo Relations and the European Presence, 1884–1936*, by Obaro Ikime, **16**, 308
review of *Nigeria and Elective Representation*, by Tekena N. Tamuno, **8**, 366
review of *The Northern Factor in Ashanti History*, by Ivor Wilks, **3**, 518
review of *Origins of West African Nationalism*, edited by Henry S. Wilson, **12**, 168
review of *The Road to Aba. A Study of British Administrative Policy in Eastern Nigeria*, by Harry A. Gailey, **16**, 157
review of *Sahariens et Sahiliens du Tchad*, by Albert le Rouvreur, **4**, 302
review of *Salaga: The Struggle for Power*, by J. A. Braimah and J. R. Goody, **10**, 329
review of *Samori: une Révolution Dyula*, Tome III, by Yves Person, **18**, 309
review of *Structures de type 'féodal' en Afrique Noire: Etudes des dynamismes internes et des relations sociales chez les Bariba du Dahomey*, by Jacques Lombard, **7**, 155
review of *West African Chiefs. The Changing Status under Colonial Rule and Independence*, edited by Michael Crowder and Obaro Ikime, **16**, 149
review of *West African Countries and Peoples*, by James Africanus Horton, **16**, 309
review of *Yoruba Culture. A Geographical Analysis*, by G. J. Afolabi Ojo, **9**, 482
review of *Yoruba Palaces. A Study of the Afins of Yorubaland*, by G. J. A. Ojo, **9**, 482
review of *Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century*, by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Robert Smith, **6**, 430
JONES, G. I., article: 'European and African tradition on the Rio Real', **4**, 391
article: 'Time and oral tradition with special reference to Eastern Nigeria', **6**, 153
review of *Old Calabar 1600–1891. The Impact of the International Economy upon a Traditional Society*, by A. J. H. Latham, **15**, 328
review of *Politics and Society in South Eastern Nigeria, 1841–1906. A Study of Power, Diplomacy and Commerce in Old Calabar*, by K. K. Nair, **14**, 343
JONES, GRIFF, *Britain and Nyasaland*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 131
JONES, ROGER, *The Rescue of Emin Pasha*, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **15**, 350
JONES, TREVOR, *Ghana's First Republic 1960–1966*, reviewed by R. Crook, **20**, 145
JONES, W. O., *Manioc in Africa*, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 158
'Jonveaux, Emile, Voyage d', en Ethiopie: effets recents d'une ancienne mystification', article by Joseph Tubiana, **4**, 287 (see also **5**, 159)
'Joseph Booth, Charles Domingo, and the Seventh Day Baptists in northern Nyasaland, 1910–12', article by Kenneth P. Lohrentz, **12**, 461
JOSEPH, RICHARD A., article: 'Settlers, strikers and *Sans-Travail:* The Douala Riots of September 1945', **15**, 669

Joseph Thomson and the Exploration of Africa, by Robert I. Rotberg, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **13**, 520

Journal and Letter Book of Nicholas Buckeridge, 1651–1654, edited by John R. Jenson, reviewed by Edward A. Alpers, **17**, 156

Journal d'un voiage fait en Bambouc en 1744, by Pierre David. Edited, introduced and annotated by André Delcourt, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **17**, 157

Journal of West African Languages, edited by L. F. Brosnahan, Robert G. Armstrong, Carl Hoffman, and John Spencer, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 135

Journals of the Rev. T. L. Hodgson, The: Missionary to the Seleka-Rolong and the Griquas 1821–31, edited by R. L. Cope, reviewed by John Comaroff, **19**, 636

'Judaized Berbers, The problem of the', article by H. Z. (J. W.) Hirschberg, **4**, 313

'Judicial agreements in Yorubaland, 1904–1908', article by O. Adewoye, **12**, 607

JULIEN, CHARLES-ANDRÉ (ed.), *Les Africains*, Vol. I, reviewed by John P. Loiello, **19**, 154

L'Afrique du Nord en Marche, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 291

Histoire de l' Algérie contemporaine: conquête et colonisation, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **8**, 548

History of North Africa from the Arab Conquest to 1830, reviewed by Michael Brett, **13**, 489

JULY, ROBERT W., article: 'Nineteenth-century negritude: Edward W. Blyden', **5**, 73

The Origins of Modern African Thought, reviewed by Hollis R. Lynch, **9**, 488

review of *Edward Wilmot Blyden, Pan-Negro Patriot*, by Hollis R. Lynch, **9**, 486

Justice in South Africa, by Albie Sachs, reviewed by S. B. Burman, **16**, 637

Kaabu and Fuladu: Historical Narratives of the Gambian Mandinka, by Gordon Innes, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **19**, 461

Kaap tydens die Eerste Britse Bewind 1795–1803, Die, by Hermann Giliomee, reviewed by W. M. Freund, **17**, 455

KABA, LANSINÉ, *The Wahhabiyya: Islamic Reform and Politics in French West Africa*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **17**, 147

KABERRY, P. M., and CHILVER, E. M., article: 'Sources of the nineteenth-century slave trade', **6**, 117

see also CHILVER, E. M.

see also DOUGLAS, MARY

see also FORDE, DARYLL

KADALIE, CLEMENTS, *My Life and the ICU. The Autobiography of a Black Trade Unionist in South Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **14**, 159

KAGAME, A., *Histoire des armées-bovines dans l'ancien Rwanda*, reviewed by J. Vansina, **3**, 515

Les milices du Rwanda précolonial, reviewed by J. Vansina, **4**, 466

Kalambo Falls Prehistoric Site, The, Vol. I, by J. D. Clark, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **11**, 148

Kalambo Falls Prehistoric Site, The, Vol. II (*The Later Prehistoric Cultures*), by J. Desmond Clark, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 137

KALCK, PIERRE, article: 'Pour une localisation du Royaume de Gaoga', **13**, 529

reply: 'The geographic location of Gaoga', **14**, 507

review of *The Azande; History and Political Institutions*, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard, **13**, 329

KALLAWAY, PETER, article: 'F. S. Malan, the Cape liberal tradition, and South African politics 1908–1924', **15**, 113

KALOUS, MILAN, article: 'Akorite?', **20**, 203
article: 'A contribution to the problem of Akori beads', **7**, 61
review article: 'Frobenius, Willett and Ife', **9**, 659
note: 'Frobenius in West African History: a comment', **14**, 332
Cannibals and Tongo Players of Sierra Leone, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **16**, 478
see also ATHERTON, JOHN
'Kambarin Beriberi, The: the formation of a specialized group of Hausa kola traders in the nineteenth century', article by Paul E. Lovejoy, **14**, 633
Kamerun unter Deutcher Kolonialherrschaft, Vol. 1, edited by Helmuth Stoecker, reviewed by Charlotte Leubuscher, **2**, 351
Kamerun unter Deutscher Kolonialherrschaft, Vol. 2, edited by Helmuth Stoecker, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 510
KAMPHAUSEN, ERHARD, *Anfänge der kirchlichen Unabhängigkeitsbewegung in Südafrika. Geschichte und Theologie der äthiopischen Bewegung, 1872–1912*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **20**, 142
'Kanem, Bornu, and the Fazzān: Notes on the political history of a trade route', article by B. G. Martin, **10**, 15
KANIKI, M. H. Y., review of *Domestic Slavery in West Africa*, by John Grace, **18**, 630
'Kanuri capitals, Old', article by A. D. H. Bivar and P. L. Shinnie, **3**, 1
KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S., *The Conquest of the Western Sudan – A Study in French Military Imperialism*, reviewed by Yves Person, **13**, 507
review of *La Mission Marchand*, by Marc Michel, **15**, 160
review of *The Segu Tukulor Empire*, by B. Ọlatunji Ọlọruntimẹhin, **14**, 511
see also ANDREW, C. M.
see also NEWBURY, C. W.
'Karamoja district of Uganda, The', article by J. P. Barber, **3**, 111
KARIS, THOMAS (ed.), *Hope and Challenge, 1935–1952*. Vol. II of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
and CARTER, GWENDOLEN M. (eds.), *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, Vols. I–IV, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
and GERHART, GAIL M. (eds.), *Challenge and Violence, 1953–1964*. Vol. III of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
see also GERHART, GAIL M.
KARP, MARK (ed.), *African Dimensions: Essays in Honour of William O. Brown*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **17**, 477
KARUGIRE, S. R., *A History of the Kingdom of Nkore in Western Uganda to 1896*, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **14**, 139
review of *Black Evangelists: the Spread of Christianity in Uganda, 1891–1914*, by Louise Pirouet, **20**, 316
Kasai-Missie, Het onstaan van de, by M. Storme, reviewed by L. Jadin, **5**, 143
'Kasanje, The foundation of kingdom of', article by Jan Vansina, **4**, 355
KASOZI, ABDU, *see* KING, NOEL
'Kat river settlement, Progress and decline in the, 1829–1854', article by Tony Kirk, **14**, 411
'Katanga, Notes on some early pottery cultures in Northern', article by Jacques Nenquin, **4**, 19
'Katanga, Plymouth Brethren and the occupation of, 1886–1907', article by Robert I. Rotberg, **5**, 285

Katanga Secession, by Jules Gérard-Libois, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 180
KATZ, ELAINE N., *A Trade Union Aristocracy: A History of White Workers in the Transvaal and the General Strike of 1913*, reviewed by E. Webster, **20**, 141
KATZEN, MAY, review of *The Afrikaner Bond. The History of a South African Political Party (1880–1911)*, by T. R. H. Davenport, **12**, 334
review of *British Land Policy at the Cape, 1795–1844. A Study of Administrative Procedure in the Empire*, by Leslie Clement Duly, **11**, 152
KATZENELLENBOGEN, S. E., *Railways and the Copper Mines of Katanga*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435
review of *Diffusion du Progrès Economique et Convergence des Prix: Le cas Congo-Belgique 1900–1960: La formation du système des prix et salaires dans une économie dualiste*, by Jean-Philippe Peemans, **14**, 165
'Kazembe and the Portuguese 1798–1832', article by Ian Cunnison, **2**, 61
KEA, R. A., article: 'Firearms and warfare on the Gold and Slave Coasts from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries', **12**, 185
KEDOURIE, ELIE (ed.), *Nationalism in Asia and Africa*, reviewed by M. A. Cook, **14**, 167
KEENAN, JEREMY, *The Tuareg: People of Ahaggar*, reviewed by Dennis D. Cordell, **20**, 155
Kelefa Saane: His Career Recounted by Two Mandinka Bards, by Gordon Innes, reviewed by David C. Conrad, **20**, 314
KENT, RAYMOND K., article: 'Madagascar and Africa. Part I. The problem of the Bara', **9**, 387
article: 'Madagascar and Africa. Part II. The Sakalava, Maroserana, Dady and Tromba before 1700', **9**, 517
article: 'Madagascar and Africa. Part III. The Anteimoro: a theocracy in southeastern Madagascar', **10**, 45
article: 'Palmares: an African State in Brazil', **6**, 161
Early Kingdoms in Madagascar, 1500–1700, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **13**, 151
review of *Une Famille de Dynasties Malgaches. Zafindravola, Maroserana, Zafimbolamena, Andrevola, Zafimanely*, by Edvin Fagering, **13**, 153
Kenya: A Political History: The Colonial Phase, by George Bennett, reviewed by C. Gertzel, **5**, 330
Kenya Before 1900, edited by B. A. Ogot, reviewed by Richard Waller, **20**, 580
'Kenya Maasai and the protest phenomenon, 1900–1960, The', article by Kenneth King **12**, 117
'Kenya, 1900–60, British administration in the central Nyanza district of', article by Bethwell A. Ogot, **4**, 249
Kenya, the Origins of European Settlement in, by M. P. K. Sorrenson, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 511
Kenya: the Politics of Participation and Control, by Henry Bienen, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **16**, 476
Kenyatta, by Jeremy Murray Brown, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **14**, 521
Kenyatta Election, The: Kenya 1960–1961, by George Bennett and Carl G. Rosberg, reviewed by Colin Leys, **4**, 148
Keys, The. The Official Organ of the League of Coloured Peoples, Vols. 1–7 (1933–1939), edited by Roderick J. Macdonald, reviewed by Ian Duffield, 475
'"Khama & Co." and the Jousse trouble, 1910–1916', article by Q. N. Parsons, **16**, 383
Khami Ruins, by K. R. Robinson, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **1**, 151
'Khoisan resistance to the Dutch in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries', article by Shula Marks, **13**, 55

KIERAN, J. A., *see* OGOT, B. A.
'Kikuyu and Masai: an historical analysis of culture transmission', article by W. Lawren, **9**, 571
KILBY, PETER, *African Enterprise: the Nigerian Bread Industry*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **8**, 567
Kilimanjaro, History of the Chagga People of, by Kathleen M. Stahl, reviewed by R. Oliver, **5**, 462
KILLINGRAY, DAVID, article: 'Repercussions of World War I in the Gold Coast', **19**, 39
article: 'The idea of a British imperial army', **20**, 421
review article: 'Africa: Books for schools', **20**, 573
review of *Africa*, edited by Phyllis M. Martin and Patrick O'Meara, **20**, 573
review of *An Atlas of African History*, by J. D. Fage, **20**, 573
review of *Discovering Africa's Past*, by Basil Davidson, **20**, 573
review of *A History of East Africa*, by E. S. Atieno Odhiambo, T. I. Ouso and J. F. M. Williams, **20**, 573
review of *A History of South Africa*, by Gideon S. Were, **17**, 458
review of *History of West Africa since 1800*, by Elizabeth Isichei, **20**, 573
review of *Iron Age to Independence. A History of Central Africa*, by D. E. Needham, **17**, 458
review of *Leadership in 19th Century Africa. Essays from Tarikh*, edited by Obaro Ikime, **17**, 458
review of *West Africa. An Introduction to its History*, by Michael Crowder, **20**, 573
review of *Zambia before 1890. Aspects of Pre-Colonial History*, by H. W. Langworthy, **17**, 458
KILSON, MARTIN, *Political Change in a West African State: a Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **8**, 565
and ROTBERG, ROBERT I. (eds.), *The African Diaspora. Interpretive Essays*, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **18**, 632
see also HILL, ADELAIDE CROMWELL
Kilwa: an Islamic Trading City on the East African Coast, by Neville Chittick, reviewed by P. S. Garlake, **18**, 302
'Kilwa and the Arab settlement of the East African coast', article by Neville Chittick, **4**, 179
Kimbangu: an African Prophet and his Church, by Marie-Louise Martin, reviewed by Richard Gray, **19**, 633
KIMBLE, DAVID, *A Political History of Ghana 1850–1928*, reviewed by A. A. Boahen, **5**, 127
KIMBLE, HELEN, review of *Profiles of African Leaders* by T. P. Melady, **2**, 355
KING, ANNE, review of *Party and Locality in Northern Uganda, 1945–1962*, by Cherry Gertzel, **17**, 149
see also VAN ZWANENBERG, R. M. A.
KING, KENNETH J., article: 'Africa and the Southern States of the U.S.A.: Notes on J. H. Oldham and American negro education for Africans', **10**, 659
article: 'The Kenya Maasai and the protest phenomenon, 1900–1960', **12**, 117
Pan-Africanism and Education: a Study in Race, Philanthropy and Education in the Southern States of America and East Africa, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **13**, 701
review of *Mathu of Kenya: A Political Study*, by Jack R. Roelker, **19**, 297
review of *The Politics of Independent Kenya*, by Cherry Gertzel, **12**, 504
see also MAKONNEN, RAS

KING, NOEL Q., *Christian and Muslim in Africa*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **13**, 155
Religions of Africa: A Pilgrimage into Traditional Religions, reviewed by Gabriel M. Setiloane, **12**, 335
review of *The Ghana Bulletin of Theology*, Vol. I, **1**, 344
review of *The Mind of Africa*, by W. E. Abraham, **5**, 152
review of *Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa*, by Nehemia Levtzion, **10**, 489
review of *The Planting of Christianity in Africa* by C. P. Groves, **1**, 157
review of *The Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion*, Vol. I, **1**, 344
KASOZI, ABDU and ODED, ARYE, *Islam and the Confluence of Religions in Uganda, 1840–1966*, reviewed by Dennis Pain, **15**, 701
King in Every Man, The: Evolutionary Trends in Onitsha Ibo Society and Culture, by Richard N. Henderson, reviewed by Caroline Ifeka, **14**, 144
King Leopold, England, and the Upper Nile, 1899–1909, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by Richard Gray, **11**, 287
King Leopold's Legacy: the Congo under Belgian Rule 1908–1960, by Roger Anstey, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **8**, 171
King of Kings: Tēwodros of Ethiopia, by Sven Rubenson, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **8**, 355
Kingdoms of the Savanna, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by R. Oliver, **7**, 514
Kingdoms of the Yoruba, by Robert Smith, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **11**, 162
Kingdoms of the Yoruba, by Robert Smith (second edition), reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 317
Kings and Kinsmen: Early Mbundu States in Angola, by Joseph C. Miller, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **18**, 137
King's Men, The, Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence, edited by L. A. Fallers, reviewed by D. A. Low, **6**, 237
'Kingsley, Mary – a reassessment', article by J. E. Flint, **4**, 95
KINGSLEY, MARY, *West African Studies*, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **5**, 471
Kinship, The Politics of, by J. van Velsen, reviewed by B. S. Krishnamurthy, **6**, 13
KIRBY, PERCIVAL R., *True Story of the* Grosvenor, *East Indiaman*, reviewed by Eric A. Walker, **3**, 157
Kirk, Dr John, The Zambezi Journal and Letters of, 1858–63, edited by Reginald Foskett, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 432
KIRK-GREENE, A. H. M., *Adamawa Past and Present*, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **1**, 186
Barth's Travels in Nigeria, reviewed by A. Adu Boahen, **3**, 521
review of *The Politics of Tradition*, by C. S. Whitaker, Jr, **12**, 663
review of *The Second World War and Politics in Nigeria 1939–1953*, by G. O. Olusanya, **15**, 334
see also HOGBEN, S. J.
KIRK, TONY, article: 'Progress and decline in the Kat river settlement, 1829–1854', **14**, 411
review of *Mission Stations and the Coloured Communities of the Eastern Cape 1800–1852*, by Jane Sales, **17**, 143
KIRK, WILLIAM, article: 'The north-east monsoon and some aspects of African history', **3**, 263
'Kirk and the Egyptian invasion of East Africa in 1875: A reassessment', article by E. R. Turton, **11**, 355
KIRKMAN, JAMES, *Fort Jesus: A Portuguese Fortress on the East African Coast*, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 303
review of *Le Relazioni della Cina con l'Africa nel Medio-Evo*, by Teobaldo Filesi, **4**, 297

KIRKWOOD, KENNETH (ed.), *African Affairs*, No. I, reviewed by P. D. Curtin, **2**, 354
'Kisama of Angola, Historical notes on the', article by Beatrix Heintze, **13**, 407
'Kisra legend and the distortion of historical tradition, The', article by Phillips Stevens, Jr., **16**, 185
kiṭāb ṭabaqāt fī khuṣūṣ al-awliyā' wa'l-ṣāliḥīn wa'l-'ulamā' wa'l-shu'arā' fi'l-sūdān ta'līf Muḥammad al-Nūr b. Ḍayfallāh, edited by Yūsuf Faḍl Ḥasan, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **15**, 521
KIWANUKA, M. S. M., article: 'Bunyoro and the British: a re-appraisal of the causes for the decline and fall of an African kingdom', **9**, 603
A History of Buganda from the Foundations of the Kingdom to 1900, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
KI-ZERBO, JOSEPH, *Histoire de l'Afrique Noire*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **15**, 149
KJEKSHUS, HELGE, *Ecology Control and Economic Development in East African History: the Case of Tanganyika 1850–1950*, reviewed by John Iliffe, **19**, 139
KLEIN, HERBERT S., article: 'The trade in African slaves to Rio de Janeiro, 1795–1811: estimates of mortality and patterns of voyages', **10**, 533
The Middle Passage: Comparative Studies in the Atlantic Slave Trade, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **20**, 315
KLEIN, MARTIN A., article: 'Social and economic factors in the Muslim revolution in Senegambia', **13**, 419
review article: 'The study of slavery in Africa', **19**, 599
Islam and Imperialism in Senegal: Sine-Saloum, 1847–1914, reviewed by D. B. Cruise O'Brien, **10**, 325
review of *The Cambridge History of Africa*, Volume 5, *c. 1790 to c. 1870*, edited by John Flint, **19**, 275
review of *Colonial West Africa*, by Michael Crowder, **20**, 600
review of *L'Esclavage en Afrique précoloniale*, edited by Claude Meillassoux, **19**, 599
review of *The Mourides of Senegal. The Political and Economic Organization of an Islamic Brotherhood*, by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, **13**, 157
review of *Slavery in Africa. Historical and Anthropological Perspectives*, edited by Igor Kopytoff and Suzanne Miers, **19**, 599
KNAPP, WILFRED, *North West Africa, a Political and Economic Survey*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **18**, 638
KNAPPERT, JAN, review of *Utenzi wa Vita vya Uhuru, umetungwa na Shaaban Robert*, **10**, 341
KNOLL, ARTHUR, J., *Togo under Imperial Germany, 1884–1914*, reviewed by L. E. Larson, **20**, 303
KOBISHCHANOW, YU. M., article: 'On the problem of sea voyages of ancient Africans in the Indian Ocean', **6**, 137
'Koelle's informants, The enslavement of', article by P. E. H. Hair, **6**, 193
KOFI DARKWAH, R. H., *Shewa, Menilek and the Ethiopian Empire, 1813–1889*, reviewed by Harold G. Marcus, **18**, 306
KOHLER, JOCHEN (ed.), *Deutsche Dissertationen über Afrika*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **4**, 154
Koloniale Entwicklung und Ausbeutung: Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1885–1914, by Rainer Tetzlaff, reviewed by John Iliffe, **12**, 659
Kolonialherrschaft und Socialstruktur in Deutsche Südwestafrika, 1894–1914, by Helmut Bley, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **11**, 459
KONCZACKI, J. M., *see* KONCZACKI, Z. A.
KONCZACKI, Z. A. and J. M. (eds.), *The Economic History of Tropical Africa*. Vol. I: *The Pre-Colonial Period*, and Vol. II: *The Colonial Period*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 313

'Kongo, Notes sur l'origine du royaume de', article by J. Vansina, **4**, 33
'Kongo and Angola, More on the invasions of, by the Jaga and the Lunda', article by Jan Vansina, **7**, 412
KOPYTOFF, IGOR, and MIERS, SUZANNE (eds.), *Slavery in Africa: Historical and Anthropological Perspectives*, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 599; reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **20**, 103
KOPYTOFF, JEAN HERSKOVITS, *A Preface to Modern Nigeria: The 'Sierra-Leoneans' in Yoruba 1830–1890*, reviewed by A. E. Afigbo, **7**, 522 (see also **8**, 179)
'!Kora wars on the Orange River, 1830–1880, The', article by Robert Ross, **16**, 561
Korsten Basketmakers, The: A Study of the Masowe Apostles, An Indigenous African Religious Movement, by Clive Dillon-Malone, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **20**, 148
KOTZE, D. A., *African Politics in South Africa, 1964–1974: Parties and Issues*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **19**, 310
'Koufra, A propos du nom de l'oasis de, chez les géographes arabes du XIe et du XIIe siècle', article by T. Lewicki, **6**, 295
Kraal and Castle: Khoikhoi and the Founding of White South Africa, by Richard Elphick, reviewed by Robert Ross, **19**, 282
KREIGER, KURT, *Geschichte von Zamfara*, reviewed by M. G. Smith, **2**, 154
KRISHNAMURTHY, B. S., review of *The Politics of Kinship*, by J. van Velsen, **6**, 133
review of *Lakeside Pioneers: a Socio-medical Study of Nyasaland (1875–1920)*, by Michael Gelfand, **6**, 134
KRITZECK, JAMES and LEWIS, WILLIAM H. (eds.), *Islam in Africa*, reviewed by J. O. Hunwick, **11**, 609
Kroumen de la côte occidentale d'Afrique, Les, by Christine Behrens, reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **17**, 470
Kru Mariner, The, in the Nineteenth Century. An Historical Compendium, by George E. Brooks, Jr., reviewed by Elizabeth Tonkin, **15**, 332
KRZYZANIAK, LECH, article: 'New light on early food production in the Central Sudan', **19**, 159
KUP, PETER, *A History of Sierra Leone 1400–1787*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **2**, 327
Sierra Leone: A Concise History, reviewed by John Davidson, **18**, 156
(ed.), *Adam Afzelius: Sierra Leone Journal, 1795–1796*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **9**, 167
KUPER, A. *see* RICHARDS, A.
KUPER, HILDA and KUPER, LEO (eds.), *African Law: Adaptation and Development*, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **7**, 534
KUPER, LEO, *see* KUPER, HILDA
Kwame Nkrumah and the Future of Africa, by John Phillips, reviewed by Colin Legum, **2**, 342

LAAN, H. L. VAN DER, *The Sierra Leone Diamonds: an Economic Study Covering the Years 1952–1961*, reviewed by Samuel Rohdie, **7**, 165
Labour and Politics in Nigeria, by Robin Cohen, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **16**, 634
Labour in the South African Goldmines, 1911–1969, by Francis Wilson, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
Labour, Race and Colonial Rule: The Copperbelt from 1924 to Independence, by Elena L. Berger, reviewed by Charles Van Onselen, **17**, 146
'Labour supply and the genesis of South African confederation in the 1870s', article by Norman A. Etherington, **20**, 235

LACROIX, P. F., review of *Savannah Nomads*, by Derrick J. Stenning, **1**, 182
LA FONTAINE, J. S., *City Politics; a Study of Leopoldville, 1962–63*, reviewed by David Parkin, **12**, 337
LAGERGREN, DAVID, *Mission and State in the Congo*, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **12**, 509
'Lagos consulate, 1851–1861, The: An outline', article by Robert Smith, **15**, 393
Lake Regions of Central Africa, by Sir Richard F. Burton, reviewed by R. Oliver, **3**, 533
Lakeside Pioneers: a Socio-medical Study of Nyasaland (1875–1920), by Michael Gelfand, reviewed by B. S. Krishnamurthy, **6**, 134
LAMBRECHT, FRANK L., article: 'Aspects of evolution and ecology of tsetse flies and trypanosomiasis in prehistoric African environment', **5**, 1
LAMBTON, A. K. S., *see* HOLT, P. M.
LAMPHEAR, JOHN, article: 'Aspects of Turkana leadership during the era of primary resistance, **17**, 225
The Traditional History of the Jie of Uganda, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **19**, 133
review of *Imperial Frontier*, by James Barber, **10**, 501
review of *The Role of the Trypanosomiases in African Ecology: A Study of the Tsetse Fly Problem*, by John Ford, **14**, 335
see also TUCKER, A. N.
'Land, labour and capital in Natal: The Natal Land and Colonisation Company 1860–1948', article by Henry Slater, **16**, 257
Land and Politics among the Luguru of Tanganyika, by Roland Young and Henry Fosbrooke, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 335
Land and Racial Domination in Rhodesia, by Robin Palmer, reviewed by T. I. Matthews, **19**, 628
Land Beyond the Rivers: The Southern Sudan, 1898–1918, by Robert O. Collins, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **14**, 174
'Land policies in Malawi: an examination of the colonial legacy', article by Bridglal Pachai, **14**, 681
Land Policy in Buganda, by Henry W. West, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
'Landlord and stranger: change in tenancy relations in Sierra Leone', article by V. R. Dorjahn and Christopher Fyfe, **3**, 391
Landownership in Modern Egypt, 1800–1950. A History of, by Gabriel Baer, reviewed by M. E. Yapp, **4**, 304
LANGE, DIERK, article: 'Progrès de l'Islam et changement politique au Kānem du XIe au XIIIe siècle: Un essai d'interprétation', **19**, 495
'Langeberg Rebellion, The origins of the', article by Harry Saker and J. Aldridge, **12**, 299
LANGLEY, J. AYODELE, *Pan-Africanism and Nationalism in West Africa 1900–1945. A Study in Ideology and Social Classes*, reviewed by P. Olisanwuche Esedebe, **15**, 513
'Lango Agriculture during the early colonial period: Land and labour in a cash-crop economy', article by John Tosh, **19**, 415
Language and History in Africa, edited by D. Dalby, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **12**, 493
Languages and Language in Black Africa, by Pierre Alexandre, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **14**, 169
Languages of Africa, The, by Joseph H. Greenberg, reviewed by Malcolm Guthrie, **5**, 135

'Languages of the northern Sudan, The: an historical perspective', article by Bruce G. Trigger, **7**, 19

LANGWORTHY, H. W., *Zambia before 1890. Aspects of Pre-Colonial History*, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458

LAROUI, ABDALLAH, *Les origines sociales et culturelles du nationalisme marocain (1830–1912)*, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **20**, 459

LARSON, L. E., review of *Togo under Imperial Germany, 1884–1914*, by Arthur J. Knoll, **20**, 303

LASS, HANS DETLEF, *Nationale Integration in Südafrika: Die Rolle der Parteien zwischen den Jahren 1922 und 1934*, reviewed by Nicholas Hyman, **14**, 171

LAST, MURRAY, *The Sokoto Caliphate*, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **10**, 490

review of *A History of Hausa Islamic Verse*, by Mervyn Hiskett, **19**, 156

'Late nineteenth century military technology in Upper Volta', article by Myron J. Echenberg, **12**, 241

LATHAM, A. J. H., article: 'Currency, credit and capitalism on the Cross River in the pre-colonial era', **12**, 599

article: 'Price fluctuations in the early palm oil trade', **19**, 213

article: 'Witchcraft accusations and economic tension in pre-colonial Old Calabar', **13**, 249

Old Calabar 1600–1891. The Impact of the International Economy upon a Traditional Society, reviewed by G. I. Jones, **15**, 328

review of *A Chronicle of Grand Bonny*, by E. J. Alagoa and A. Fombo, **16**, 639

review of *The Ibo People and the Europeans: The Genesis of a Relationship – to 1906*, by Elisabeth Isichei, **15**, 510

review of *Oil Rivers Trader*, by Raymund Gore Clough, **14**, 354

LATHAM, NORA, *A Sketch-map History of West Africa*, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153

LAVERS, JOHN E., review of *Sahara and Sudan*. Vol. IV. *Wadai and Darfur*, by Gustav Nachtigal, **14**, 142

Lavigerie, l'esclavage Africain et l'Europe, by François Renault, reviewed by Suzanne Miers, **14**, 147

LAW, R. C. C., article: 'The constitutional troubles of Qyǫ in the eighteenth century', **12**, 25

article: 'The Garamantes and trans-Saharan enterprise in classical times', **8**, 181

article: 'The heritage of Oduduwa: traditional history and political propaganda among the Yoruba', **14**, 207

article: 'Royal monopoly and private enterprise in the Atlantic trade: The case of Dahomey', **18**, 555

article: 'A West African cavalry state: the Kingdom of Qyǫ', **16**, 1

review article: 'In search of a Marxist perspective on pre-colonial tropical Africa', **19**, 441

The Qyǫ Empire, c. 1600–c. 1836. A West African Imperialism in the Era of the Atlantic Slave Trade, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **20**, 137

review of *Africa and the World. An Introduction to the History of Sub-Saharan Africa from Antiquity to 1840*, by Lewis H. Gann and Peter Duignan, **14**, 149

review of *African Politics and British Policy in the Gold Coast 1868–1900, A Study in the Forms and Force of Protest*, by Francis Agbodeka, **13**, 516

review of *Asante and its Neighbours 1700–1807*, by J. K. Fynn, **13**, 516

review of *Asante in the Nineteenth Century: the Structure and Evolution of a Political Order*, by Ivor Wilks, **17**, 137

review of *Chronology of African History*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **15**, 489

review of *The Chronology of Oral Tradition: Quest for a Chimera*, by David P. Henige, **17**, 308

LAW (*cont.*)
review of *A History of the Igbo People*, by Elizabeth Isichei, **18**, 461
review of *History of West Africa*, Vol. I, revised edition, edited by J. F. A. Ajayi and Michael Crowder, **18**, 154
review of *Kingdoms of the Yoruba*, second edition, by Robert Smith, **18**, 317
review of *The New Qyọ Empire: Indirect Rule and Change in Western Nigeria 1894–1934*, by J. A. Atanda, **15**, 330
review of *The Political Development of Yoruba Kingdoms in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries*, by P. C. Lloyd, **13**, 344
review of *Pre-Capitalist Modes of Production*, by Barry Hindess and Paul Q. Hirst, **19**, 441
review of *Product and Reproduction: a Comparative Study of the Domestic Domain*, by Jack Goody, **19**, 441
review of *Relations of Production: Marxist Approaches to Economic Anthropology*, edited by David Seddon, **19**, 441
review of *Travels and Discoveries in Yorubaland 1854–1858*, by W. H. Clarke, edited and introduced by J. A. Atanda, **16**, 312
review of *West Africa: Quest for God and Gold 1454–1578. A survey of the first century of white enterprise in West Africa, with particular reference to the achievement of the Portuguese and their rivalries with other European powers*, by John W. Blake, **19**, 474
review of *The Yoruba of Southwestern Nigeria: An Indexed Bibliography*, by David E. Baldwin and Charlene M. Baldwin, **18**, 635
LAWAL, BABATUNDE, article: 'Dating problems at Igbo-Ukwu', **14**, 1
article: 'The present state of art historical research in Nigeria: problems and possibilities', **18**, 193
LAWREN, W., article: 'Masai and Kikuyu: an historical analysis of culture transmission', **9**, 571
LAWRENCE, A. W., article: 'Some source books for West African history', **2**, 227
Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 322
review of *Italy in Africa: Archaeological Discoveries, 1911–43*, by S. Aurigemma, **4**, 470
LAYA, DIOULDE (ed.), *La tradition orale: problématique et méthodologie des sources de l'histoire Africaine*, reviewed by David P. Henige, **15**, 153
Leadership and National Development in North Africa, by Elbaki Hermassi, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 300
Leadership in Eastern Africa – Six Political Bicgraphies, edited by Norman Bennett, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 497
Leadership in 19th Century Africa. Essays from Tarikh, edited by Obaro Ikime, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458
LEAKEY, M. D., *Olduvai Gorge: Excavations in Beds I and II, 1960–1963*, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **13**, 325
Lebanese Traders in Sierra Leone, The, by H. L. van der Laan, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **18**, 151
LEBEUF, JEAN-PAUL, *Archéologie Tchadienne. Les Sao du Cameroun et du Tchad*, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 309
Bibliographie du Tchad (sciences humaines), reviewed by Virginia Rowland, **11**, 297
LE CORDEUR, B. A., article: 'Natal, the Cape and the Indian Ocean, 1846–1880', **7**, 247
LEE, ANTHONY A., review of *The Art of Survival in East Africa: The Kerebe and Long Distance Trade, 1800–1895*, by Gerald W. Hartwig, **18**, 143

LEE, J. M., *Colonial Development and Good Government', 1939–1964*, reviewed by George Bennett, **9**, 339
Legacy of Islam, The, edited by Joseph Schacht with C. E. Bosworth, reviewed by Humphrey Fisher, **16**, 624
LEGASSICK, MARTIN, article: 'Firearms, horses and Samorian army organization', **7**, 95
review article: 'The dynamics of modernization in South Africa', **13**, 145
review article: 'Perspectives on African "underdevelopment",' **17**, 435
review article: 'Records of protest and challenge', **20**, 451
review of *African Liberation Movements: Contemporary Struggles against White Minority Rule*, by Richard Gibson, **15**, 166
review of *Challenge and Violence, 1953–1964*. Vol. III of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, edited by Thomas Karis and Gail M. Gerhart, **20**, 451
review of *Colonialism and Underdevelopment in East Africa: The Politics of Economic Change, 1919–1939*, by E. A. Brett, **17**, 435
review of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, Vols. I–IV, edited by Thomas Karis and Gwendolen M. Carter, **20**, 451
review of *Hope and Challenge, 1935–1952*. Vol. II of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, edited by Thomas Karis, **20**, 451
review of *How Europe Underdeveloped Africa*, by Walter Rodney, **17**, 435
review of *The Oxford History of South Africa*. Vol. II. *South Africa 1870–1966*, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson, **13**, 145
review of *Political Profiles, 1882–1964*. Vol. IV of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, by Gail M. Gerhart and Thomas Karis, **20**, 451
review of *Protest and Hope, 1882–1934*. Vol. I of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, edited by Sheridan Johns III, **20**, 451
review of *Railways and the Copper Mines of Katanga*, by S. E. Katzenellenbogen, **17**, 435
review of *South Africa: Sociological Perspectives*, edited by Heribert Adam, **13**, 145
Legende und Geschichte: der Fath Madinat Harar von Yahya Nasrallah, edited by Ewald Wagner, reviewed by B. G. Martin, **20**, 315
LEGUM, COLIN, editor, *Africa: a Handbook to the Continent*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **3**, 536
Ethiopia, The Fall of Haile Sellassie's Empire, reviewed by Haggai Erlich **18**, 159
Pan-Africanism, A Short Political Guide, reviewed by Catherine Hoskins, **4**, 151
review of *Britain and South Africa*, by Dennis Austin, **8**, 173
review of *I Speak of Freedom*, by Kwame Nkrumah, **2**, 342
review of *Kwame Nkrumah and the Future of Africa*, by John Phillips, **2**, 342
and DRYSDALE, JOHN (eds.), *Africa Contemporary Record: Annual Survey and Documents 1968–69*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **11**, 294
LEHMANN, DOROTHEA and TAYLOR, JOHN V., *Christians of the Copperbelt*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 340
Lele and Their Neighbours, The, by Mary Douglas, reviewed by J. Vansina, **5**, 141
LEMARCHAND, RENÉ (ed.), *African Kingships in Perspective: Political Change and Modernization in Monarchical Settings*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **20**, 599
LE MAY, G. H. L., *British Supremacy in South Africa, 1899–1907*, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **7**, 528

LE QUESNE, C. M., review of *From West Africa to the Mali Federation*, by William J. Foltz, **7**, 163
Let My People Go, by Albert John Luthuli, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 145
Letters and Other Writings of a Natal Sheriff, Thomas Phipson, selected and introduced by R. N. Currey, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 682
LEUBUSCHER, CHARLOTTE, review of *Die Anfänge der Deutschen Kolonialpolitik in Ostafrica* by Kurt Büttner, **2**, 160
review of *Kamerun unter Deutscher Kolonialherrschaft*, by H. Stoecker, **2**, 351
LEVGOLD, ROBERT, *Soviet Policy in West Africa*, reviewed by William Gutteridge, **12**, 670
LEVINE, DONALD N., *Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture*, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **8**, 352
LEVTZION, NEHEMIA, article: 'Ibn-Ḥawqal, the cheque and Awdaghost', **9**, 213
article: 'The thirteenth- and fourteenth-century kings of Mali', **4**, 341
Ancient Ghana and Mali, reviewed by P. F. De Moraes Farias, **15**, 479
Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa, reviewed by N. Q. King, **10**, 489
review of *Introduction à l'histoire des royaumes Mossi*, by Michel Izard, **12**, 496
review of *Kaabu and Fuladu: Historical Narratives of the Gambian Mandinka*, by Gordon Innes, **19**, 461
review of *Sunjata: Three Mandinka Versions*, by Gordon Innes, **19**, 461
review of *Traditions historiques des villages du Yatenga, I. Cercle de Gourcy*, by Michel Izard, **7**, 537
'Lewanika's achievement', article by Mutumba M. Bull, **13**, 463
LEWICKI, T., article: 'A propos du nom de l'oasis de Koufra chez les géographes arabes du XIe et du XIIe siècle', **6**, 295
West African Food in the Middle Ages according to Arabic Sources, reviewed by David Birmingham, **18**, 154
LEWIS, BERNARD, *Race and Colour in Islam*, reviewed by L. P. Harvey, **14**, 339
review of *Opus Geographicum sive 'Liber ad eorum delectationem qui terras peragrare studeant'*, by Al-Idrīsī, **15**, 151
see also HOLT, P. M.
LEWIS, HERBERT S., article: 'The origins of the Galla and Somali', **7**, 27
A Galla Monarchy: Jimma Abba Jifar, Ethiopia, 1830–1932, reviewed by M. Abir, **7**, 516
review of *A Contribution to the History of the Hamitic Peoples of Africa*, by Kenneth Howard Honea, **4**, 463
LEWIS, I. M., article: 'Historical aspects of genealogies in northern Somali social structure', **3**, 35
article: 'The Somali conquest of the Horn of Africa', **1**, 213
Islam in Tropical Africa, reviewed by W. Montgomery Watt, **8**, 558
The Modern History of Somaliland, reviewed by E. Cerulli, **7**, 530
A Pastoral Democracy; a Study of Pastoralism and Politics among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **3**, 516
review of *Italian Colonialism in Somalia*, by Robert L. Hess, **8**, 553
LEWIS, WILLIAM H., *see* KRITZECK, JAMES
LEWSEN, PHYLLIS, review of *My South African Years*, by W. M. Macmillan, **17**, 469
LEYS, COLIN, *European Politics in Southern Rhodesia*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 159
Underdevelopment in Kenya: The Political Economy of Neo-Colonialism, 1964–1971, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **17**, 150
review of *The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960–1961*, by George Bennett and Carl G. Rosberg, **4**, 148

LEYS (*cont.*)
review of *Tanganyika and International Trusteeship*, by B. T. G. Chidzero, **4**, 147
review of *Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy*, by William Watson, **1**, 185
and CRANFORD PRATT (eds.), *A New Deal in Central Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
LEZCANO, VICTOR MORALES, *El Colonialismo Hispanofrances en Marruecos (1898–1927)*, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **19**, 293
Libération d'Esclaves et Nouvelle Servitude, by François Renault, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **19**, 306
Liberia and Sierra Leone: An Essay in Comparative Politics, by Christopher Clapham, reviewed by John Cartwright, **19**, 298
'Liberia and the Universal Negro Improvement Association: the background to the abortion of Garvey's scheme for African colonization', article by M. B. Akpan, **14**, 105
'Liberian coasting trade, The, 1822–1900', article by Dwight N. Syfert, **18**, 217
'Liberian colonization from 1820 to 1843, A quantitative analysis of, with special reference to mortality', article by Tom W. Shick, **12**, 45
Libyan Independence and the United Nations: a Case of Planned Decolonization, by Adrian Pelt, reviewed by Michael Brett, **13**, 168
LICHTENSTEIN, W. H. C. *Foundation of the Cape. About the Bechuanas*, translated and edited by O. H. Spohr, reviewed by S. Marks, **15**, 349
LIEBENOW, J. GUS, *Colonial Life and Political Development in Tanzania: The Case of the Makonde*, reviewed by P. M. Redmond, **13**, 337
LIENHARDT, GODFREY, *Divinity and Experience: The Religion of the Dinka*, reviewed by Jacques J. Maquet, **3**, 160
LIESEGANG, GERHARD, article: 'Dingane's attack on Lourenço Marques in 1833', **10**, 565
review of *Colonialismo e feudalismo: La questione dei Prazos da Coroa nel Mozambico alla fine del secolo XIX*, by Giuseppe Papagno, **15**, 336
review of *Goldgewinnung und Goldhandel im Raum von Simbabwe in der portugiesischen Zeit von 1497–1840 (Gold extraction and gold trade in the Zimbabwe area during the Portuguese period from 1497–1840)*, by E. Iglauer, **16**, 638
review of *Mozambique: The Africanization of a European Institution; the Zambesi Prazos, 1750–1902*, by Allen F. Isaacman, **14**, 340
review of *Portuguese Settlement on the Zambesi: Exploration, Land Tenure and Colonial Rule in East Africa*, by M. D. D. Newitt, **15**, 336
'Life and Times of Cupido Kakkerlak, The', article by V. C. Malherbe, **20**, 365
Life and Times of Menelik II, The: Ethiopia 1844–1913, by Harold G. Marcus, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **17**, 464
Life of Sir Samuel Lewis, by J. D. Hargreaves, reviewed by J. F. Ade Ajayi, **1**, 170
Life of the Sudanese Mahdi, The, by Ismā 'īl b. 'Abd Al-Qādir, edited and translated by Haim Shaked, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **20**, 582
'Life on the manor in Gisaka (Rwanda)', article by Pierre Bettez Gravel, **6**, 323
LINDEN, IAN, *Church and Revolution in Rwanda*, reviewed by Aylward Shorter, **19**, 631
review of *The Biography of an African Society: Rwanda 1900–1960, based on forty-eight Rwandan autobiographies*, by Helen Codere, **16**, 473
review of *British Protestant Missions*, by A. J. Temu, **14**, 520
review of *A History of Kigezi in South-west Uganda*, edited by Donald Denoon, **13**, 694
review of *Livingstone – Man of Africa: Memorial Essays 1873–1973*, edited by Bridglal Pachai, **14**, 518
and LINDEN, JANE, article: 'John Chilembwe and the New Jerusalem', **12**, 629

LINDEN (*cont.*)
with LINDEN, JANE, *Catholics, Peasants and Chewa Resistance in Nyasaland 1889–1939*, reviewed by John McCracken, **17**, 465
LINDEN, JANE *see* LINDEN, IAN
'Linguistic clues to African history', article by Christopher Wrigley, **3**, 269
'Linguistic evidence on cattle-keeping and milking in eastern and southern African history', article by Christopher Ehret, **8**, 1
'Linguistic evidence for the influence of the Kanuri on the Hausa', article by Joseph H. Greenberg, **1**, 205
'Linguistics, Glottochronology and African', article by Robert G. Armstrong, **3**, 283
Lions of Dagbon, The: Political Change in Northern Ghana, by Martin Staniland, reviewed by Roger G. Thomas, **18**, 473
LIPSCHUTZ, MARK R., and R. KENT RASMUSSEN, *Dictionary of African Historical Biography*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **20**, 310
LITTLE, K., *African Women in Towns*, reviewed by David Parkin, **16**, 154
West African Urbanization: a Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change, reviewed by Samuel Rohdie, **7**, 165
Liverpool, the African Slave Trade, and Abolition; Essays to Illustrate Current Knowledge and Research, edited by Roger Anstey and P. E. H. Hair, reviewed by P. C. Emmer, **19**, 465
Liverpool Essays: Geographers and the Tropics, edited by R. W. Steel and R. M. Prothero, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **6**, 134
Livingstone – Man of Africa: Memorial Essays 1873–1973, edited by Bridglal Pachai, reviewed by Ian Linden **14**, 518
Livre Blanc (Brussels: Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer, 1962–3), reviewed by Roger Anstey, **5**, 148
LLOYD, P. C., article: 'The Itsekiri in the nineteenth century; an outline social history', **4**, 207
review article: 'The political development of West African kingdoms', **9**, 319
The Political Development of Yoruba Kingdoms in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **13**, 344
(ed.), *The New Elites of Tropical Africa*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
review of *West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century*, edited by Daryll Forde and P. M. Kaberry, **9**, 319
'Local roots of policy in German East Africa', article by Marcia Wright, **9**, 621
LOCKHART, J. G., and WOODHOUSE, THE HON. C. M., *Rhodes*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **5**, 457
LOCKWOOD, SHARON BURDGE (compiler), *Nigeria: a Guide to Official Publications*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 570
LODOLINI, ELIO, *see* GIGLIO, CARLO
LOEPFE, WILLI, *Alfred Ilg und die äthiopische Eisenbahn*, reviewed by Donna Maier-Weaver, **18**, 477
LOHRENTZ, KENNETH P., article: 'Joseph Booth, Charles Domingo, and the Seventh Day Baptists in northern Nyasaland, 1910–12', **12**, 461
LOIELLO, JOHN P., review of *Les Africains*, Vol. I, edited by Charles-André Julien, **19**, 154
LOMBARD, JACQUES, *Autorités traditionnelles et pouvours européens en Afrique noire*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **9**, 496
Structures de type 'féodal' en Afrique Noire: Etudes des dynamismes internes et des relations sociales chez les Bariba du Dahomey, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **7**, 155
'Long distance trade and the Luba Lomami Empire', article by Anne Wilson, **13**, 575

'Long-distance trade and States in the Niger Delta', article by E. J. Alagoa, **11**, 319
'Long-distance trade-routes in central Africa', article by J. Vansina, **3**, 375
LONSDALE, J. M., article: 'Some origins of nationalism in East Africa', **9**, 119
review of *The African Churches of Tanzania*, by T. O. Ranger, **10**, 517
review of *The East African Coast: An Historical and Archaeological Review*, by J. E. G. Sutton, **10**, 517
review of *The East African Slave-trade*, by Edward A. Alpers, **10**, 517
review of *An Economic History of Kenya and Uganda, 1800–1970*, by R. M. A. van Zwanenberg, **19**, 287
review of *The Freemen of Meru*, by Anton Nelson, **10**, 512
review of *Kenya: the Politics of Participation and Control*, by Henry Bienen, **16**, 476
review of *Records of the Maji Maji Rising*, Part I, edited by G. C. K. Gwassa and John Iliffe, **10**, 517
review of *Swahili, The Rise of a National Language*, by Wilfred Whiteley, **11**, 452
review of *West Africa and the Atlantic Slave-trade*, by Walter Rodney, **10**, 517
and BERMAN, BRUCE, article: 'Coping with the contradictions: The development of the Colonial State in Kenya, 1895–1914', **20**, 487
Lord Salisbury and Foreign Policy: The Close of the Nineteenth Century, by J. A. S. Grenville, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **7**, 350
LOUIS, WM. ROGER, article: 'Roger Casement and the Congo', **5**, 99
article: 'The United States and the African peace settlement of 1919: the pilgrimage of George Louis Beer', **4**, 413
Great Britain and Germany's Lost Colonies, 1914–1919, reviewed by R. Oliver and Hartmut Pogge von Strandman, **9**, 337
Ruanda-Urundi, 1884–1919, reviewed by Jacques Willequet, **5**, 465
review of *Rwanda Politique, 1958–1960*, edited by F. Nkundabagenzi, **5**, 146
and STENGERS, JEAN, *E. D. Morel's History of the Congo Reform Movement*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **10**, 507
see also GIFFORD, PROSSER
'Lourenço Marques, Dingane's attack on, in 1833', article by Gerhard Liesegang, **10**, 565
LOVEJOY, PAUL E., article: 'Interregional monetary flows in the precolonial trade of Nigeria', **15**, 563
article: 'The Kambarin Beriberi: the formation of a specialized group of Hausa kola traders in the nineteenth century', **14**, 633
article: 'Plantations in the Economy of the Sokoto Caliphate', **19**, 341
article: 'The role of the Wangara in the economic transformation of the Central Sudan in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries', **19**, 173
review of *Les Négociants de la Savane. Histoire et Organisation Sociale des Kooroko (Mali)*, by Jean-Loup Amselle, **20**, 292
review of *Population, Prosperity and Poverty. Rural Kano, 1900 and 1970*, by Polly Hill, **20**, 304
LOW, D. A., *Buganda in Modern History*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
review of *British Rule in Kenya 1895–1912: the Establishment of Administration in the East African Protectorate*, by G. H. Mungeam, **8**, 551
review of *Colonialism in Africa, 1870–1960*. Volume I. *The History and Politics of Colonialism, 1870–1914*, edited by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan, **12**, 159
review of *The Diaries of Lord Lugard*, **1**, 178
review of *The King's Men. Leadership and Status in Buganda on the Eve of Independence*, edited by L. A. Fallers, **6**, 237

LOW (*cont.*)
and R. C. PRATT, *Buganda and British Overrule, 1900–1955*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 325
and SMITH, ALISON (eds.), *History of East Africa*, Vol. III, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **19**, 148
LOWENKOPF, MARTIN, *Politics in Liberia: The Conservative Road to Development*, reviewed by John Cartwright, **19**, 298
'Lower Guinea in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, Some remarks on beads and trade in', article by J. D. Fage, **3**, 343
Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia, The, by Ian Cunnison, reviewed by R. Oliver **2**, 156
LUCAS, J. OLUMIDE, *The Religion of the Yoruba*, reviewed by R. W. Wescott, **2**, 311
LUCKHAM, ROBIN, *The Nigerian Military: A Sociological Analysis of Authority and Revolt, 1960–67*, reviewed by William Gutteridge, **13**, 339
see also AUSTIN, DENNIS
LUGARD, LORD, *The Dual Mandate in British Tropical Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 356
Political Memoranda; Revision of Instructions to Political Officers on Subjects Chiefly Political and Administrative: 1913–1918, 3rd edition, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **12**, 511
Lugard: the Years of Authority, 1898–1945, by Margery Perham, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **2**, 332
LULING, V., review of *Djibouti and the Horn of Africa*, by Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff, **10**, 688
LUMLEY, E. K., *Forgotten Mandate*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **18**, 311
'Lunda and the Jaga, More on the invasions of Kongo and Angola by the', article by Jan Vansina, **7**, 421
Lunda Under Belgian Rule. The Politics of Ethnicity, by Edouard Bustin, reviewed by Jean-Luc Vellut, **19**, 144
Lutheran Church on the Coast of Tanzania, The, 1887–1914, with Special Reference to the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Tanzania, Synod of Uzaramo-Uluguru, by S. von Sicard, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **13**, 346
LUTHULI, ALBERT JOHN, *Let My People Go*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 145
Luthuli, Albert John, and the South African Race Conflict, by Edward Gallan, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 145
LUWEL, MARCEL, *Sir Francis De Winton, Administrateur Général du Congo, 1884–1886*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **6**, 432
LYE, WILLIAM F., article: 'The Difaqane: the Mfecane in the southern Sotho area, 1822–24', **8**, 107
article: 'The Ndebele kingdom south of the Limpopo river', **10**, 87
LYONS, CHARLES H., *To Wash an Aethiop White: British Ideas about Black African Educability*, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **17**, 467
LYNCH, HOLLIS R., article: 'Edward W. Blyden: pioneer West African nationalist', **6**, 373
article: 'The native pastorate controversy and cultural ethnocentrism in Sierra Leone, 1871–1874', **5**, 395
Edward Wilmot Blyden, Pan-Negro Patriot, reviewed by Robert W. July, **9**, 486
(ed.), *Black Spokesman. Selected Published Writings of Edward Wilmot Blyden*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 309
review of *Blyden of Liberia, An Account of the Life and Labors of Edward Wilmot Blyden*, by Edith Holden, **9**, 174
review of *The Origins of Modern African Thought*, by Robert W. July, **9**, 488

LYNCH, B. M. and ROBBINS, L. H., article: 'Cushitic and Nilotic prehistory: New archaeological evidence from North-West Kenya', **20**, 319

MABILEAU, A. and MEYRIAT, J., *Décolonisation et régimes politiques en Afrique noire*, reviewed by Donal Cruise O'Brien, **9**, 498
MCBURNEY, C. B. M., *The Stone Age of Northern Africa*, reviewed by Bridget Allchin, **2**, 153
MCCALL, DANIEL F., *Africa in Time Perspective*, reviewed by Hubert Deschamps, **6**, 121
MCCARTHY, JOSEPH M., *Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde Islands: A Comprehensive Bibliography*, reviewed by Richard Pound, **19**, 312
MCCORMACK, ROBERT L., article: 'Man with a mission: Oswald Pirow and South African Airways, 1933–1939', **20**, 543
MCCOURT, E., *Remember Butler*, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **10**, 506
MCCOWN, ELIZABETH R., *see* ISAAC, GLYNN LL.
MCCRACKEN, JOHN, review article: 'Rethinking rural poverty', **19**, 611
Politics and Christianity in Malawi 1875–1940. The Impact of the Livingstonia Mission in the Northern Province, reviewed by George Shepperson, **20**, 299
review of *Africa since 1875: A Modern History*, by Robin Hallett, **17**, 631
review of *Catholics, Peasants and Chewa Resistance in Nyasaland 1889–1939*, by Ian Linden with Jane Linden, **17**, 465
review of *Cecil Rhodes*, by John Flint, **18**, 478
review of *Malawi: The History of a Nation*, by Bridglal Pachai, **15**, 338
review of *The Roots of Rural Poverty in Central and Southern Africa*, edited by Robin Palmer and Neil Parsons, **19**, 611
MACDONALD, Major J. R. L., *Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa, 1891–1894*, reviewed by John Tosh, **15**, 522
MACDONALD, RODERICK J. (ed.), *The Keys. The Official Organ of the League of Coloured Peoples*, Vols. 1–7 (*1933–1939*), reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 475
review of *Pan-Africanism from Within*, by Ras Makonnen, recorded and edited by Kenneth King, **15**, 171
MCEWEN, A. C., *International Boundaries of East Africa*, reviewed by Saadia Touval, **13**, 702
MACGAFFEY, WYATT, article: 'Concepts of race in the historiography of north-east Africa', **7**, 1
review of *Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship in Africa and Afro-America: an Annotated Bibliography*, by Irving I. Zaretsky and Cynthia Shambaugh, **20**, 460
see also JANZEN, JOHN M.
MCGEOGH, R. T., *see* MAXWELL, W. A.
MCINTOSH, RODERICK, *see* POSNANSKY, MERRICK
MCINTYRE, W. D., article: 'Commander Glover and the colony of Lagos, 1861–73', **4**, 57
MCKEE, M. D., review of *Africa South of the Sahara: a Selected and Annotated Bibliography, 1964–1968*, by Kenneth M. Glazier, **11**, 469
review of *Current Africanist Research International Bulletin*, **14**, 529
review of *Current Themes in African Historical Studies: a Selected Bibliographical Guide to Resources for Research in African History*, edited by Daniel Matthews, **12**, 678
review of *Guide to Federal Archives Relating to Africa*, researched and compiled by Aloha South, **20**, 156
review of *Manuscript Collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford: supplement*, compiled by Louis B. Frewer, **13**, 527

McKee (*cont.*)
review of *Research Sources for African Studies*, by Eugene de Benko and Patricia L. Butts, **11**, 163
Mackenzie, W. J. M. and Kenneth Robinson, *Five Elections in Africa*, reviewed by Thomas Hodgkin, **1**, 332
McMaster, Caroline, *Malawi: Foreign Policy and Development*, reviewed by David Hedges, **16**, 474
Macmillan, W. M. *My South African Years*, reviewed by Phyllis Lewsen, **17**, 469
The Road to Self-Rule, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **1**, 327
Macondes de Mozambique, Os. Vol. I: *Aspectos Históricos e Económicos.* Vol. II: *Cultura Material*, by Jorge and Margot Dias, reviewed by David Birmingham, **10**, 177
Macondes de Mozambique, Os. Vol. III. *Vida Social e Ritual*, by Jorge Dias and Margot Dias, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 678
'"Mad Mullah", The, and Northern Somalia', article by Robert L. Hess, **5**, 415
'Madagascar, Conceptions, problèmes et sources de l'histoire de', article by Hubert Deschamps, **1**, 249
Madagascar, Histoire de, Vol. II, *le XXe siècle*, by E. Ralaimihoatra, reviewed by Pierre Verin, **9**, 336
'Madagascar and Africa. Part I. The problem of the Bara', article by R. K. Kent, **9**, 387
'Madagascar and Africa. Part II. The Sakalava, Maroserana, Dady and Tromba before 1700', article by R. K. Kent, **9**, 517
'Madagascar and Africa. Part III. The Anteimoro: a theocracy in southeastern Madagascar', article by R. K. Kent, **10**, 45
Madagascar Rediscovered, by Mervyn Brown, reviewed by Stephen Ellis, **20**, 586
Magalhães-Godinho, V., *L'économie de l'empire portugais aux XVe et XVIe siècles*, reviewed by B. Jewsiewicki, **12**, 481
Maggs, Tim, article: 'Some recent radiocarbon dates from eastern and southern Africa', **18**, 161
Iron Age Communities of the Southern Highveld, reviewed by D. W. Phillipson, **19**, 132
Maghreb entre deux guerres, Le, by Jacques Berque, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 299
'Maghrib, Problems in the interpretation of the history of the, in the light of some recent publications', article by Michael Brett, **13**, 489
Magid, Alvin, article: 'British rule and indigenous organization in Nigeria: a case-study in normative-institutional change', **9**, 299
Maguire, G. Andrew, *Towards 'Uhuru' in Tanzania: The Politics of Participation*, reviewed by Christopher St John, **11**, 616
Mahoney, Florence, review of *A History of the Gambia*, by Harry A. Gailey, Jr., **6**, 428
Maier-Weaver, Donna, review of *Alfred Ilg und die äthiopische Eisenbahn*, by Willi Loepfe, **18**, 477
Mainga, Mutumba, *Bulozi under the Luyana Kings: Political Evolution and State Formation in Pre-colonial Zambia*, reviewed by Robin Fielder, **15**, 495
Mair, Lucy, *Primitive Government*, reviewed by Jack Goody, **3**, 514
'Maize, The introduction and spread of, in Africa', article by Marvin P. Miracle, **6**, 39
Maji Maji Rising, Records of the, Part I, edited by G. C. K. Gwassa and John Iliffe, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
'Making of an imperial slum, The: Nyasaland and its railways, 1895–1935', article by Leroy Vail, **16**, 89
Making of Modern Uganda, by K. Ingham, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 163

Making of Northern Nigeria, The, by Sir Charles Orr, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **7**, 520
MAKONNEN, RAS, *Pan-Africanism from Within*, edited by Kenneth King, reviewed by Roderick J. Macdondald, **15**, 171
Malagasy and the Europeans, The: Madagascar's Foreign Relations, 1861–1895, by Phares M. Mutibwa, reviewed by Mervyn Brown, **16**, 468
'Malan, F. S., the Cape liberal tradition, and South African politics 1908–1924', article by Peter Kallaway, **15**, 113
Malawi: A Political and Economic History, by John C. Pike, reviewed by George Shepperson, **11**, 163
Malawi: Foreign Policy and Development, by Caroline McMaster, reviewed by David Hedges, **16**, 474
Malawi: The History of a Nation, by Bridglal Pachai, reviewed by John McCracken, **15**, 338
MALÉCOT, G., *Voyageurs français et les relations entre la France et l'Abyssinie de 1835 à 1870*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **16**, 630
MALHERBE, V. C., article: 'The life and times of Cupido Kakkerlak', **20**, 365
'Mali, The thirteenth- and fourteenth-century kings of', article by N. Levtzion, **4**, 341
'Mali, The mid-fourteenth century capital of', article by J. O. Hunwick, **14**, 195
MALOWIST, M., *Europa a Afryka zachodnia w dobie wozensnej ekpansji kolonialnej*, reviewed by B. Jewsiewicki, **15**, 689
Wielkie panstwa Sudanu zachodniego w późnym średniowieczu (Great States of the Western Sudan in the late Middle Ages), reviewed by Andrzej Zaborski, **6**, 416 (see also **7**, 546)
Man in Africa, edited by Mary Douglas and Phyllis M. Kaberry, reviewed by D. Birmingham, **11**, 147
'Man with a Mission: Oswald Pirow and South African Airways, 1933–1939', article by Robert L. McCormack, **20**, 543
Man-apes or Ape-men? The Story of Discoveries in Africa, by Wilfrid E. Le Gros Clark, reviewed by P. V. Tobias, **10**, 171
Mandingo Kingdoms of the Senegambia: Traditionalism, Islam, and European Expansion, by Charlotte A. Quinn, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **15**, 499
'Mane invasions of Sierra Leone, A reconsideration of the', article by Walter Rodney, **8**, 219
MANGAT, J. S., *A History of the Asians in East Africa*, reviewed by Alan Smith, **11**, 160
Manioc in Africa, by W. O. Jones, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 158
MANNING, PATRICK, review of *The Oyo Empire, c. 1600–c. 1836. A West African Imperialism in the Era of the Atlantic Slave Trade*, by Robin Law, **20**, 137
MANSERGH, NICHOLAS (ed.), *Documents and Speeches on Commonwealth Affairs, 1952–1962*, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **5**, 331
Manuscript Catalogue of the Library of Royal Commonwealth Society, The, edited by Donald H. Simpson, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **17**, 155
Manuscript Collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford, compiled by Louis B. Frewer, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **10**, 518
Manuscript Collections of Africana in Rhodes House Library, Oxford: Supplement, compiled by Louis B. Frewer, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **13**, 527
Mapungubwe, Vol. II, by G. A. Gardner, reviewed by Brian Fagan, **5**, 314
MAQUET, JACQUES J., article: 'A research definition of African feudality', **3**, 307
Premise of Inequality in Ruanda, reviewed by J. Vansina, **3**, 161
review of *Divinity and Experience: The Religion of the Dinka*, by Godfrey Lienhardt, **3**, 160
MARAIS, J. S., *The Fall of Kruger's Republic*, reviewed by L. M. Thompson, **3**, 148

'Maramuca: an exercise in the combined use of Portuguese records and oral tradition', article by D. P. Abraham, **2**, 211
MARCUM, JOHN, *The Angolan Revolution*. Vol. I. *The Anatomy of an Explosion (1950–1962)*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 291
MARCUS, HAROLD G., article: 'Ethio-British negotiations concerning the western border with Sudan', **4**, 81
article: 'The end of the reign of Menelik II', **11**, 571
article: 'The foreign policy of the Emperor Menelik, 1896–1898: a rejoinder', **7**, 117
The Life and Times of Menelik II: Ethiopia 1844–1913, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **17**, 464
review of *Shewa, Menelik and the Ethiopian Empire, 1813–1889*, by R. H. Kofi Darkwah, **18**, 306
MARET, PIERRE DE, article: 'Sanga: new excavations, more data, and some related problems', **18**, 321
NOTEN, F. VAN and CAHEN, D., article: 'Radiocarbon dates from West Central Africa', **18**, 481
MARKAKIS, JOHN, *Ethiopia: Anatomy of a Traditional Polity*, reviewed by Christopher Clapham, **17**, 152
'Market authority and market periodicity in West Africa, Notes on traditional', article by Polly Hill, **7**, 295
MARKS, ANTHONY E., *see* WENDORF, FRED
MARKS, SHULA, article: 'Harriette Colenso and the Zulus', **4**, 403
article 'Khoisan resistance to the Dutch in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries', **13**, 55
review article: 'African and Afrikaner History', **11**, 435
review article: 'The Nguni, the Natalians and their history', **8**, 529
Reluctant Rebellion: the 1906–1908 Disturbances in Natal, reviewed by Leonard Thompson, **12**, 155
review of *The African Patriots*, by Mary Benson, **5**, 329
review of *African Politics in South Africa, 1964–1974: Parties and Issues*, by D. A. Kotze, **19**, 310
review of *Albert John Luthuli and the South African Race Conflict*, by Edward Gallan, **4**, 145
review of *Bushman Raiders of the Drakensberg, 1840–1870*, by John B. Wright, **13**, 518
review of *500 Years; A History of South Africa*, edited by C. F. J. Muller, **11**, 435
review of *François le Vaillant, Traveller in South Africa and His Collection of One Hundred and Sixty-five Water-colour Paintings 1781–1784*, edited by A. M. Lewin Robinson assisted by P. W. N. Selicks, **16**, 157
review of *Foundation of the Cape. About the Bechuanas*, by W. H. C. Lichtenstein (translated and edited by O. H. Spohr), **15**, 349
review of *Great Britain and South African Confederation (1870–1881)*, by C. F. Goodfellow, **10**, 183
review of *A Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal*, compiled by C. de B. Webb, **7**, 539
review of *A History of Natal*, by E. H. Brookes and C. de B. Webb, **8**, 529
review of *Hofmeyr*, by Alan Paton, **6**, 434
review of *Izibongo, Zulu Praise-poems*, collected by James Stuart, **10**, 181
review of *J. Chapman, Traveller in the Interior of South Africa 1849–63*, edited by E. C. Tabler, **16**, 310
review of *The Last Zulu King*, by C. T. Binns, **4**, 467
review of *Let My People Go*, by Albert John Luthuli, **4**, 145

MARKS (*cont.*)
review of *The Native Tribes of South West Africa*, by C. H. L. Hahn, L. Fourie and H. Vedder, **8**, 579
review of *The Oxford History of South Africa*. Vol I. *South Africa to 1870*, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson, **11**, 435
review of *The Rise of Nationalism in South Africa. The A.N.C. 1912–52*, by Peter Walshe, **13**, 699
review of *A Select Bibliography of South African History: a Guide for Historical Research*, edited by C. F. J. Muller, F. A. van Jaarsveld and Theo van Wijk, **8**, 568
review of *Southern Africa since 1800*, by Donald Denoon with Balam Nyeko, **15**, 491
review of *Southern African History Before 1900: A Select Bibliography of Articles*, by Leonard Thompson, Richard Elphick and Inez Jarrick, **13**, 528
review of *The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate*, by B. A. Marwick, **8**, 580
review of *The Washing of the Spears: The Rise and Fall of the Zulu Nation*, by Donald R. Morris, **8**, 529
review of *The Zulu Aftermath: A Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa*, by J. D. Omer-Cooper, **8**, 529
review of *Zulu Tribe in Transition: The Makhanya of Southern Natal*, by D. H. Reader, **8**, 529
and ATMORE, ANTHONY, article: 'Firearms in southern Africa: a survey', **12**, 517
MARSDEN, A., *British Diplomacy and Tunis, 1875–1902*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **14**, 153
MARTEL, ANDRÉ, *see* GANIAGE, JEAN
MARTIN, B. G., article: 'Kanem, Bornu, and the Fazzān: Notes on the political history of a trade route', **10**, 15
article: 'Muslim politics and resistance to colonial rule', **10**, 471
Muslim Brotherhoods in Nineteenth-Century Africa, reviewed by C. C. Stewart, **19**, 462
review of *Abd el-Krim et la République du Rif: actes du colloque international d'études historiques et sociologiques, 18–20 janvier 1973*, edited by René Gallissot, **19**, 295
review of *Legende und Geschichte: der Fath Madinat Harar von Yahya Nasrallah*, edited by Ewald Wagner, **20**, 315
review of *The Sacred Meadows: A Structural Analysis of Religious Symbolism in an East African Town*, by Abdul Hamid M. El-Zein, **17**, 452
MARTIN, ESMOND BRADLEY, *The History of Malindi: a Geographical Analysis of an East African Coastal Town from the Portuguese Period to the Present*, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 628
MARTIN, GED, *see* HYAM, RONALD
MARTIN, MARIE-LOUISE, *Kimbangu: an African Prophet and his Church*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **19**, 633
MARTIN, PHYLLIS M., *The External Trade of the Loango Coast: 1576–1870. The Effects of Changing Commercial Relations on the Vili Kingdom of Loango*, reviewed by J. Vansina, **14**, 516
review of *The Northern Gabon Coast to 1875*, by K. David Patterson, **17**, 454
and O'MEARA, PATRICK (eds.), *Africa*, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
'Martinez, Domingo, The career of, in the Bight of Benin, 1833–64', article by David A. Ross, **6**, 79
MARWICK, B. A., *The Swazi: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 580

MARWICK, M. G., article: 'History and tradition in East Central Africa through the eyes of the Northern Rhodesian Cewa', **4**, 375
Maryland in Africa: The Maryland State Colonization Society, 1831–1857, by Penelope Campbell, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **12**, 671
'Maasai and the British, 1895–1905, The. The origins of an alliance', article by Richard Waller, **17**, 529
'Maasai Warriors, The. pattern maintenance and violence in colonial Kenya', article by Robert L. Tignor, **13**, 271
'Masai and Kikuyu: an historical analysis of culture transmission', article by W. Lawren, **9**, 571
'Masai and Kikuyu responses to the establishment of British administration in the East Africa Protectorate', article by G. H. Mungeam, **11**, 127
MASEFIELD, G. B., *A History of the Colonial Agricultural Service*, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **14**, 168
MASON, MICHAEL, article: 'Captive and client labour and the economy of the Bida Emirate: 1857–1901', **14**, 453
article: 'Population density and "slave raiding": the case of the Middle Belt of Nigeria', **10**, 551
article: 'Population density and "slave raiding" – a reply', **12**, 324
review of *The Igala Kingdom*, by J. S. Boston, **10**, 681
MASON, PHILIP, *The Birth of a Dilemma*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 159
Year of Decision, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
review of *The Image of Africa: British Ideas and Action, 1780–1850*, by Philip Curtin, **5**, 461
'Mass nationalism in East and Central Africa, Connexions between "primary resistance" and modern', article by T. O. Ranger, Part I, **9**, 437; Part II, **9**, 631
'Massangano, The "Aringa" at', article by M. D. D. Newitt and P. S. Garlake, **8**, 133
'Massingire Rising of 1884, The', article by M. D. D. Newitt, **11**, 87
Matabele i Mashonan Bor'be Protiv Anglyskoy Kolonatsii, 1888–1897, by A. B. Davidson, reviewed by A. R. C. Bolton, **2**, 161
Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, The, 1829–1860, edited by J. P. R. Wallis, reviewed by Julian Cobbing, **20**, 313
Matabele War, The, by Stafford Glass, reviewed by Richard Brown, **10**, 505
Materials for African History in European Archives, Guides to: Materials for West African History in the Archives of the United Kingdom, by Noel Matthews, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **17**, 150
Materials for West African History in the Archives of Belgium and Holland, by Patricia Carson, reviewed by K. Y. Daaku, **4**, 136
Materials for West African History in French Archives, by Patricia Carson, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **9**, 672
Materials for West African History in Italian Archives, by Richard Gray and David Chambers, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **7**, 354
Materials for West African History in Portuguese Archives, by A. F. C. Ryder, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **7**, 354
MATHEW, GERVASE, review of *The Early Islamic Architecture of the East African Coast*, by Peter S. Garlake, **8**, 162
review of *Ethiopia and the Bible*, by Edward Ullendorff, **10**, 173
review of *Khami Ruins*, by K. R. Robinson, **1**, 151
review of *Inyanga*, by Roger Summers, **1**, 151
review of *Prelude to East African History*, edited by Merrick Posnansky, **8**, 351
and OLIVER, ROLAND (eds.), *History of East Africa*, Vol. I, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **5**, 299

MATHEW, W. M., review of *The African Slave Trade in Colonial Peru, 1524–1650*, by Frederick P. Bowser, **16**, 626

MATTHEWS, DANIEL (ed.), *Current themes in African Historical Studies: a Selected Bibliographical Guide to Resources for Research in African History*, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **12**, 678

MATTHEWS, NOEL, *Guides to Materials for African History in European Archives: Materials for West African History in the Archives of the United Kingdom*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **17**, 154

and WAINWRIGHT, M. DOREEN, *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles relating to Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **14**, 176

MATTHEWS, T. I., review of *Land and Racial Domination in Rhodesia*, by Robin Palmer, **19**, 628

MATHURIN, OWEN C., *Henry Sylvester Williams and the Origin of the Pan-African Movement, 1869–1911*, reviewed by Brian Willan, **18**, 318

Mathu of Kenya: A Political Study, by Jack R. Roelker, reviewed by Kenneth J. King, **19**, 297

MATSON, A. T., *Nandi Resistance to British Rule 1890–1906*, reviewed by G. H. Mungeam, **15**, 162

'Mau Mau in Nakuru', article by M. Tamarkin, **17**, 119

'*Mau Mau' General*, by Waruhiu Itote (General China), reviewed by George Bennett, **9**, 179

MAUNY, R., review of *Blacks in Antiquity. Ethiopians in the Greco-Roman Experience*, by Frank M. Snowden, Jr., **12**, 157

Tableau géographique de l'Ouest Africain au moyen age, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **5**, 319

review of *Tarikh El-Fettach*, edited and translated by O. Houdas and M. Delafosse, **5**, 469

review of *Tarikh Es-Soudan*, edited and translated by O. Houdas, **5**, 469

review of *Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa*, by A. W. Lawrence, **5**, 322

review of *Wanyanga and an Archaeological Reconnaissance of the South-West Libyan desert. The British Expedition, 1957*, by A. J. Arkell, **5**, 458

review of *Old Africa Rediscovered*, by Basil Davidson, **1**, 149

THOMAS, L. V. and VANSINA, JAN (eds.), *The Historian in Tropical Africa*, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **6**, 233

see also MONOD, TH.

Maurice Delafosse: le Berrichon conquis par l'Afrique, by Louise Delafosse, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **19**, 142

MAXWELL, W. A. and MCGEOGH, R. T. (eds.), *The Reminiscences of Thomas Stubbs*, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **20**, 599

MAYALL, JAMES, review of *Foreign Relations of African States, Colston Papers no. 25*, edited by K. Ingham, **16**, 143

MAYER, WOLFGANG, *Penetration und Transformation in Französisch-Westafrika. Eine historische Studie zum Problem der Unterentwicklung*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **20**, 594

'Measuring the Atlantic slave trade: an assessment of Curtin and Anstey', article by J. E. Inikori, **17**, 197

'Measuring the French slave trade, 1713–1792/3', article by Robert Stein, **19**, 515

'Meat and monopolies: beef cattle in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1938', article by I. R. Phimister, **19**, 391

MEDERT, LESLIE, review of *Gubulawayo and Beyond: Letters and Journals of the Early Jesuit Missionaries to Zambesia, 1879–1887*, by Michael Gelfand, **10**, 504

'Medieval trade-route from the Niger to the Gulf of Guinea', article by Ivor Wilks, **3**, 337

MEEBELO, HENRY S., *Reaction to Colonialism: A Prelude to the Politics of Independence in Northern Zambia, 1893–1939*, reviewed by Gerald L. Caplan, **13**, 524
MEEK, C. K., article: 'The Niger and the Classics; the history of a name', **1**, 1
MEILLASSOUX, CLAUDE, article: 'Etat et conditions des esclaves à Gumbu (Mali) au XIXe siècle', **14**, 429
article: 'L'itinéraire d'Ibn Battuta, de Walata à Malli', **13**, 389
review article: 'Une géographie historique de la Sénégambie', **18**, 449
L'Esclavage en Afrique précoloniale, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 599; reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **20**, 103
review of *Economic Change i. Precolonial Africa. Senegambia in the Era of the Slave Trade*, by Philip D. Curtin, **18**, 449
MELADY, T. P., *Profiles of African Leaders*, reviewed by Helen Kimble, **2**, 355
Members of the Third Conference on African History and Archaeology, **3**, 367
'Mende chieftaincy, 1880–1896, Innovation and change in', article by Kenneth C. Wylie, **10**, 295
'Menelik, The foreign policy of the Emperor, 1896–1898: a rejoinder', article by Harold G. Marcus, **7**, 117
'Menelik, The foreign policy of the Negus, 1896–1898', article by G. N. Sanderson, **5**, 87
'Menelik and the foundation of Addis Ababa', article by Richard Pankhurst, **2**, 103
'Menelik II, The end of the reign of', article by Harold G. Marcus, **11**, 571
MERCER, PATRICIA, article: 'Palace and Jihād in the Early 'Alawi State in Morocco', **18**, 531
article: 'Shilluk trade and politics from the mid-seventeenth century to 1861', **12**, 407
Meroe, a Civilisation of the Sudan, by P. L. Shinnie, reviewed by A. J. Arkell, **9**, 159
MERRIAM, ALAN P., *Congo, Background of Conflict*, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **5**, 145
Meru, The Freemen of, by Anton Nelson, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 512
'Meru of Mt Kenya, Early history of the', article by Jeffrey A. Fadiman, **9**, 14
METCALFE, G. E. (ed.), *Great Britain and Ghana: Documents of Ghana History, 1807–1957*, reviewed by George Bennett, **6**, 239
review of *British Colonial Administration in the Mid-nineteenth Century: The Policy-Making Process*, by John W. Cell, **11**, 625
review of *British Policy towards West Africa: Select documents, 1786–1874*, by C. W. Newbury, **6**, 423
'Methodology of historical climate reconstruction and its application to Africa, The,' article by Sharon E. Nicholson, **20**, 31
METTAS, JEAN, article: 'La traite portugaise en Haute Guinée, 1758–1797: problèmes et méthodes', **16**, 343
MEYEROWITZ, EVA L. R., communication: 'The chronology of Bono-Manso', **13**, 348
The Divine Kingship in Ghana, reviewed by R. W. Wescott, **2**, 315
MEYNAUD, JEAN and SALEH-BEY, ANISSE, *Trade Unionism in Africa*, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **8**, 571
MEYRIAT, J., *see* MABILEAU, A.
MEZU, S. OKECHUKWU and DESAI, RAM (eds.), *Black Leaders of the Centuries*, reviewed by P. Olisanwuche Esedebe, **13**, 697
'Mfecane in the southern Sotho area, 1822–24, The Difaqane:', article by William F. Lye, **8**, 107
MICAUD, CHARLES, *see* GELLNER, ERNEST

MICHEL, MARC, *La Mission Marchand*, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **15**, 160
Middle Passage The: Comparative Studies in the Atlantic Slave Trade, by Herbert S. Klein, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **20**, 315
MIERS, SUZANNE article: 'Notes on the arms trade and government policy in Southern Africa between 1870 and 1890', **12**, 571
Britain and the Ending of the Slave Trade, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **18**, 140
review of *Lavigerie, l'esclavage Africain et L'Europe*, by François Renault, **14**, 147
see also KOPYTOFF, IGOR
Migrants and Proletarians, by Walter Elkan, reviewed by Nigel Oram, **2**, 176
'Migrations as revolt: The example of the Ivory Coast and the Upper Volta before 1945', article by A. I. Asiwaju, **17**, 577
'Migrations of the Bantu-speaking peoples of the eastern Kenya highlands: a reappraisal', article by J. Forbes Munro, **8**, 25
MIKESELL, MARVIN W., *Northern Morocco, a Cultural Geography*, reviewed by Nevill Barbour, **4**, 303
MILES, JOHN, review of *Colonialism and Underdevelopment in Ghana*, by Rhoda Howard, **20**, 594
review of *West African Resistance: The Military Response to Colonial Occupation*, edited by Michael Crowder, **13**, 161
Militant Black Writer in African and the United States, The, by Mercer Cook and Stephen E. Henderson, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **11**, 468
'Militarism and economic development in nineteenth century Yoruba country: the Ibadan example', article by Bọlanle Awẹ, **14**, 65
MILLER, JOSEPH C., article: 'The Imbangala and the chronology of early Central African history', **13**, 549
article: 'Nzinga of Matamba in a new perspective', **16**, 201
Kings and Kinsmen: Early Mbundu States in Angola, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **18**, 137
Slavery: A Comparative Teaching Bibliography, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **20**, 157
review of *An Anthology of Kongo Religion: Primary Texts from Lower Zaïre*, by John M. Janzen and Wyatt MacGaffey, **18**, 139
review of *A History of the Bemba: Political Growth and Change in Northeastern Zambia before 1900*, by Andrew D. Roberts, **16**, 145
MILLER, RANDALL M. (ed.), *'Dear Master': Letters of a Slave Family*, reviewed by Dwight Nash Syfert, **20**, 313
Mind of Africa, The, by W. E. Abraham, reviewed by N. Q. King, **5**, 152
MINERS, N. J., *The Nigerian Army 1955–66*, reviewed by William Gutteridge, **12**, 668
MINTER, WILLIAM, *Portuguese Africa and the West*, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **14**, 529
MIRACLE, MARVIN P., article: 'The introduction and spread of maize in Africa', **6**, 39
Mirambo of Tanzania ca. 1840–1884, by Norman Robert Bennett, reviewed by Alfred Chukwudi Unomah, **12**, 657
Mission and State in the Congo, by David Lagergren, reviewed by Ruth Slade, **12**, 509
Mission au Tibesti: Carnets de Route 1933–1934, by Charles le Cœur, edited by Marguerite le Cœur, reviewed by Allan G. B. Fisher, **11**, 621
Mission Marchand, La, by Marc Michel, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **15**, 160
Mission Stations and the Coloured Communities of the Eastern Cape 1800–1832, by Jane Sales, reviewed by Tony Kirk, **17**, 143

Missionary Enterprise and Rivalry in Igboland, 1857–1914, by F. K, Ekechi, reviewed by C. M. Cooke, **14**, 154
Missionary Impact on Modern Nigeria, 1842–1914, by E. A. Ayandele, reviewed by J. R. Gray, **9**, 176
'Missionary imperialism – the case of Bechuanaland', article by Anthony J. Dachs, **13**, 647
Missione in Africa Centrale: Diario 1855–1863, by F. Morlang, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 497
Missioni, Le, a Benin e Warri nel xviii secolo: La relazioni inedita di Bonaventura da Firenze, by Vittorio A. Salvadorini, reviewed by Richard Gray, **13**, 692
Missions to the Niger, Vol. I, edited by E. W. Bovill, reviewed by R. Hallett, **6**, 248
Missions to the Niger. Vols. II–IV. *The Bornu Mission, 1822–25*, edited by E. W. Bovill, reviewed by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **8**, 347
MITCHELL, ROBERT C. and TURNER, HAROLD W., *A Bibliography of Modern African Religious Movements*, reviewed by E. G. Parrinder, **9**, 184
'Mitchell, Sir Philip, and "protected rule" in Buganda', article by H. F. Morris, **13**, 305
'"Mithqal", in West and North Africa, The nineteenth-century gold', article by Marion Johnson, **9**, 547
'Mixed commission for the suppression of the transatlantic slave trade in the nineteenth century, The', article by Leslie Bethell, **7**, 79
'Mkwawa and the Hehe wars', article by Alison Redmayne, **9**, 409
'Mobilization of labour and the production of knowledge, The: the antiquarian tradition in Rhodesia', article by Terence Ranger, **20**, 507
Modern African Thought, The Origins of, by Robert W. July, reviewed by Hollis R. Lynch, **9**, 488
Modern History of Somaliland, The, by I. M. Lewis, reviewed by E. Cerulli, **7**, 530
Modern History of the Sudan, by P. M. Holt, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **3**, 143
Modern Industry and the African, edited by J. Merle Davis, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **8**, 572
Modern Migrations in West Africa, edited by Samir Amin, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **17**, 471
Modernisation in Ghana and in the U.S.S.R., by Robert Dowse, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **10**, 690
Modes of Thought, Essays on Thinking in Western and non-Western Societies, edited by Robin Horton and Ruth Finnegan, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **15**, 147
'Mohammad Abdille Hassan in the East African Protectorate, The impact of', article by E. R. Turton, **10**, 641
MOJUETAN, B. A., article: 'Myth and legend as functional instruments in politics: the establishment of the 'Alawī Dynasty in Morocco', **16**, 17
Mollien (Gaspard Théodore), L' Afrique occidentale en 1818 vue par un explorateur français, edited by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **9**, 168
MONDLANE, EDUARDO, *The Struggle for Mozambique*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 689
MONIOT, HENRI, *see* COQUERY-VIDROVITCH, CATHERINE
'Monk's Kop Ossuary, The', article by J. D. Crawford, **8**, 373
MONOD, TH., review of *Tribes of the Sahara* by Lloyd C. Briggs, **2**, 146
MAUNY, R. and DUVAL, G. (eds.), *De la première decouverte de la Guinée, récit* par Diego Gomes, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **1**, 339
MOORSOM, R., *see* CLARENCE-SMITH, W. G.
MORAN, WILLIAM E., JR., and BENVENISTE, GUY, *Handbook of African Economic Development*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 308

More Philosophy and Opinions of Marcus Garvey, Vol. III, selected and edited from previously unpublished material by E. U. Essien-Udom and Amy Jacques Garvey, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **20**, 591

Morel's History of the Congo Reform Movement, by Wm. Roger Louis and Jean Stengers, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **10**, 507

MORGAN, W. B., article: 'Forest and agriculture in West Africa', **3**, 235
review of *Food Economies of Urban Middle Africa: The Case of Ghana*, by T. T. Poleman, **3**, 158
review of *Geographers and the Tropics: Liverpool Essays*, edited by R. W. Steel and R. M. Prothero, **6**, 134
review of *A History of the Colonial Agricultural Service*, by G. B. Masefield, **14**, 168
review of *Manioc in Africa*, by W. O. Jones, **3**, 158
review of *Northwest Ethiopia* by Frederick J. Simoons, **2**, 323
review of *Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa*, by B. F. Johnston, **3**, 158

MORGAN, W. T. W., *East Africa*, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **16**, 159

MORGENTHAU, R. SCHACHTER, *Political Parties in French Speaking West Africa*, reviewed by Georges Fischer, **6**, 240

MORLANG, F., *Missione in Africa Centrale: Diario 1855–1863*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 497

Morocco under Colonial Rule, by Robin Bidwell, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 302

MORRIS, DONALD R. *The Washing of the Spears: The Rise and Fall of the Zulu Nation*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529

MORRIS, H. F., article: 'Sir Philip Mitchell and "protected rule" in Buganda', **13**, 305
review of *African Law: Adaptation and Development*, edited by Hilda Kuper and Leo Kuper, **7**, 534
review of *Imperial Control of Colonial Legislation 1813–1865*, by D. B. Swinfen, **13**, 159
review of *The Somali Republic: An Experiment in Legal Integration*, by Paolo Contini, **11**, 621
review of *Zande Texts*, Parts I and II, compiled by E. E. Evans-Pritchard, **5**, 335
and READ, JAMES S., *Indirect Rule and the Search for Justice: Essays in East African Legal History*, reviewed by R. C. Bridges, **14**, 349

MORTIMER, EDWARD, *France and the Africans, 1944–1960, A Political History*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **11**, 296

Moses Kotane: South African Revolutionary, by Brian Bunting, reviewed by Sheridan Johns, **20**, 590

Moshoeshoe: Chief of the Sotho, by Peter Sanders, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 469

'Moshweshwe and Sekonyela: failure and success in the aftermath of the Difaqane', article by P. B. Sanders, **10**, 439

MOSS, R. P., and RATHBONE, R. J. A. R. (eds.), *The Population Factor in African Studies*, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **17**, 307

MOTANI, NIZAR A., review of *India and East Africa: A History of Race Relations within the British Empire, 1890–1939*, by Robert G. Gregory, **14**, 347

MOURANT, A. E., article: 'The use in anthropology of blood groups and other genetical characters', **3**, 291

Mourides of Senegal, The. The Political and Economic Organization of an Islamic Brotherhood, by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **13**, 157

MOUSER, BRUCE L., article: 'Trade, coasters, and conflict in the Rio Pongo from 1790 to 1808', **14**, 45
Mouvement 'Mau-Mau', Le: Une révolte paysanne et anti-coloniale, by Robert Buijtenhuijs, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **14**, 170
Mozambique: The Africanization of a European Institution; The Zambesi Prazos, 1750–1902, by Allen F. Isaacman, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **14**, 340
'Mozambique, The peoples of Southern: an historical survey', article by Alan K. Smith, **14**, 565
Mozambique, The Struggle for, by Eduardo Mondlane, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 689
'Mozambique's chartered companies: the rule of the feeble', article by Leroy Vail, **17**, 389
MUDENGE, S. I., article: 'The role of foreign trade in the Rozvi empire: A reappraisal', **15**, 373
see also ATMORE, ANTHONY
Mugwe, a Failing Prophet, The, by B. Bernardi, reviewed by F. B. Welbourn, **1**, 183
Muhammad, Prophet and Statesman, by W. Montgomery Watt, reviewed by M. Hiskett, **3**, 155
MULFORD, DAVID C., *Zambia. The Politics of Independence, 1957–1964*, reviewed by Mutumba Bull, **9**, 494
MULLER, C. F. J. (ed.), *500 Years: A History of South Africa*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **11**, 435
VAN JAARSVELD, F. A. and VAN WIJK, THEO, (eds.), *A Select Bibliography of South African History: a Guide for Historical Research*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 568
MÚNÉ, PIERRE, *Le groupement de Petit-Ekonda*, reviewed by James S. Read, **1**, 341
MUNGEAM, G. H., article: 'Masai and Kikuyu responses to the establishment of British administration in the East Africa Protectorate', **11**, 127
British Rule in Kenya 1895–1912: the Establishment of Administration in the East African Protectorate, reviewed by D. A. Low, **8**, 551
review of *Nandi Resistance to British Rule 1890–1906*, by A. T. Matson, **15**, 162
MUNRO, J. FORBES, article: 'Migrations of the Bantu-speaking peoples of the eastern Kenya highlands: a reappraisal', **8**, 25
Africa and the International Economy, 1800–1960, reviewed by Charles Jones, **18**, 455
Colonial Rule and the Kamba: Social Change in the Kenya Highlands, 1889–1939, reviewed by J. R. Newman, **18**, 466
review of *Colonial Capitalism and Labour in Kenya, 1919–1939*, by R. M. A. Van Zwanenberg, **18**, 467
review of *The Economics of Colonialism: Britain and Kenya, 1870–1930*, by Richard D. Wolff, **15**, 694
review of *The Imperial Impact: Studies in the Economic History of Africa and India*, edited by Clive Dewey and A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 621
review of *Underdevelopment in Kenya: The Political Economy of Neo-Colonialism, 1964–1971*, by Colin Leys, **17**, 150
see also SAVAGE, DONALD C.
MURDOCK, GEORGE P., *Africa, Its Peoples and Their Culture History*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 299
Muslim Brotherhoods in Nineteenth-Century Africa, by B. G. Martin, reviewed by C. C. Stewart, **19**, 462
'Muslim politics and resistance to colonial rule', article by B. G. Martin, **10**, 471

'Muslim revolution in Senegambia, Social and economic factors in the', article by Martin A. Klein, **13**, 419

Muslims and Chiefs in West Africa, by Nehemia Levtzion, reviewed by N. Q. King, **10**, 489

Musulmans en Afrique, Les, by Joseph M. Cuoq, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 617

MUTIBWA, PHARES M., *The Malagasy and the Europeans: Madagascar's Foreign Relations, 1861–1895*, reviewed by Mervyn Brown, **16**, 468

Mutinerie militaire au Kasai en 1895, La: Introduction, by Fr. Marcel Storme, reviewed by Thomas Turner, **13**, 521

'Mwanga's court, The purge of Christians at', article by J. A. Rowe, **5**, 55

My Life and the ICU. The Autobiography of a Black Trade Unionist in South Africa, by Clements Kadalie, reviewed by George Shepperson, **14**, 159

My South African Years, by W. M. Macmillan, reviewed by Phyllis Lewsen, **1**, 469

'Myth and legend as functional instruments in politics: the establishment of the 'Alawī Dynasty in Morocco', article by B. A. Mojuetan, **16**, 17

Myth of 'Mau Mau', The: Nationalism in Kenya, by Carl G. Rosberg Jr. and John Nottingham, reviewed by George Bennett, **8**, 560

'Mythe parisien de la mise en valeur des colonies africaines à l'aube du XXe siècle, Le: La commmission des concessions coloniales 1898–1912', article by Elisabeth Rabut, **20**, 271

Mythes et réalites de l'imperialisme colonial français, 1871–1914, by Henry Brunschwig, reviewed by Ronald Robinson, **2**, 158

'Myths of the savanna', review article by C. C. Wrigley, **15**, 131

NACHTIGAL, GUSTAV, *Sahara and Sudan*, Vol. I. English translation and annotation by Allan G. B. and Humphrey J. Fisher, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **18**, 155

Sahara and Sudan, Vol. IV. *Wadai and Darfur*, translated and edited by A. G. B. and H. J. Fisher, reviewed by John E. Lavers, **14**, 142

NAIR, K. K., *Politics and Society in South Eastern Nigeria, 1841–1906. A Study of Power, Diplomacy and Commerce in Old Calabar*, reviewed by G. I. Jones, **14**, 343

'Nandi Protest of 1923 in the context of African resistance to colonial rule in Kenya, The', article by Diana Ellis, **17**, 555

Nandi Resistance to British Rule 1890–1906, by A. T. Matson, reviewed by G. H. Mungeam, **15**, 162

Narody Azii I Afriki (Ak. Nauk, Moscow), reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 155

Narrative of a Journey to Musardu, the Capital of the Western Mandingoes (1870), by Benjamin Anderson, edited by Humphrey Fisher, reviewed by Yves Person, **15**, 698

Narrative of the Expedition Despatched to Musardu by the Liberian Government under Benjamin J. K. Anderson, in 1874 (1912), by Benjamin Anderson, edited by Humphrey Fisher, reviewed by Yves Person, **15**, 698

Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the River Zaire, edited by Sir John Barrow, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 484

'Natal, the Cape and the Indian Ocean, 1846–1880', article by B. A. Le Cordeur, **7**, 247

Nation Building in Kenya: The Role of Land Reform, by John W. Harbeson, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **15**, 165

National Archives of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, *Archives in a Growing Society*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **5**, 158

'National movements in West Africa, Islam and', article by Thomas Hodgkin, **3**, 323
National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States, edited by Gwendolen M. Carter, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
Nationale Integration in Südafrika: Die Rolle der Parteien zwischen den Jahren 1922 und 1934, by Hans Detlef Lass, reviewed by Nicholas Hyman, **14**, 171
'Nationalism, The origins of in East and Central Africa: the Zambian case', article by Ian Henderson, **11**, 591
'Nationalism, The roots of Ghanaian', article by Adu Boahen', **5**, 127
Nationalism in Asia and Africa, edited with an introduction by Elie Kedourie, reviewed by M. A. Cook, **14**, 167
'Nationalism in East Afr a, Some origins of', article by J. M. Lonsdale, **9**, 119
Nationalism in Tunisia, Origins of, by Nicola A. Ziadeh, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **4**, 304
Nationalité et citoyenneté, by A. Durieux, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **1**, 340
Native Tribes of South West Africa, The, by C. H. L. Hahn, I. Fourie and H. Vedder, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 579
NDAYISHINGUJE, PASCAL, *L'Intronisation d'un Mwami*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **19**, 635
'Ndebele kingdom, The, south of the Limpopo river', article by William F. Lye, **10**, 87
'Ndebele raiders and Shona power', article by D. N. Beach, **15**, 633
NEEDHAM, D. E., *Iron Age to Independence. A History of Central Africa*, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458
Négociants de la Savane, Les. Histoire et organisation sociale des Kooroko (Mali), by Jean-Loup Amselle, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **20**, 292
'Negritude, nineteenth-century: Edward W. Blyden', article by Robert W. July, **5**, 73
'Negro American influences on the emergence of African Nationalism', article by George Shepperson, **1**, 299
Negro Churchman, The. The Official Organ of the African Orthodox Church, Volumes 1–9 (originally published 1923–31), with an introductory essay by Richard Newman, reviewed by Harold W. Turner, **20**, 306
Negro Private and Church-Related College Yearbook, no. XXIX, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 174
Negroland of the Arabs Examined and Explained, The, by William D. Cooley, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 538
NEIL-TOMLINSON, BARRY, article: 'The Nyassa Chartered Company: 1891–1929', **18**, 109
and VAIL, LEROY, articles: 'Discussion: The Mozambique Company', **18**, 283
Neither Slave Nor Free: The Freedom of African Descent in the Slave Societies of the New World, edited by David W. Cohen and Jack P. Greene, reviewed by George Shepperson, **15**, 170
NELSON, ANTON, *The Freemen of Meru*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 512
Nembe-Brass in the Niger Delta, a History of (The Small Brave City State), by Ebiegberi Joe Alagoa, reviewed by J. E. Flint, **6**, 248
NENQUIN, JACQUES, 'Inventaria Archaeologica Africana', **5**, 449
article: 'Notes on some early pottery cultures in Northern Katanga', **4**, 19
Excavations at Sanga, 1957; The Protohistoric Necropolis, reviewed by Merrick Posnansky, **5**, 139
NEUMARK, S. DANIEL, *Foreign Trade and Economic Development in Africa*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **6**, 245

'New data on European mortality in West Africa: The Dutch on the Gold Coast, 1719–1760', article by H. M. Feinberg, **15**, 357
New Deal in Central Africa, A, edited by Colin Leys and Cranford Pratt, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
New Elites of Tropical Africa, The, edited by P. C. Lloyd, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
New England Merchants in Africa: a History through Documents, 1802 to 1865, edited by Norman R. Bennett and George E. Brooks, Jr., reviewed by John E. Flint, **8**, 369
'New light on early food production in the Central Sudan', article by Lech Krzyzaniak, **19**, 159
New Qyo Empire, The: Indirect Rule and Change in Western Nigeria 1894–1934, by J. A. Atanda, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **15**, 330
'New radiocarbon dates for Eastern and Southern Africa', article by R. C. Soper, **15**, 175
'New radiocarbon dates for northern and western Africa', article by Merrick Posnansky and Roderick McIntosh, **17**, 161
'New Survey of radiocarbon and thermoluminescence dates for West Africa, A', article by D. Calvocoressi and Nicholas David, **20**, 1
'New views on Engaruka, northern Tanzania: excavations carried out for the Tanzania government in 1964 and 1966', article by Hamo Sassoon, **8**, 201
NEWBURY, C. W., article: 'Credit in early nineteenth century West African trade', **13**, 81
article: 'The formation of the Government General of French West Africa', **1**, 111
article: 'North African and Western Sudan Trade in the nineteenth century: a re-evaluation', **7**, 233
article: 'Trade and technology in West Africa: The case of the Niger Company, 1900–1920', **19**, 551
review article: 'The partition of Africa. II. Victorians, republicans, and the partition of West Africa', **3**, 493
British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1786–1874, reviewed by G. E. Metcalfe, **6**, 423
British Policy towards West Africa: Select Documents, 1875–1914, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **13**, 163
The Western Slave Coast and its Rulers, reviewed by I. A. Akinjogbin, **3**, 519
review of *Adamawa Past and Present* by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **1**, 186
review of *Africa and the Victorians*, by Ronald Robinson and John Gallagher, with Alice Denny, **3**, 493
review of *L'Afrique occidentale en 1818 vue par un explorateur français, Gaspard Theodore Mollien*, edited by Hubert Deschamps, **9**, 168
review of *De la tradition orale: Essai de méthode historique*, by Jan Vansina, **3**, 513
review of *French Colonialism 1871–1914. Myths and Realities*, by Henri Brunschwig, **7**, 524
review of *Government and Labour in Kenya 1895–1963*, by Anthony Clayton and Donald C. Savage, **16**, 634
review of *Historical Dictionary of Dahomey (People's Republic of Benin)*, by Samuel Decalo, **18**, 479
review of *Hommes et destins, Dictionnaire biographique d'Outre-Mer*, compiled for A.S.O.M., Paris, **18**, 479
review of *Kingdoms of the Yoruba*, by Robert S. Smith, **11**, 162
review of *Labour and Politics in Nigeria*, by Robin Cohen, **16**, 634

NEWBURY (*cont.*)
review of *La politique et le commerce français dans le Golfe de Guinée*, by Bernard Schnapper, **3**, 524
review of *Sources de l'histoire de l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara dans les archives et bibliothèques françaises*, published by Unesco: International Council on Archives Zug (Switzerland): Inter-Documentation Company, **20**, 597
review of *Vom Sklavenhandel zum Kolonialen Handel; Wirtschaftsräume und Wirtschaftsformen in Kamerun vor 1914*, by Albert Wirz, **14**, 528
review of *West Africa Partitioned*. Vol. I. *The Loaded Pause 1885–89*, by John D. Hargreaves, **17**, 460
and KANYA-FORSTNER, A. S., article: 'French policy and the origins of the scramble for West Africa', **10**, 253
NEWITT, M. D. D., article: 'Angoche, the slave trade and the Portuguese *c.* 1844-1910', **13**, 659
article: 'The early history of the sultanate of Angoche', **13**, 397
article: 'The Massingire Rising of 1884', **11**, 87
article: 'The Portuguese on the Zambezi: an historical interpretation of the Prazo system', **10**, 67
Portuguese Settlement on the Zambesi: Exploration, Land Tenure and Colonial Rule in East Africa, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **15**, 336
review of *Ivory and Slaves in East Central Africa*, by Edward A. Alpers, **17**, 450
review of *The Roots of Segregation; Native Policy in Natal, 1845–1910*, by David Welsh, **14**, 151
and GARLAKE, P. S., article: 'The "Aringa" at Massangano', **8**, 133
NEWMAN, J. R., review of *Colonial Rule and the Kamba: Social Change in the Kenya Highlands, 1889–1939*, by J. Forbes Munro, **18**, 466
NEWMAN, RICHARD, introductory essay to *The Negro Churchman: The Official Organ of the African Orthodox Church*, Vols. 1–9 (originally published 1923–31), reviewed by Harold W. Turner, **20**, 306
'Ngonde, northern Malawi, A preliminary report on the recent archaeology of', article by K. R. Robinson, **7**, 169
'Nguni, the Natalians, and their history, The', review article by Shula Marks, **8**, 529
NIANE, D. TAMSIR and SURET-CANALE, J., *Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale*, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153
NICHOLLS, C. S., *The Swahili Coast: Politics, Diplomacy and Trade on the East African Littoral, 1798–1856*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 170
NICHOLSON, SHARON E., article: 'The methodology of historical climate reconstruction and its application to Africa', **20**, 31
'Niger, Comments on the thesis that there was a major centre of plant domestication near the headwaters of the river', article by H. G. Baker, **3**, 229
'Niger and the Classics; the history of a name, The', article by C. K. Meek, **1**, 1
'Niger delta 1880–1896, Relations between African and European traders in the', article by Cherry Gertzel, **3**, 361
Niger Delta Rivalry. Itsekiri–Urhobo Relations and the European Presence, 1884–1936, by Obaro Ikime, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 308
Niger Explored, The, by E. W. Bovill, reviewed by Robin Hallett, **10**, 495
Nigeria: a Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Sharon Burdge Lockwood, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 570
Nigeria; Background to Nationalism, by James S. Coleman, reviewed by John Flint, **1**, 180
'Nigeria, British rule and indigenous organization in: a case-study in normative-institutional change', article by Alvin Magid, **9**, 299

'Nigeria, Eastern, Time and oral tradition, with special reference to', article by G. I. Jones, **6**, 153

Nigeria, Erziehung und Politik in – Education and Politics in Nigeria, edited by Hans W. Weiler, reviewed by R. H. F. Dalton, **6**, 131

Nigeria: its Archaeology and Early History, by Thurstan Shaw, reviewed by Robert Soper, **20**, 290

Nigeria, The British in Northern, by Robert Heussler, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **10**, 328

Nigeria, The Missionary Impact on Modern, 1842–1914, by E. A. Ayandele, reviewed by Richard Gray, **9**, 176

Nigeria, The Story of, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by John Flint, **4**, 133

Nigeria: 2000 Jahre Plastik, by William Fagg, reviewed by Guy Atkins, **3**, 534

Nigeria and Elective Representation, by Tekena N. Tamuno, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 366

Nigeria and Ghana, by J. E. Flint, reviewed by Adu Boahen, **8**, 541

'Nigeria and the Gold Coast 1918–1939, Economic aspects of political movements in', article by A. G. Hopkins, **7**, 133

Nigerian Army 1955–66, The, by N. J. Miners, reviewed by William Gutteridge, **12**, 668

Nigerian History, Milestones in, by J. F. A. Ajayi, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 154

Nigerian Military, The: A Sociological Analysis of Authority and Revolt, 1960–67, by Robin Luckham, reviewed by William Gutteridge, **13**, 339

Nigerian Panoply: Arms and Armour of the Northern Region, by A. D. H. Bivar, reviewed by Marilyn Robinson Waldman, **6**, 429

Nigerian Perspectives, by Thomas Hodgkin, reviewed by C. Gertzel, **3**, 144

Nigerian Perspectives (second edition), by Thomas Hodgkin, reviewed by Tekena N. Tamuno, **17**, 477

Nile, Sources of the: Explorers' Maps, A.D. 1856–1891, notes by G. R. Crone, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **6**, 136

'Nilotes, Serology and the history of the northern', article by D. F. Roberts, **3**, 301

'Nineteenth-century Arabic archives of West Africa', article by H. F. C. Smith, **3**, 333

'Nineteenth-century Egypt, Slavery in', article by Gabriel Baer, **8**, 417

'Nineteenth century Fulbe state, A', article by Charlotte A. Quinn, **12**, 427

NIVEN, C. R., *The War of Nigerian Unity*, reviewed by Philip A. Igbafe, **12**, 665

NJAKA, M. E. M., *Igbo Political Culture*, reviewed by Caroline Ifeka, **16**, 311

NJEUMA, MARTIN Z., article: 'Adamawa and Mahdism: the career of Hayatu ibn Sa'id in Adamawa, 1878–1898', **12**, 61

NKETIA, J. H., *Drumming in Akan Communities of Ghana*, reviewed by A. M. Jones, **5**, 334

NKRUMAH, KWAME, *I Speak of Freedom*, reviewed by Colin Legum, **2**, 342

NKUNDABAGENZI, F. (ed.), *Rwanda Politique, 1958–1960*, reviewed by Wm. Roger Louis, **5**, 146

'Nomoli', article by John H. Atherton and Milan Kalous, **11**, 303

Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia, The, edited by M. Lionel Bender, reviewed by Neal Sobania, **19**, 279

NØRREGÅRD, GEORG, *Danish Settlements in West Africa, 1658–1850*, reviewed by Ivor Wilks, **9**, 162

NORRIS, EDWARD GRAHAM, *Wirtschaft und Wirtschafts-Politik in Abeokuta 1830–1867: Aspekte der Ethnographie und Geschichte eines Yoruba-Staates im neunzehnten Jahrhundert*, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder, **20**, 295

review of *Archivbeitrage* (Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika Bibliographien, Heft 9), by P. Jenkins, H. M. J. Trutenau, K. P. Johanson and C. Schlettwein, **18**, 319

NORRIS (*cont.*)
review of *Quellen zur Geschichte Afrikas südlich der Sahara in den Archiven der Bundersrepublik Deutschland*, issued by the International Council on Archives, **18**, 159
NORRIS, H. T., article: 'New evidence on the life of 'Abdallāh b. Yāsin and the origins of the Almoravid movement', **12**, 255
article: 'Yemenis in the western Sahara', **3**, 317
Saharan Myth and Saga, reviewed by J. O. Hunwick, **14**, 337
Shingītī Folk Literature and Song, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **10**, 176
'North African and Western Sudan trade in the nineteenth century: a re-evaluation', article by C. W. Newbury, **7**, 233
'North African history, The decolonization of', article by John Wansbrough, **9**, 643
'North-east Africa. The itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela: A twelfth-century Jewish description of', article by Robert L. Hess, **6**, 15
'North-east monsoon and some aspects of African history, The', article by William Kirk, **3**, 263
North West Africa, a Political and Economic Survey, by Wilfred Knapp, reviewed by Michael Brett, **18**, 638
Northwest Ethiopia, by Frederick J. Simoons, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **2**, 323
NORTHCOTT, CECIL, review of *The Catholic Church in South Africa*, by W. E. Brown, **2**, 173
review of *The Christian Ministry in Africa*, by Bengt Sundkler, **2**, 173
Northern Factor in Ashanti History, by Ivor Wilks, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **3**, 518
Northern Gabon Coast to 1875, The, by K. David Patterson, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **17**, 454
Northern Morocco, a Cultural Geography, by Marvin W. Mikesell, reviewed by Nevill Barbour, **4**, 303
Northern Nigeria, Parties and Politics in, by B. J. Dudley, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **10**, 340
Northern Rhodesia, A History of, Early Days to 1953, by L. H. Gann, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **5**, 455
'Northern Rhodesian Cewa, History and tradition in East Central Africa through the eyes of the', article by M. G. Marwick, **4**, 375
Northern Rhodesia in the Days of the Charter: a Medical and Social Study, 1878–1924, by Michael Gelfand, reviewed by M. J. Colbourne, **2**, 353
'Northern Rhodesia, The Iron Age sequence in the Southern Province of', article by Brian M. Fagan, **4**, 157
'Northern Somalia, The "Mad Mullah" and', article by Robert L. Hess, **5**, 415
NORTHRUP, DAVID, article: 'The compatibility of the slave and palm oil trades in the Bight of Biafra', **17**, 353
article: 'The growth of trade among the Igbo before 1800', **13**, 217
review of *Gesellschaft und Politik bei den Ibo um 1900: Die Rolle völkerkundlicher Studien als Quellen zur afrikanischen Geschichte*, by Margherita Goltzsche, **20**, 154
review of *Iboland: a Century of Contact with Britain, 1860–1960*, by S. N. Nwabara, **20**, 296
Not All the King's Men. Inequality as a Political Instrument in Ankole, Uganda, by Martin R. Doornbos, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **20**, 587
'Note on the relative importance of slaves and gold in West African exports, A', article by Richard Bean, **15**, 351
NOTEN, F. VAN, *see* MARET, P. DE *et al.*
'Notes on the later prehistoric radiocarbon chronology of Eastern and Southern Africa', article by D. W. Phillipson, **11**, 1

Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria, by O. Temple and C. L. Temple, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 356
NOTTINGHAM, JOHN, *see* ROSBERG, CARL G. JR.
NSUGBE, PHILIP. O., *Ohaffia: A Matrilineal Ibo People*, reviewed by Caroline Ifeka, **16**, 311
NTARA, SAMUEL JOSIA, *The History of the Cheva*, reviewed by Matthew Schoffeleers, **16**, 463
'Nuba mountains region of the Sudan, Educational development and administrative control in the', article by Lilian Sanderson, **4**, 233
Nuba Personal Art, by James C. Faris, reviewed by Margaret Shinnie, **14**, 353
Nubia – Corridor of Africa, by William Y. Adams, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **19**, 457
'Nubia, New light on medieval', article by P. L. and M. Shinnie, **6**, 263
NWABARA, S. N., *Iboland: a Century of Contact with Britain, 1860–1960*, reviewed by David Northrup, **20**, 296
NWULIA, MOSES D. E., *Britain and Slavery in East Africa*, reviewed by E. A. Alpers, **19**, 137
'Nxele, Ntsikana and the origins of the Xhosa religious reaction', article by J. B. Peires, **20**, 51
'Nyakusa, The expansion of the', note by Monica Wilson, **14**, 331
Nyasaland, Britain and, by Griff Jones, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 131
'Nyasaland, Colonial and settler pressures and the African move to the politics of representation and union in', article by Robert Tangri, **13**, 291
Nyasaland, Lakeside Pioneers: a Socio-medical Study of (1875–1920), by Michael Gelfand, reviewed by B. S. Krishnamurthy, **6**, 134
'Nyasaland, The development of labour migration from, 1891–1914', article by F. E. Sanderson, **2**, 259
Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia: Corridor to the North, by Norman H. Pollock, Jr., reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **15**, 523
'Nyassa Chartered Company, The: 1891–1929', article by Barry Neil-Tomlinson, **18**, 109
NYEKO, BALAM, *see* DENOON, DONALD
NYERERE, JULIUS K., *Freedom and Unity/Uhuru na Umoja: A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952–65*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **9**, 668
'Nyungu-ya-Mawe and the "Empire of the Ruga-rugas"', article by Aylward Shorter, **9**, 235
'Nzinga of Matamba in a new perspective', article by Joseph C. Miller, **16**, 201

OBICHERE, BONIFACE J., *West African States and European Expansion; the Dahomey-Niger Hinterland, 1885–1898*, reviewed by David B. Henige, **13**, 695
O'BRIEN, DONAL CRUISE, article: 'Towards an "Islamic Policy" in French West Africa, 1854–1914', **8**, 303
The Mourides of Senegal. The Political and Economic Organization of an Islamic Brotherhood, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **13**, 157
Saints and Politicians: Essays in the Organization of a Senegalese Peasant Society, reviewed by Lucy E. Creevey, **19**, 309
review of *Décolonisation et régimes politiques en Afrique noire*, by A. Mabileau and J. Meyriat, **9**, 498
review of *Islam and Imperialism in Senegal: Sine-Saloum, 1847–1914*, by Martin Klein, **10**, 325
O'BRIEN, RITA CRUISE, review of *Rulers of Empire: The French Colonial Service in Africa*, by William B. Cohen, **14**, 527
White Society in Black Africa: The French of Senegal, reviewed by Margaret Peil, **14**, 164

Occupation of Hausaland 1900–1904, The: being a Translation of Arabic Letters found in the House of the Wazir of Sokoto, Bohari, in 1903, by H. F. Backwell, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 467

OCHOLLA-AYAYO, A. B. C., *Traditional Ideology and Ethics among the Southern Luo*, reviewed by Aylward Shorter, **19**, 289

ODED, ARYE, *Islam in Uganda: Islamization through a centralized state in pre-colonial Africa*, reviewed by Dennis R. Pain, **18**, 308

see also KING, NOEL

O'FAHEY, R. S., article: 'Slavery and the slave trade in Dār Fūr', **14**, 29

review of *A History of the Beja Tribes of the Sudan*, by A. Paul, **14**, 174

review of *Studies in the History of the Near East*, by P. M. Holt, **15**, 348

review of *Sudan in Africa: Studies presented to the First International Conference sponsored by the Sudan Research Unit, 7–12 February 1968*, edited by Yusuf Faḍl Ḥasan, **14**, 333

and SPAULDING, J. L., comment: 'The geographic location of Gaoga', **14**, 505

OGOT, BETHWELL A., article: 'British administration in the central Nyanza district of Kenya, 1900–60', **4**, 249

Hadith 5, Economic and Social History of East Africa, reviewed by Anthony Clayton, **18**, 142

History of the Southern Luo, Vol. I. *Migration and Settlement*, reviewed by David William Cohen, **9**, 480

(ed.), *Kenya Before 1900*, reviewed by Richard Waller, **20**, 580

(ed.), *War and Society in Africa: Ten Studies*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **14**, 354

and KIERAN, J. A. (eds.), *Zamani – A Survey of East African History*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 497

see also WELBOURN, F. B.

OGUNSANWO, ALABA, *China's Policy in Africa 1958–1971*, reviewed by Martin Bailey, **15**, 693

Ohaffia: A Matrilineal Ibo People, by Philip O. Nsugbe, reviewed by Caroline Ifeka, **16**, 311

Oil Rivers Trader, by Raymund Gore Clough, reviewed by A. J. H. Latham, **14**, 354

OJO, G. J. AFOLABI, *Yoruba Culture. A Geographical Analysis*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **9**, 482

Yoruba Palaces, A Study of the Afins of Yorubaland, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **9**, 482

OKOYE, FELIX N. C., article: 'Dingane: a reappraisal', **10**, 221

OKUMA, THOMAS, *Angola in Ferment*, reviewed by Basil Davidson, **3**, 530

Old Africa Rediscovered, by Basil Davidson, reviewed by Raymond Mauny, **1**, 149

Old Calabar 1600–1891. The Impact of the International Economy upon a Traditional Society, by A. J. H. Latham, reviewed by G. I. Jones, **15**, 328

'Old Kanuri capitals', article by A. D. H. Bivar and P. L. Shinnie, **3**, 1

Olduvai Gorge: Excavations in Beds I and II, 1960–1963, by M. D. Leakey, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **13**, 325

OLIVER, CAROLINE, review of *The Devil Drives: A Life of Sir Richard Burton*, by Fawn M. Brodie, **9**, 673

review of *The Emin Pasha Relief Expedition 1886–90*, by Iain R. Smith, **15**, 350

review of *The Rescue of Emin Pasha*, by Roger Jones, **15**, 350

review of *Joseph Thomson and the Exploration of Africa*, by Robert I. Rotberg, **13**, 520

review of *West African Studies*, by Mary Kingsley, **5**, 471

OLIVER, ROLAND, article: 'The problem of the Bantu expansion', **7**, 361

OLIVER (*cont.*)
(ed.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, Vol. 3, *c. 1050 to c. 1600*, reviewed by J. E. G. Sutton, **19**, 453
review of *The African Iron Age*, edited by P. L. Shinnie, **12**, 508
review of *L'Afrique noire précoloniale*, by Hubert Deschamps, **4**, 470
review of *L'Avènement de l'Afrique noire*, by Henri Brunschwig, **5**, 133
review of *Buganda and British Overrule, 1900–1955*, by D. A. Low and R. C. Pratt, **1**, 325
review of *The Bulletin of the Society for African Church History*, Vol. I, no. i, **5**, 159
review of *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. III, **1**, 155
review of *The Cambridge History of Islam*, edited by P. M. Holt, A. K. S. Lambton and Bernard Lewis, **12**, 490
review of *Christians of the Copperbelt*, by John V. Taylor and Dorothea Lehmann, **2**, 340
review of *The East African Coast – Select Documents from the First to the Earlier Nineteenth Century*, edited by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **4**, 294
review of *East African Explorers*, edited by Charles Richards and James Place, **1**, 344
review of *East African Journey*, by Margery Perham, **18**, 148
review of *East African Rebels*, by F. B. Welbourn, **2**, 340
review of *L'évolution du royaume Rwanda des origines à 1900*, by Jan Vansina, **4**, 298
review of *Forgotten Mandate*, by E. K. Lumley, **18**, 311
review of *Great Britain and Germany's Lost Colonies, 1914–1919*, by Wm. Roger Louis, **9**, 337
review of *The Growth of the Church in Buganda*, by John V. Taylor, **1**, 163
review of *Histoire de Madagascar*, by Hubert Deschamps, **1**, 319
review of *Historical Archaeology: a Structural Approach in an African Culture*, by Peter R. Schmidt, **20**, 289
review of *History of the Chagga People of Kilimanjaro*, by Kathleen M. Stahl, **5**, 462
review of *History of Zanzibar from the Middle Ages to 1856*, by Sir John Gray, **4**, 294
review of *L'Intronisation d'un Mwami*, by Pascal Ndayishinguje, **19**, 635
review of *The Iron Age of the Southern Lake Area of Malawi*, by K. R. Robinson, **12**, 329
review of *Kingdoms of the Savanna*, by Jan Vansina, **7**, 514
review of *The Lake Regions of Central Africa*, by Sir Richard F. Burton, **3**, 533
review of *Leadership in Eastern Africa – Six Political Biographies*, edited by Norman Bennett, **10**, 497
review of *The Liberation of Guiné*, by Basil Davidson, **10**, 689
review of *The Luapula Peoples of Northern Rhodesia*, by I. Cunnison, **2**, 156
review of *The Making of Modern Uganda*, by K. Ingham, **1**, 163
review of *The Medieval History of the Coast of Tanganyika*, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **4**, 294
review of *Milestones in Nigerian History*, by J. F. A. Ajayi, **4**, 154
review of *Northwest Tanzania under German and British Rule – Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889–1939*, by Ralph A. Austen, **10**, 332
review of *The Origins of European Settlement in Kenya*, by M. P. K. Sorrenson, **10**, 511 (see also **11**, 300)
review of *Portugal and the Scramble for Africa, 1875–1891*, by Eric Axelson, **9**, 335
review of *The Portuguese in South-East Africa 1600–1700*, by Eric Axelson, **2**, 328

OLIVER (*cont.*)
review of *The Prester John of the Indies*, edited by C. F. Beckingham and G. W. B. Huntingford, **3**, 533
review of *Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896–7*, by T. O. Ranger, **9**, 489
review of *The Rise of the Monophysite Movement*, by W. H. C. Frend, **14**, 699
review of *Sir Harry Hamilton Johnston: a Bio-Bibliographical Study*, by James A. Cassada, **19**, 638
review of *Smuts, The Fields of Force, 1919–1950*, by W. K. Hancock, **9**, 491
review of *Southern Africa during the Iron Age*, by Brian Fagan, **7**, 510
review of *The Struggle for Mozambique*, by Eduardo Mondlane, **10**, 689
review of *Tanzania before 1900 – Seven Area Histories*, edited by Andrew Roberts, **10**, 497
review of *Technology, Tradition and the State in Africa*, by Jack Goody, **12**, 492
review of *Theses on Africa Accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland*, **6**, 136
review of *Traditions orales et archives au Gabon*, by Hubert Deschamps, **4**, 137
review of *Uganda and the Mill Hill Fathers*, by H. P. Gale, **1**, 163
review of *Untersuchung zum äthiopischen Königtum*, by Eike Haberland, **7**, 153
review of *Les Villages de liberté en Afrique noire, 1887–1910*, by Denise Bouche, **10**, 327
review of *Zamani – A Survey of East African History*, edited by B. A. Ogot and J. A. Kieran, **10**, 497
and FAGAN, BRIAN M., *Africa in the Iron Age: c. 500 B.C. to A.D. 1400*, reviewed by Merrick Posnansky, **17**, 629
and MATHEW, GERVASE (eds.), *History of East Africa*, Vol. I, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **5**, 299
Olodumare, God in Yoruba Belief, by E. Bolaji Idowu, reviewed by C. G. Baëta, **4**, 134
ỌLỌRUNTIMEHIN, B. ỌLATUNJI, *The Segu Tukulor Empire*, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **14**, 511
OLUSANYA, G. O., *The Second World War and Politics in Nigeria 1939–1953*, reviewed by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **15**, 334
O'MEARA, PATRICK, *see* MARTIN, PHYLLIS M.
OMER-COOPER, J. D., *The Zulu Aftermath: A Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529
OMU, FRED I. A., article: 'The dilemma of press freedom in colonial Africa: the West African example', **9**, 279
'On the antiquity of agriculture in Ethiopia', article by Christopher Ehret, **20**, 161
'On the reproduction and editing of classics of African history, review article by J. D. Fage, **8**, 157
'Ondo Road, eastwards of Lagos, 1870–95, The', article by S. A. Akintoye, **10**, 581
One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast, by Aristide R. Zolberg, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **5**, 465
Opening of the Nile Basin, The, edited by Elias Toniolo and Richard Hill, reviewed by Richard Gray, **17**, 474
Opus Geographicum sive 'Liber ad eorum delectationem qui terras peragrare studeant', by Al-Idrīsī, reviewed by B. Lewis, **15**, 151
'Oral data, Field techniques for collecting and processing', article by Philip D. Curtin, **9**, 367
'*Oral History: fra antropologia e storia': Quaderni Storici*, vol. 35, edited by B. Bernardi, C. Poni and A. Triulzi, reviewed by John Tosh, **20**, 155
Oral Tradition, by Jan Vansina, notice of publication, **6**, 250
'Oral tradition, The problem of feedback in: four examples from the Fante coastlands', article by David P. Henige, **14**, 223

Oral tradition among the Ijo of the Niger delta, article by Ebiegberi Joe Alagoa, **7**, 405
'Oral tradition and chronology', article by David P. Henige, **12**, 371
'Oral tradition and the history of Igala', article by J. S. Boston, **10**, 29
'Oral tradition of the Bakuba, Recording the', two articles by J. Vansina, **1**, 45 and 257
'Oral traditions, Madzi-Manga, Mhondoro and the use of – a chapter in Barue religious and political history', article by Allen Isaacman, **14**, 395
ORAM, NIGEL, review of *Migrants and Proletarians*, by Walter Elkan, **2**, 176
ORDE BROWNE, G. ST. J., *The African Labourer*, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **8**, 572
'Organisation of the Maji Maji rebellion, The', article by John Iliffe, **8**, 495
Origines sociales et culturelles du nationalisme marocain, Les (1830–1912), by Abdallah Laroui, reviewed by E. G. H. Joffé, **20**, 459
Origins and Growth of Mau Mau, review by F. B. Welbourn, **2**, 168
Origins of African Plant Domestication, edited by Jack R. Harlan, Jan M. J. deWet and Ann B. L. Stemler, reviewed by David Birmingham, **20**, 133
'Origins of clericalism in West African Islam, The', article by Lamin Sanneh, **17**, 49
'Origins of the Ethiopian–Egyptian border problem in the nineteenth century, The', article by M. Abir, **8**, 443
Origins of European Settlement in Kenya, The, by M. P. K. Sorrenson, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 511 (see also **11**, 300)
'Origins of the Galla and the Somali, The', article by Herbert S. Lewis, **7**, 27
ORR, SIR CHARLES, *The Making of Northern Nigeria*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **7**, 520
OUSO, T. I. *see* ATIENO ODHIAMBO, E. S. *et al.*
OSOGO, JOHN, *A History of the Baluyia*, reviewed by Gideon S. Were, **9**, 177
'Ounce in eighteenth-century West African trade, The', article by Marion Johnson, **7**, 197
'"Ounce trade", Sortings and, in the West African slave trade', article by Karl Polanyi, **5**, 381
Outlook on a Century: South Africa, 1870–1970, edited by F. Wilson and D. Perrot, reviewed by Sheila Brock, **17**, 144
Ovimbundu under Two Sovereignties, The, by Adrian C. Edwards, reviewed by J. Vansina, **4**, 142
Oxford History of South Africa, The. Vol. I. *South Africa to 1870*, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson, reviewed by Shula Marks, **11**, 435
Oxford History of South Africa, The. Vol. II. *South Africa 1870–1966*, edited by Monica Wilson and Leonard Thompson, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **13**, 145
Oyo Empire, The, c. 1600–c. 1836. A West African Imperialism in the Era of the Atlantic Slave Trade, by Robin Law, reviewed by Patrick Manning, **20**, 137

PACHAI, BRIDGLAL, article: 'Land policies in Malawi: an examination of the colonial legacy', **14**, 681
Malawi: The History of a Nation, reviewed by John McCracken, **15**, 338
The South African Indian Question, 1860–1971, reviewed by Hugh Tinker, **14**, 523
(ed.), *The Early History of Malawi*, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **13**, 511
(ed.), *Livingstone – Man of Africa: Memorial Essays 1873–1973*, reviewed by Ian Linden, **14**, 518
review of *The Indian Minority of Zambia, Rhodesia and Malawi*, by Floyd Dotson and Lilian O. Dotson, **9**, 666

PACHAI (*cont.*)
review of *Indians in Africa: A Socio-economic Study*, by H. P. Chattopadhyaya, **13**, 335
PAGE, MELVIN E., article: 'The war of *thangata:* Nyasaland and the East African Campaign, 1914–1918', **19**, 87
Pageant of Ghana, by Freda Wolfson, reviewed by Margaret Priestley, **1**, 173
PAIN, DENNIS, review of *Islam and the Confluence of Religions in Uganda, 1840–1966*, by Noel King, Abdu Kasozi and Arye Oded, **15**, 701
review of *Islam in Uganda: Islamization through a centralized state in pre-colonial Africa*, by Arye Oded, **18**, 308
'Palace and Jihād in the early 'Alawi State in Morocco', article by Patricia Mercer, **18**, 531
PALLINDER, AGNETA, article: 'Aborted modernization in West Africa? The case of Abeokuta', **15**, 65
review of *The Fall of Nigeria: The British Conquest*, by Obaro Ikime, **19**, 468
review of *The Manuscript Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Commonwealth Society*, edited by Donald H. Simpson, **17**, 155
review of *Western Yorubaland under European Rule, 1889–1945*, by A. I. Asiwaju, **18**, 462
review of *Wirtschaft und Herrschaft von 'Dāxome' (Dahomey) im 18. Jahrhundert: Ökonomie des Sklavenraubs und Gesellschaftsstruktur 1724 bis 1818. Verbunden mit Untersuchungen über Verwendung und Bestimmung der Begriffe Klasse, Macht und Religion in diesem Kontext*, by Georg Elwert, **16**, 306
review of *Wirtschaft und Wirtschaftspolitik in Abeokuta 1830–1867: Aspekte der Ethnographie und Geschichte eines Yoruba-Staates im neunzehnten Jahrhundert*, by Edward Graham Norris, **20**, 295
PALLINDER-LAW, AGNETA, *see* PALLINDER, AGNETA
'Palmares: an African state in Brazil', article by R. K. Kent, **6**, 161
PALMER, ROBIN, *Land and Racial Domination in Rhodesia*, reviewed by T. I. Matthews, **19**, 628
review of *Agricultural and Plantation Workers in Rhodesia*, by D. G. Clarke, **19**, 476
review of *The Imperial Experience in Sub-Saharan Africa since 1870*, by Henry S. Wilson, **19**, 620
and PARSONS, NEIL (eds.), *The Roots of Rural Poverty in Central and Southern Africa*, reviewed by John McCracken, **19**, 611
Pan-African Movement, The, by Imanuel Geiss, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **18**, 597
'Pan-Africanism, rational and irrational', review article by Ian Duffield, **18**, 597
Pan-Africanism, A Short Political Guide, by Colin Legum, reviewed by Catherine Hoskins, **4**, 151
Pan-Africanism and Education: A Study in Race, Philanthropy and Education in the Southern States of America and East Africa, by Kenneth James King, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **13**, 701
Pan-Africanism and Nationalism in West Africa 1900–1945. A Study in Ideology and Social Classes, by J. Ayodele Langley, reviewed by P. Olisanwuche Esedebe, **15**, 513
Pan-Africanism from Within, by Ras Makonnen, recorded and edited by Kenneth King, reviewed by Roderick J. Macdonald, **15**, 171
'Pan-Islam and Moroccan resistance to French colonial penetration, 1900–1912', article by Edmund Burke, **13**, 97
PANIKKAR, K. MADHU, *Revolution in Africa*, reviewed by Peter Calvocoressi, **3**, 534

PANKHURST, RICHARD, article: 'Menelik and the foundation of Addis Ababa', **2**, 103
Economic History of Ethiopia, 1800–1935, reviewed by Peter Garretson, **12**, 503
Introduction to the Economic History of Ethiopia from Early Times to 1800, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **3**, 147
State and Land in Ethiopian History, reviewed by G. W. B. Huntingford, **9**, 665
PANTER-BRICK, S. K., review of *Politik im schwarzen Afrika*, by Franz Ansprenger, **3**, 152
PAPADOPOULLOS, THEODORE, *Poésie dynastique du Ruanda et épopée akritique*, reviewed by A. T. Hatto, **5**, 136
PAPAGNO, GIUSEPPE, *Colonialismo e feudalismo: La questione dei Prazos da Coroa nel Mozambico alla fine del secolo XIX*, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **15**, 336
Papers of George Ekem Ferguson, The, edited and with notes by Kwame Arhin, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **17**, 638
Papers of John Mackenzie, selected and edited by Anthony J. Dachs, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **17**, 456
PAQUES, VIVIANA, *L'arbre cosmique dans la pensée populaire et dans la vie quotidienne du nord-ouest africain*, reviewed by Ernest Gellner, **7**, 558
PARKIN, DAVID, review of *African Women in Towns*, by K. Little, **16**, 154
review of *City Politics; a Study of Leopoldville, 1962–3*, by J. S. La Fontaine, **12**, 337
PARRINDER, GEOFFREY, *West African Religion; a Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples*, reviewed by M. A. C. Warren, **4**, 135
review of *A Bibliography of Modern African Religious Movements*, by Robert C. Mitchell and Harold W. Turner, **9**, 184
review of *Bibliography on Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship*, by Irving I. Zaretsky, **9**, 184
PARSONS, Q. N., article: '"Khama & Co." and the Jousse Trouble, 1910–1916', **16**, 383
review of *Botswana. A Short Political History*, by Anthony Sillery, **15**, 493
review of *David Livingstone: South African Papers 1849–1853*, edited by I. Schapera, **17**, 456
review of *Historical Dictionary of Lesotho*, by Gordon M. Haliburton, **20**, 146
review of *Historical Dictionary of Swaziland*, by John J. Grotpeter, **20**, 146
review of *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Botswana*, by Richard P. Stevens, **20**, 146
review of *A History of Northern Botswana 1850–1910*, by J. M. Chirenje, **20**, 297
review of *The Image of God among the Sotho-Tswana*, by Gabriel Mabeleng Setiloane, **20**, 297
review of *Papers of John Mackenzie*, selected and edited by Anthony J. Dachs, **17**, 456
see also PALMER, ROBIN
'Partage de l'Afrique occidentale, Les origines du', article by Henri Brunschwig, **5**, 121
Parties and Politics in Northern Nigeria, by B. J. Dudley, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **10**, 340
'Partition of Africa, The. I. L'impérialisme colonial de la fin du XIXe siècle; Mythe ou réalité', review article by Jean Stengers, **3**, 469
'Partition of Africa, The. II. Victorians, republicans, and the partition of West Africa', review article by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 493
'Partition of Africa, Towards a history of the', article by J. D. Hargreaves, **1**, 97

'Partition of Africa, Treaties, borders and the', article by Saadia Touval, **7**, 279
Party and Locality in Northern Uganda, 1945–1962, by Cherry Gertzel, reviewed by Anne King, **17**, 149
'Passages in the life of a white anthropologist: Max Gluckman in Northern Rhodesia', article by Richard Brown, **20**, 525
Pastoral Democracy, A; a Study of Pastoralism and Politics among the Northern Somali of the Horn of Africa, by I. M. Lewis, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **3**, 516
'Pastoralism and *Zimbabwe*', article by P. S. Garlake, **19**, 479
'Pastorate controversy, native, and cultural ethno-centrism in Sierra Leone, 1871–1874', article by Hollis R. Lynch, **5**, 395
'Pate, A new look at the history of', article by Neville Chittick, **10**, 375
'Paternalism in Uganda, Some social and economic implications of', article by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 275
'Paths from independence, The', review article by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
PATON, ALAN, *Hofmeyr*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **6**, 434
'Patriotism and neo-traditionalism in Buganda: The Kabaka Yekka ("the King Alone") Movement, 1961–1962', article by I. R. Hancock, **11**, 419
'Patterned walling in African folk building', article by James Walton, **1**, 19
PATTERSON, K. DAVID, article: 'The vanishing Mpongwe: European contact and demographic change in the Gabon River', **16**, 217
The Northern Gabon Coast to 1875, reviewed by Phyllis M. Martin, **17**, 454
review of *The Population Factor in African Studies*, edited by R. P. Moss and R. J. A. R. Rathbone, **17**, 307
PATTERSON, SHEILA, *see* FORTES, MEYER
PAUL, A., *A History of the Beja Tribes of the Sudan*, reviewed by R. S. O'Fahey, **14**, 174
PAYNE, A. I., *see* DORWARD, D. C.
Pays de l'Est et la décolonisation particulièrement en Afrique, Les. Bibliographie par Marthe Engelborghs-Bertels (Académie royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer), reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 156
'Peanuts and colonialism: consequences of the commercialization of peanuts in West Africa, 1830–70', article by George E. Brooks, **16**, 29
Pédagogie musulmane d'Afrique noire: l'école coranique peule du Cameroun, by Renaud Santerre, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **15**, 167
PEEL, J. D. Y. *Aladura: a Religious Movement Among the Yoruba*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 269
review of *African Reactions to Missionary Education*, edited by Edward H. Berman, **17**, 467
review of *To Wash an Aethiop White: British Ideas about Black African Educability*, by Charles H. Lyons, **17**, 467
PEEMANS, JEAN-PHILIPPE, *Diffusion du Progrès Economique et Convergence des Prix: Le cas Congo-Belgique 1900–1960: La formation du système des prix et salaires dans une économie dualiste*, reviewed by Simon Katzenellenbogen, **14**, 165
PEIL, MARGARET, review of *White Society in Black Africa: The French of Senegal*, by Rita Cruise O'Brien, **14**, 164
PEIRES, J. B., article: 'Nxele, Ntsikana and the origins of the Xhosa religious reaction', **20**, 51
review of *The Reminiscences of Thomas Stubbs*, edited by W. A. Maxwell and R. T. McGeogh, **20**, 599
PÉLISSIER, RENÉ, *Études Hispano-Guinéennes*, reviewed by J. A. Chandler, **11**, 464
Les Territoires espagnols d'Afrique, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **5**, 334
see also WHEELER, DOUGLAS L.

PELT, ADRIAN, *Libyan Independence and the United Nations: a Case of Planned Decolonization*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **13**, 168

Penetration of Africa, The, by Robin Hallett, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 166

Penetration und Transformation in Französisch-Westafrika. Eine historische Studie zum Problem der Unterentwicklung, by Wolfgang Mayer, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **20**, 594

PENROSE, E. F. (ed.), *European Imperialism and the Partition of Africa*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **17**, 461

People of Africa, The, by Jean Hiernaux, reviewed by D. F. Roberts, **17**, 445

People of Africa, The, edited by Henry M. Schieffelin, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 155

'Peoples of Angola in the seventeenth century, according to Cadornega', article by Gladwyn Murray Childs, **1**, 271

Peoples of Greater Unyamwezi, The, by R. G. Abrahams, reviewed by A. E. M. Shorter, **9**, 332

PEREIRA, FRANCISCO RAYMUNDO MORAES, *Account of a Journey made overland from Quelimane to Angoche in 1752*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **7**, 358

PERHAM, MARGERY, *African Apprenticeship. An Autobiographical Journey in Southern Africa, 1929*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **16**, 472

East African Journey, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **18**, 148

Lugard: the Years of Authority 1898–1945, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **2**, 332

review of *History of the Southern Sudan, 1839–1889*, by Richard Gray, **4**, 132

and MARY BULL (editors), *The Diaries of Lord Lugard*, reviewed by D. A. Low, **1**, 178

Périodiques Malgaches, by J.-C. Poitelon, Germaine Razafintsalama, Rasoahanta Randrianarivelo, reviewed by J. T. Hardyman, **15**, 345

Périple d'Hannon, Le/The Periplus of Hanno, by Jacques Ramin, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **19**, 305

PERRIN, FRANÇOIS, *Les Institutions politiques du Congo indépendant au 30 Juin 1960*, reviewed by Catherine Hoskins, **3**, 536

PERRINGS, CHARLES, article: '"Good lawyers but poor workers": recruited Angolan labour in the copper mines of Katanga, 1917–1921', **18**, 237

review article: 'The production process, industrial labour strategies and worker responses in the Southern African gold mining industry', **18**, 129

review of *Chibaro: African Mine Labour in Southern Rhodesia 1900–1933*, by Charles Van Onselen, **18**, 129

review of *Class, Race and Gold: A Study of Class Relations and Racial Discrimination in South Africa*, by Frederick Johnstone, **18**, 129

review of *Copper: The Anatomy of an Industry*, by Sir Ronald Prain, **17**, 318

review of *The Creation of Elisabethville 1910–1940*, by Bruce Fetter, **19**, 146

review of *Enquêtes et Documents d'Histoire Africaine*, Vol. I, **17**, 475

review of *Labour in the South African Goldmines 1911–1969*, by Francis Wilson, **18**, 129

review of *Politics in Rhodesia: White Power in an African State*, by Larry W. Bowman, **15**, 702

review of *Rural Responses to Industrialization: a Study of Village Zambia*, by Robert H. Bates, **20**, 150

PERROT, CLAUDE-H., article: 'Ano Asemã: mythe et histoire', **15**, 199

PERROT, D., *see* WILSON, F.

PERSON, YVES, article: 'Dauma et Danhome', **15**, 547 (see also **16**, 640)

PERSON (*cont.*)
review article: 'French military imperialism', **13**, 507
Samori: une Révolution Dyula, Tome III, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **18**, 309
review of *The Conquest of the Western Sudan – A Study in French Military Imperialism*, by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **13**, 507
review of *Narrative of a Journey to Musardu, the Capital of the Western Mandingoes* (1870), by Benjamin Anderson; edited by Humphrey Fisher, **15**, 698
review of *Narrative of the Expedition Despatched to Musardu by the Liberian Government under Benjamin J. K. Anderson in 1874* (1912), by Benjamin Anderson, edited by Humphrey Fisher, **15**, 698
'Perspectives on African "Underdevelopment",' review article by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435
Perspectives nouvelles sur le passé de l'Afrique noire et de Madagascar. Mélanges offerts à Hubert Deschamps, Publications de la Sorbonne, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **17**, 319
PETERSON, JOHN, *Province of Freedom. A History of Sierra Leone, 1787–1870*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **11**, 284
review of *A History of Sierra Leone*, by Christopher Fyfe, **6**, 426
Peuls Nomades, by Marguerite Dupire, reviewed by C. E. J. Whitting, **4**, 471
PHILLIPS, EARL, article: 'The Egba at Abeokuta: acculturation and political change, 1830–1870', **10**, 117
PHILLIPS, JOHN, *Kwame Nkrumah and the Future of Africa*, reviewed by Colin Legum, **2**, 342
PHILLIPSON, D. W., article: 'The chronology of the Iron Age in Bantu Africa', **16**, 321
article: 'The Early Iron Age in Zambia', **9**, 191
article: 'Iron Age history and archaeology in Zambia', **15**, 1
article: 'Notes on the later prehistoric radiocarbon chronology of Eastern and Southern Africa', **11**, 1
The Earlier Prehistory of Eastern and Southern Africa, reviewed by P. S. Garlake, **20**, 457
The Prehistory of Eastern Zambia, reviewed by R. R. Inskeep, **20**, 579
review of *Iron Age Communities of the Southern Highveld*, by T. M. O'C. Maggs, **19**, 132
review of *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, edited by Fred Wendorf and Anthony E. Marks, **18**, 301
and FAGAN, BRIAN M., article: 'The date of the Ingombe Ilede burials', **10**, 199
PHIMISTER, I. R., article: 'Alluvial gold mining and trade in nineteenth-century South Central Africa', **15**, 445
article: 'Meat and monopolies: beef cattle in Southern Rhodesia, 1890–1938', **19**, 391
PICTON, JOHN, review of *Islam and Tribal Art in West Africa*, by Rene A. Bravmann, **20**, 581
Pidgin and Creole Languages, by Robert A. Hall, Jr., reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **8**, 574
PIENAAR, S. and ANTHONY SAMPSON, *South Africa; Two Views of Separate Development*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 329
PIGAFETTA, FILIPPO, *A Report of the Kingdom of Congo and of the Surrounding Countries*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 508
PIKE, JOHN C., *Malawi: A Political and Economic History*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **11**, 163
Pilgrims in a Strange Land: Hausa Communities in Chad, by John A. Works, Jnr., reviewed by J. S. Birks, **19**, 291

PINKNEY, ROBERT, review of *Politicians and Soldiers in Ghana*, edited by Dennis Austin and Robin Luckham, **18**, 152

Pioneers of Natal and Southeastern Africa 1552–1878, by Edward C. Tabler, reviewed by Henry Slater, **19**, 477

PIROUET, M. LOUISE, article: 'East African Christians and World War I', **19**, 117

Black Evangelists: the Spread of Christianity in Uganda, 1891–1914, reviewed by S. R. Karugire, **20**, 316

PLACE, JAMES and CHARLES RICHARDS, *East African Explorers*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 344

Place to Feel at Home, A. A Study of Two Independent Churches in Western Kenya, by F. B. Welbourn and B. A. Ogot, reviewed by Richard Gray, **9**, 178

'Plant domestication near the headwaters of the river Niger, Comments on the thesis that there was a major centre of', article by H. G. Baker, **3**, 229

Plantation Slavery on the East Coast of Africa, by Frederick Cooper, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **19**, 464

'Plantations in the Economy of the Sokoto Caliphate', article by Paul E. Lovejoy, **19**, 341

Planting of Christianity in Africa, by C. P. Groves, reviewed by N. Q. King, **1**, 157

'Plymouth Brethren and the occupation of Katanga, 1886–1907', article by Robert I. Rotberg, **5**, 285

POEL, JEAN VAN DER, *see* HANCOCK, WILLIAM KEITH

Poésie dynastique du Ruanda et épopée akritique, by Théodore Papadopoullos, reviewed by A. T. Hatto, **5**, 136

Poètes Nègres des Etats-Unis, by Jean Wagner, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130

POITELON, J.-C., RAZAFINTSALAMA, GERMAINE, RANDRIANARIVELO, RASOAHANTA, *Périodiques Malgaches*, reviewed by J. T. Hardyman, **15**, 345

POLANYI, KARL, article: 'Sortings and "ounce trade" in the West African slave trade', **5**, 381

POLEMAN, T. T., *Food Economies of Urban Middle Africa: The Case of Ghana*, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 158

Police in Modern Nigeria, 1861–1965, The; Origins, Development, and Role, by Tekena N. Tamuno, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **14**, 173

Political Africa, by Ronald Segal, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **3**, 168

Political Change in a West African State: a Study of the Modernization Process in Sierra Leone, by Martin Kilson, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **8**, 565

Political Change in Morocco, by Douglas Ashford, reviewed by Neville Barbour, **3**, 165

'Political development of West African kingdoms, The', review article by P. C. Lloyd, **9**, 319

Political Development of Yoruba Kingdoms in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries, The, by P. C. Lloyd, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **13**, 344

Political Dilemma of Popular Education, The: An African Case, by David B. Abernethy, reviewed by J. A. Tosh, **11**, 619

Political History of Ghana, 1858–1928, A, by David Kimble, reviewed by A. A. Boahen, **5**, 127

Political History of Tropical Africa, A, by Robert Rotberg, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **8**, 168

Political Kingdom in Uganda, The, by David E. Apter, reviewed by Kenneth Ingham, **3**, 150

Political Memoranda; Revision of Instructions to Political Officers on Subjects Chiefly Political and Administrative: 1913–1918, by Lord Lugard, 3rd edition, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **12**, 511

Political Parties in French Speaking West Africa, by R. Schachter Morgenthau, reviewed by Georges Fischer, **6**, 240

Political Profiles, 1882–1964, Vol. IV of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, by Gail M. Gerhart and Thomas Karis, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451

Politicians and Soldiers in Ghana, edited by Dennis Austin and Robin Luckham, reviewed by Robert Pinkney, **18**, 152

Politics and Christianity in Malawi 1875–1940. The Impact of the Livingstonia Mission in the Northern Province, by John McCracken, reviewed by George Shepperson, **20**, 299

Politics and Society in South Eastern Nigeria, 1841–1906. A Study of Power, Diplomacy and Commerce in Old Calabar, by K. K. Nair, reviewed by G. I. Jones, **14**, 343

Politics in Ghana, 1946–1960, by Dennis Austin, reviewed by B. D. G. Folson, **6**, 243

Politics in Liberia: The Conservative Road to Development, by Martin Lowenkopf, reviewed by John Cartwright, **19**, 298

Politics in Rhodesia: White Power in an African State, by Larry W. Bowman, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **15**, 702

Politics of Independent Kenya, The, by Cherry Gertzel, reviewed by Kenneth King, **12**, 504

Politics of Integration: An East African Documentary, edited by Donald Rothchild, reviewed by M. Abir, **10**, 514

Politics of Kinship, by J. van Velsen, reviewed by B. S. Krishnamurthy, **6**, 133

Politics of Tradition, The, by C. S. Whitaker, Jr., reviewed by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **12**, 663

Politik, Erziehung und, in Nigeria – Education and Politics in Nigeria, edited by Hans W. Weiler, reviewed by R. H. F. Dalton, **6**, 131

Politik im schwarzen Afrika, by Franz Ansprenger, reviewed by S. K. Panter-Brick, **3**, 152

'Politique et économie dans l'empire Français d'Afrique Noire 1870–1914', article by Henri Brunschwig, **11**, 401

Politique et le commerce français dans le Golfe de Guinée de 1838 à 1871, by Bernard Schnapper, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 524

Politiques coloniales au Maghreb, by Charles Robert Ageron, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 293

POLLOCK, NORMAN H., Jr., *Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia: Corridor to the North*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **15**, 523

Population, Prosperity and Poverty. Rural Kano, 1900 and 1970, by Polly Hill, reviewed by Paul E. Lovejoy, **20**, 304

'Population density and "slave raiding" – the case of the Middle Belt of Nigeria', article by Michael Mason, **10**, 551

'Population density and "slave raiding" – a comment', article by M. B. Gleave and R. M. Prothero, **12**, 319

'Population density and "slave raiding" – a reply', article by Michael Mason, **12**, 324

Population Factor in African Studies, The, edited by R. P. Moss and R. J. A. R. Rathbone, reviewed by K. David Patterson, **17**, 307

'Population in African History', review article by C. C. Wrigley, **20**, 127

PONI, C., *see* BERNARDI, B.

PORTER, ARTHUR T., *Creoledom: A Study of the Development of Freetown Society*, reviewed by J. D. Hargreaves, **4**, 468

PORTER, R., article: 'The Crispe family and the African trade in the seventeenth century', **9**, 57
see also DATTA, ANSU K.
PORTÈRES, ROLAND, article: 'Berceaux agricoles primaires sur le continent africain', **3**, 195
Portugal and Africa, 1815–1910. A Study in Uneconomic Imperialism, by Richard J. Hammond, reviewed by Douglas L. Wheeler, **9**, 168
Portugal and the Scramble for Africa, 1875–1891, by Eric Axelson, reviewed by R. Oliver, **9**, 335
Portugal et le Congo au XIXe siècle, Le, by Françoise Latour da Veiga Pinto, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **15**, 158
Portuguese Africa, by James Duffy, reviewed by Eric Axelson, **1**, 153
Portuguese Africa and the West, by William Minter, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **14**, 529
'Portuguese attempts at monopoly on the upper Guinea coast (1580–1650)', article by Walter Rodney, **6**, 302
Portuguese Colonial Empire, 1415–1825, Race Relations in the, by C. R. Boxer, reviewed by David Birmingham, **5**, 324
Portuguese Conquest of Angola, The, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Douglas L. Wheeler, **7**, 162
Portuguese in South-east Africa, 1488–1600, by Eric Axelson, reviewed by Richard Gray, **16**, 148
Portuguese in South-East Africa, 1600–1700, The, by Eric Axelson, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 328
'Portuguese musketeers on the Zambezi', article by Richard Gray, **12**, 531
'Portuguese on the Zambezi, The: an historical interpretation of the Prazo system', article by M. D. D. Newitt, **10**, 67
Portuguese Period in East Africa, by Justus Strandes, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **3**, 508
Portuguese Seaborne Empire 1415–1825, The, by C. R. Boxer, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 279
Portuguese Settlement on the Zambesi: Exploration, Land Tenure and Colonial Rule in East Africa, by M. D. D. Newitt, reviewed by Gerhard Liesegang, **15**, 336
Portuguese Society in the Tropics, The Municipal Councils of Goa, Macao, Bahia, and Luanda, 1510–1800, by C. R. Boxer, reviewed by David Birmingham, **7**, 343
POSNANSKY, MERRICK, article: 'Bantu genesis – archaeological reflexions', **9**, 1
article: 'Pottery types from archaeological sites in East Africa', **2**, 177
review article: 'Brass casting and its antecedents in West Africa', **18**, 287
(ed.), *Prelude to East African History*, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **8**, 351
review of *Africa in the Iron Age: c. 500* B.C. *to* A.D. *1400*, by Roland Oliver and Brian M. Fagan, **17**, 629
review of *Excavations at Sanga, 1957: The Protohistoric Necropolis*, by Jacques Nenquin, **5**, 139
review of *Icon and Image*, by Denis Williams, **18**, 287
and MCINTOSH, RODERICK, article: 'New Radiocarbon Dates for Northern and Western Africa', **17**, 161
POST, KENNETH W. J. and JENKINS, GEORGE D., *The Price of Liberty; Personality and Politics in Colonial Nigeria*, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **14**, 514
and VICKERS, MICHAEL, *Structure and Conflict in Nigeria*, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **16**, 150
POSTMA, JOHANNES, article: 'The dimension of the Dutch slave trade from Western Africa', **13**, 237

POTTER, J. G., *see* FABER, M. L. O.
'Pottery cultures, Notes on some, in Northern Katanga', article by Jacques Nenquin, **4**, 19
'Pottery types from archaeological sites in East Africa', article by Merrick Posnansky, **2**, 177
POUND, RICHARD, review of *Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde Islands: A Comprehensive Bibliography*, by Joseph M. McCarthy, **19**, 312
Power and Diplomacy in Northern Nigeria, 1804–1906: the Sokoto Caliphate and Its Enemies, by R. A. Adeleye, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **13**, 332
PRAIN, SIR RONALD, *Copper: The Anatomy of an Industry*, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **17**, 318
Praise-Poems of Tswana Chiefs, translated and edited by I. Schapera, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **7**, 159
PRATT, CRANFORD, *Critical Phase in Tanzania, The, 1945–1968: Nyerere and the Emergence of a Socialist Strategy*, reviewed by John Iliffe, **18**, 149
and COLIN LEYS, *A New Deal in Central Africa*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
and D. A. LOW, *Buganda and British Overrule, 1900–1955*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 325
'Prayer and military activity in the history of Muslim Africa south of the Sahara', article by Humphrey J. Fisher, **12**, 391
Pre-Capitalist Modes of Production, by Barry Hindess and Paul Q. Hirst, reviewed by Robin Law, **19**, 441
Pre-colonial African Trade: Essays On Trade in Central and Eastern Africa before 1900, edited by Richard Gray and David Birmingham, reviewed by J. Vansina, **11**, 611
'Précurseurs de la négritude au XIXe siècle: Edward W. Blyden ou Jean Dard?', note by Robert Cornevin, **9**, 315
'Pre-European ironworking in Central Africa, with special reference to Northern Rhodesia', article by Brian Fagan, **2**, 198
Preface to Modern Nigeria: The 'Sierra-Leoneans' in Yoruba 1830–1890, by Jean Herskovits Kopytoff, reviewed by A. E. Afigbo, **7**, 522
'Préhistoire en République Centraficaine, Quelques aspects de la', article by R. de Bayle des Hermens, **12**, 579
Prehistoric Cultures of Northeast Angola and Their Significance in Tropical Africa, by J. Desmond Clark, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 308
'Prehistoric origins of African culture, The', article by J. Desmond Clark, **5**, 161
'Prehistorical implications of Guthrie's *Comparative Bantu*. The. Part I: Problems of internal relationship', article by David Dalby, **16**, 481
'Prehistorical implications of Guthrie's *Comparative Bantu*, The. Part II: Interpretation of cultural vocabulary', article by David Dalby, **17**, 1
Prehistory of East Africa, The, by Sonia Cole, reviewed by Bridget Allchin, **2**, 153
Prehistory of Eastern Zambia, The, by D. W. Phillipson, reviewed by R. R. Inskeep, **20**, 579
Prehistory of Nubia, The, edited by Fred Wendorf, reviewed by A. J. Arkell, **10**, 487
Prehistory of Southern Africa, by J. Desmond Clark, reviewed by Bridget Allchin, **2**, 153
'Preliminary report on the recent archaeology of Ngonde, northern Malawi', article by K. R. Robinson, **7**, 169
Prelude to East African History, edited by Merrick Posnansky, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **8**, 351

Prelude to Imperialism: British Reactions to Central African Society, 1840–90, by H. A. Cairns, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **8**, 167
Prelude to Protectorate in Morocco: Precolonial Protest and Resistance, 1860–1912, by Edmund Burke III, reviewed by David Seddon, **19**, 471
'Prelude to scandal: Liberia and Fernando Po, 1880–1930', article by I. K. Sundiata, **15**, 97
Premise of Inequality in Ruanda, by J. J. Maquet, reviewed by J. Vansina, **3**, 161
'Present state of art historical research in Nigeria, The: problems and possibilities', article by Babatunde Lawal, **18**, 193
'Press freedom in colonial Africa, The dilemma of: the West African example', article by Fred I. A. Omu, **9**, 279
Prester John of the Indies, The, edited by C. F. Beckingham and G. W. B. Huntingford, reviewed by R. Oliver, **3**, 533
PRESTON, ADRIAN (ed. and introd.), *The South African Diaries of Sir Garnet Wolseley 1875*, reviewed by J. J. Guy, **16**, 470
(ed. and introd.), *The South African Journal of Sir Garnet Wolseley 1879–1880*, reviewed by J. J. Guy, **16**, 470
'Price fluctuations in the early palm oil trade', article by A. J. H. Latham, **19**, 213
Price of Liberty, The: Personality and Politics in Colonial Nigeria, by Kenneth W. J. Post and George D. Jenkins, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **14**, 514
PRIESTLEY, HERBERT INGRAM, *France Overseas: A Study of Modern Imperialism*, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **11**, 296
PRIESTLEY, MARGARET, article: 'The Ashanti question and the British: eighteenth century origins', **2**, 35
West African Trade and Coast Society; a Family Study, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **11**, 455
review of *Pageant of Ghana*, by Freda Wolfson, **1**, 173
and IVOR WILKS, article: 'The Ashanti Kings in the eighteenth century; a revised chronology', **1**, 83
Priests and Politicians: Protestant and Catholic Missions in Orthodox Ethiopia, 1830–1868, by Donald Crummey, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **15**, 156
'"Primary resistance" movements and modern mass nationalism in East and Central Africa, Connexions between', article by T. O. Ranger, Part I, **9**, 437; Part II, **9**, 631
Primitive Government, by Lucy Mair, reviewed by Jack Goody, **3**, 514
'Problem of the Bantu expansion, The', article by Roland Oliver, **7**, 361
'Problem of sea voyages of ancient Africans in the Indian Ocean', article by Yu. M. Kobishchanow, **6**, 137
'Problem of slavery in African studies, The', review article by Frederick Cooper, **20**, 103
'Problems of African Chronology', article by D. H. Jones, **11**, 161
Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant, edited by Fred Wendorf and Anthony E. Marks, reviewed by D. W. Phillipson, **18**, 301
Production and Reproduction: a Comparative Study of the Domestic Domain, by Jack Goody, reviewed by Robin Law, **19**, 441
'Production process, The, Industrial labour strategies and worker responses in the Southern African gold mining industry', review article by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
'Professor Giglio, Antonelli and Article XVII of the treaty of Wiçhalē', article by Sven Rubenson, **7**, 445
Profiles of African Leaders, by T. P. Melady, reviewed by Helen Kimble, **2**, 355
'Progrès de l'Islam et changement politique au Kānem du XIe au XIIIe siècle: Un essai d'interpretation', article by Dierk Lange, **19**, 495

Protest and Hope, 1882–1934, edited by Sheridan Johns III, Vol. I of *From Protest to Challenge: a Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa, 1882–1964*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451
Protest and Resistance in Angola and Brazil – Comparative Studies, edited by Ronald Chilcote, reviewed by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **14**, 517
PROTHERO, R. M., and STEEL, R. W. (eds.), *Geographers and the Tropics: Liverpool Essays*, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **6**, 134
see also GLEAVE, M. B.
Province of Freedom. A History of Sierra Leone, 1787–1870, by John Peterson, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **11**, 284
Public Service in New States, The, by Kenneth Younger, reviewed by R. E. Wraith, **2**, 170

Quellen zur Geschichte Afrikas südlich der Sahara in den Archiven der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, issued by the International Council on Archives, reviewed by Edward G. Norris, **18**, 159
Question Arabe et le Congo, La, by R. P. P. Ceulemans, reviewed by Alison Smith, **1**, 166
QUINN, CHARLOTTE, A., article: 'A nineteenth century Fulbe state', **12**, 427
Mandingo Kingdoms of the Senegambia: Traditionalism, Islam, and European Expansion, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **15**, 499
review of *The Early History of Niumi: Settlement and Foundation of a Mandinka State on the Gambia River*, by Donald R. Wright, **20**, 154
review of *Le royaume du Waalo: Le Sénégal avant la conquête*, by Boubacar Barry, **15**, 326

RABUT, ELISABETH, article: 'Le mythe parisien de la mise en valeur des colonies africaines à l'aube du XXe siècle: La commission des concessions coloniales 1898–1912', **20**, 271
'Race, Concepts of, in the historiography of northwest Africa', article by Wyatt MacGaffey, **7**, 1
Race and Colour in Islam, by Bernard Lewis, reviewed by L. P. Harvey, **14**, 339
Race and Politics, by Edward Clegg, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166
Race and Slavery in the Western Hemisphere: Quantitative Studies, edited by Stanley L. Engerman and Eugene D. Genovese, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **17**, 141
Race Relations in the Portuguese Colonial Empire, 1415–1825, by C. R. Boxer, reviewed by David Birmingham, **5**, 324
'Racial history and bio-cultural adaptation of Nubian archaeological populations', article by Dennis P. Van Gerven, David S. Carlson and George J. Armelagos, **14**, 555
Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia, by C. A. Rogers and C. Frantz, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **3**, 531
Racism and Empire: White Settlers and Coloured Immigrants in the British Self-Governing Colonies 1830–1910, by Robert A. Huttenback, reviewed by John Wright, **19**, 308
'Radiocarbon chronology, A survey of recent results in the, of Northern and Western Africa', article by Colin Flight, **14**, 531
'Radiocarbon chronology of Western and Northern Africa, The, A survey of recent results in', article by Frank Willett, **12**, 339
'Radiocarbon dates, The accuracy of', article by Harold Barker, **13**, 177
'Radiocarbon dates, New, for Eastern and Southern Africa', article by J. E. G. Sutton, **13**, 1

'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa – I', article by B. M. Fagan, **2**, 137
'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa (from *c.* 1000 B.C.) – II', article by B. M. Fagan, **4**, 127
'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa – III', article by Brian M. Fagan, **6**, 107
'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa – IV', article by Brian M. Fagan, **7**, 495
'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa – V', article by Brian M. Fagan, **8**, 513
'Radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa – VI', article by Brian M. Fagan, **10**, 149
'Radiocarbon dates from West Central Africa: A synthesis', article by P. de Maret, F. van Noten and D. Cahen, **18**, 481
RAIDT, E. H., *see* VALENTYN, FRANÇOIS
Railways and the Copper Mines of Katanga, by S. E. Katzenellenbogen, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435
RALAIMIHOATRA, E., *Histoire de Madagascar*. Vol. II. *Le XXe siècle*, reviewed by Pierre Verin, **9**, 336
RAMIN, JACQUES, *Le Périple d'Hannon/The Periplus of Hanno*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **19**, 305
RANDLES, W. G. L., *L'ancien royaume du Congo des origines à la fin du XIXe siècle*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 450
L'empire du Monomotapa du XVe au XIXe siècle, reviewed by D. N. Beach, **17**, 311
RANDRIANARIVELO, RASOAHANTA, *see* POITELON, J.-C.
RANGER, T. O., article: 'Connexions between "primary resistance" movements and modern mass nationalism in East and Central Africa', Part I, **9**, 437; Part II, **9**, 631
article: 'European attitudes and African realities: the rise and fall of the Matola chiefs of South-east Tanzania', **20**, 63
article: 'The mobilization of labour and the production of knowledge: The Antiquarian tradition in Rhodesia', **20**, 507
article: 'Territorial cults in the history of Central Africa', **14**, 581
article: 'White presence and power in Africa', **20**, 463
The African Churches of Tanzania, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
Dance and Society in Eastern Africa, 1890–1970: The Beni Ngoma, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **18**, 146
Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896–7, reviewed by R. Oliver, **9**, 489
(ed.), *Aspects of Central African History*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **10**, 178
(ed.), *Emerging Themes of African History*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **10**, 679
review of *Casting Out Anger: Religion Among the Taita of Kenya*, by Grace Gredys Harris, **20**, 148
review of *Christian Missionaries and the Creation of Northern Rhodesia, 1880–1924*, by Robert Rotberg, **8**, 168
review of *The Early History of Malawi*, edited by B. Pachai, **13**, 511
review of *Histoire de l'Afrique*. Tome 3. *Colonisation, décolonisation, indépendance*, by Robert Cornevin, **16**, 461
review of *A History of Northern Rhodesia, Early Days to 1953*, by L. H. Gann, **5**, 455
review of *The Korsten Basketmakers: A Study of the Masowe Apostles, An Indigenous African Religious Movement*, by Clive Dillon-Malone, **20**, 148
review of *Modes of Thought, Essays on Thinking in Western and non-Western Societies*, edited by Robin Horton and Ruth Finnegan, **15**, 147
review of *A Political History of Tropical Africa*, by Robert Rotberg, **8**, 168

RANGER (*cont.*)
review of *The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa: the Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873–1964*, by Robert Rotberg, **8**, 168
review of *Spirits of Protest: Spirit Mediums and the Articulation of Consensus Amongst the Zezuru of Southern Rhodesia*, by Peter Fry, **20**, 148
and WELLER, JOHN (eds.), *Themes in the Christian History of Central Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **17**, 636
RANIERI, LIANE, review of *Crispi e Menelich*, by C. Zaghi, **1**, 176
Raombana l'historien, by Simon Ayache, reviewed by Alain Delivré, **19**, 469
RASMUSSEN, R. KENT, *see* LIPSCHUTZ, MARK R.
RATHBONE, RICHARD, article: 'World War I and Africa: Introduction', **19**, 1
review of *Africa Contemporary Record: Annual Survey and Documents 1968–69*, edited by Colin Legum and John Drysdale, **11**, 294
review of *African Boundary Problems*, edited by C. G. Widstrand, **11**, 293
review of *Creating Political Order: the Party-States of West Africa*, by Aristide R. Zolberg, **8**, 563
review of *Education and Social Change in Ghana*, by Philip Foster, **8**, 367
review of *Historical Dictionary of the People's Republic of the Congo (Congo-Brazzaville)*, Virginia Thompson and Richard Adloff, **16**, 639
review of *The Militant Black Writer in Africa and the United States*, by Mercer Cook and Stephen E. Henderson, **11**, 468
review of *Modernisation in Ghana and in the U.S.S.R.*, by Robert Dowse, **10**, 690
review of *Parties and Politics in Northern Nigeria*, by B. J. Dudley, **10**, 340
review of *Political Memoranda; Revision of Instructions to Political Officers on Subjects Chiefly Political and Administrative: 1913–1918*, by Lord Lugard, 3rd ed., **12**, 511
review of *Rébellions au Congo*. Tome 2. *Maniema*, by Benoit Verhaegen, **12**, 167
review of *The Road to Independence: Ghana and the Ivory Coast*, by Immanuel Wallerstein, **6**, 436
see also MOSS, R. P.
RAU, WILLIAM E., *A Bibliography of Pre-Independence Zambia: the Social Sciences*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **20**, 152
RAUM, O. F., Correspondence, **3**, 503
RAVEN-HART, R., *see* VALENTYN, FRANÇOIS
RAZAFINTSALAMA, GERMAINE, *see* POITELON, J.-C.
REA, W. F., *The Economics of the Zambezi Missions 1580–1759*, reviewed by Allen Isaacman, **18**, 459
Reaction to Colonialism: A Prelude to the Politics of Independence in Northern Zambia, 1893–1939, by Henry S. Meebelo, reviewed by Gerald L. Caplan, **13**, 524
READ, JAMES S., review of *Government and Politics in Africa*, by T. Olawale Elias, **5**, 157
review of *Le Groupement de Petit-Ekonda* by Pierre Múné, **1**, 341
see also MORRIS, H. F.
READER, D. H., *Zulu Tribe in Transition: The Makhanya of Southern Natal*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529
'Reappraisal of the history of the Rhodesian Iron Age up to the fifteenth century', article by A. J. E. Jaffey, **7**, 189
Reappraisals in British Imperial History, by Ronald Hyam and Ged Martin, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **17**, 461
Rébellions au Congo, Tome I, by Benoit Verhaegen, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 180

Rébellions au Congo: Tome 2. *Maniema*, by Benoit Verhaegen, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **12**, 167

Rebels in the Rif: Abd el Krim and the Rif Rebellion, by David S. Woolman, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 687

'Reconsideration of Hausa history before the Jihad, A', article by Finn Fuglestad, **19**, 319

'Reconsideration of the Mane invasions of Sierra Leone, A', article by Walter Rodney, **8**, 219

'Recording the oral tradition of the Bakuba', two articles by J. Vansina, **1**, 45 and 257

'Records of protest and challenge', review article by Martin Legassick, **20**, 451

'Recruiting of Chinese indentured labour for the South African gold mines, The, 1903–1908', article by Peter Richardson, **18**, 85

Recueil des sources arabes concernant l'Afrique occidentale du VIIIe au XVIe siècle (bilād al-sūdān), translated and edited by Joseph M. Cuoq, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 617

REDKEY, EDWIN S., *Black Exodus: Black Nationalist and Back-to-Africa Movements, 1890–1910*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **12**, 167

REDMAYNE, ALISON, article: 'Mkwawa and the Hehe wars', **9**, 409

REDMOND, P. M., review of *British Tanganyika, An Essay and Documents on District Administration*, by R. Heussler, **12**, 661

review of *Colonial Life and Political Development in Tanzania: The Case of the Makonde*, by J. Gus Liebenow, **13**, 337

REECK, DARRELL, *Deep Mende: Religious Interactions in a Changing African Rural Society*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **19**, 290

Reeftown Elite: a Study of Social Mobility in a Modern African Community on the Reef, by Mia Brandel-Syrier, reviewed by Nicholas Hyman, **13**, 170

'Reflections on early interlacustrine chronology: An essay in source criticism', article by David P. Henige, **15**, 27

Reform in Leopold's Congo, by Stanley Shaloff, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **14**, 351

'Reformism, The changing character of Moroccan, 1921–1934', article by John P. Halstead, **5**, 435

REGRAGUI, A. and I. S. ALLOUCHE, *Catalogue des manuscrits arabes de Rabat*, Vol. II, reviewed by J. F. P. Hopkins, **1**, 345

'"Regroupement" and mobile societies: two Cameroon cases', article by Philip Burnham, **16**, 577

'Relations between African and European traders in the Niger delta 1880–1896', article by Cherry Gertzel, **3**, 361

Relations of Production: Marxist Approaches to Economic Anthropology, edited by David Seddon, reviewed by Robin Law, **19**, 441

Relazioni della Cina con l'Africa nel Medio-Evo, Le, by Teobaldo Filesi, reviewed by James Kirkman, **4**, 297

Relazioni tra il Regno del Congo e la Sede Apostolica nel XVI Secolo, Le, by Teobaldo Filesi, reviewed by David Birmingham, **11**, 450

'Relevance of spatial analysis for African economic history, The: the Sierra Leone–Guinea system', article by Allen M. Howard, **17**, 365

Religion of the Yoruba, The, by J. O. Lucas, reviewed by R. W. Wescott, **2**, 311

Religions of Africa: A Pilgrimage into Traditional Religions, by Noel Q. King, reviewed by Gabriel M. Setiloane, **12**, 335

Reluctant Rebellion: the 1906–1908 Disturbances in Natal, by Shula Marks, reviewed by Leonard Thompson, **12**, 155

Remaking Africa, by Nigel Heseltine, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 308

Remember Butler, by E. McCourt, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **10**, 506

Reminiscences of Thomas Stubbs, The, edited by W. A. Maxwell and R. T. McGeogh, reviewed by J. B. Peires, **20**, 599

RENAULT, FRANÇOIS, *Lavigerie, l'esclavage Africain et l'Europe*, reviewed by Suzanne Miers, **14**, 147

Libération d'Esclaves et Nouvelle Servitude, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **19**, 306

'Repercussions of World War I in the Gold Coast', article by David Killingray, **19**, 39

Report of the Kingdom of Congo and of the Surrounding Countries, A, by Filippo Pigafetta, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 508

Report on the Third Conference on African History and Archaeology, by Richard Gray, **3**, 175

'Reproduction and editing of classics of African history, On the', review article by J. D. Fage, **8**, 157

Rescue of Emin Pasha, The, by Roger Jones, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **15**, 350

'Research definition of African feudality, A', article by Jacques J. Maquet, **3**, 307

Research Sources for African Studies, by Eugene de Benko and Patricia L. Butts, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **11**, 163

Résistance africaine à la romanisation, La, by Marcel Benabou, reviewed by Michael Brett, **19**, 131

'Resistance africaine, De la, à l'impérialisme Européen', article by Henri Brunschwig, **15**, 47

Resistance in the Desert: Moroccan Responses to French Imperialism, 1881–1912, by Ross Dunn, reviewed by David Seddon, **19**, 471

'Rethinking rural poverty', review article by John McCracken, **19**, 611

Revolt in Bussa: A Study of British 'Native Administration' in Nigerian Borgu, 1902–1935, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **15**, 511

Revolt in Southern Rhodesia, 1896–7, by T. O. Ranger, reviewed by R. Oliver, **9**, 489

Revolution and Power Politics in Yorubaland 1840–1893, by S. A. Akintoye, reviewed by Robert Smith, **14**, 146

Revolution in Africa, by K. Madhu Panikkar, reviewed by Peter Calvocoressi, **3**, 534

REYNOLDS, EDWARD, *Trade and Economic Change on the Gold Coast, 1807–1874*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **20**, 138

Rhodes, by J. G. Lockhart and the Hon. C. M. Woodhouse, reviewed by Richard Brown, **5**, 457

Rhodesia, Origins of, by Stanley Samkange, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 683

'Rhodesian Iron Age, A reappraisal of the history of the, up to the fifteenth century', article by A. J. E. Jaffey, **7**, 189

'Rhodesian Iron Age, The value of imported ceramics in the dating and interpretation of the', article by P. S. Garlake, **9**, 13

'Rhodesian ruins – a preliminary assessment of their styles and chronology', article by P. S. Garlake, **11**, 495

Rhodesias, The, and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications, compiled by Audrey A. Walker, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 359

Rhodesias and Nyasaland, A Visual History of the, by G. H. Tanser, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153

'Rhodesias and Nyasaland, Witnesses and Watchtower in the', article by J. R. Hooker, **6**, 91

RICHARDS, AUDREY I., STURROCK, FORD, and FORTT, JEAN M., *Subsistence to Commercial Farming in Present-day Buganda. An Economic and Anthropological Survey*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306

RICHARDS, AUDREY and KUPER, ADAM (eds.), *Councils in Action*, reviewed by R. Crook, **13**, 343
RICHARDS, C. G., *Burton and Lake Tanganyika*, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350
Count Teleki and the Discovery of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350
Elton in the Southern Highlands of Tanganyika, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350
and PLACE, JAMES, *East African Explorers*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 344
RICHARDSON, PETER, article: 'The recruiting of Chinese indentured labour for the South African gold-mines, 1903–1908', **18**, 85
RIMMER, DOUGLAS, review article: 'The economics of colonialism in Africa', **19**, 265
review of *Colonialism in Africa 1870–1960*. Vol. 4. *The Economics of Colonialism*, edited by Peter Duignan and L. H. Gann, **19**, 265
review of *The Economic System of Sierra Leone*, by R. G. Saylor, **10**, 513
review of *Modern Migrations in Western Africa*, edited by Samir Amin, **17**, 471
'Rinderpest, Reactions to, in southern Africa 1896–97', article by C. van Onselen, **13**, 473
'Rio de Janeiro, The trade in African slaves to, 1795–1811; estimates of mortality and patterns of voyages', article by Herbert S. Klein, **10**, 533
'Rio Real, European and African tradition on the', article by G. I. Jones, **4**, 391
Rise of the Monophysite Movement, The, by W. H. C. Frend, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **14**, 699
Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa: the Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873–1964, by Robert Rotberg, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **8**, 168
Rise of Nationalism in South Africa, The. The A.N.C. 1912–52, by Peter Walshe, reviewed by Shula Marks, **13**, 699
Rivalités luso-neérlandaises au Sohio, Congo, 1600–1675. Tentatives missionnaires des récollets flamands et tribulations des capucins italiens, 1670–1675, by Louis Jadin, reviewed by David Birmingham, **8**, 354
River Zaire, Narrative of an Expedition to Explore the, edited by Sir John Barrow, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 484
Road from Sharpeville, by Bernard Sachs, reviewed by D. J., **3**, 535
Road to Aba, The. A Study of British Administrative Policy in Eastern Nigeria, by Harry A. Gailey, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 157
Road to Independence: Ghana and the Ivory Coast, by Immanuel Wallerstein, reviewed by Richard Rubens-Rathbone, **6**, 436
Road to Self-Rule, by W. M. Macmillan, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **1**, 327
ROBERT, DENISE S., article: 'Les fouilles de Tegdaoust', **11**, 471
Robert, Shaaban, Utenzi wa Vita vya Uhuru, umetungwa na, reviewed by Jan Knappert, **10**, 341
ROBERTS, ANDREW D., article: 'Chronology of the Bemba (N.E. Zambia)', **11**, 221
article: 'The sub-imperialism of the Baganda', **3**, 435
A History of the Bemba: Political Growth and Change in North-eastern Zambia before 1900, reviewed by Joseph C. Miller, **16**, 145
A History of Zambia, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **18**, 458
(ed.) *Tanzania before 1900 – Seven Area Histories*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 497
review of *African Dimensions: Essays in Honour of William O. Brown*, edited by Mark Karp, **17**, 477
review of *A Bibliography of Pre-Independence Zambia: the Social Sciences*, by William E. Rau, **20**, 152

ROBERTS (*cont.*)
review of *A Century of Change in Eastern Africa*, edited by W. Arens, **20**, 317
review of *Chiefship in Western Tanzania: a Political History of the Kimbu*, by Aylward Shorter, **14**, 701
review of *Emil Holub's Travels North of the Zambezi, 1885–6*, translated by Christa Johns and edited by Ladislav Holy, **18**, 317
review of *Freedom and Labour: Mobilization and Political Control on the Zambian Copperbelt*, by Peter Harries-Jones, **18**, 479
review of *Histoire de l'Afrique Noire*, by Joseph Ki-Zerbo, **15**, 149
review of *Histoire Générale de l'Afrique Noire, de Madagascar et des Archipels*, edited by Hubert Deschamps, **13**, 689
review of *History of East Africa*, Vol. III, edited by D. A. Low and Alison Smith, **19**, 148
review of *Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia: Corridor to the North*, by Norman H. Pollock, Jr., **15**, 523
review of *The Shambaa Kingdom: a History*, by Steven Feierman, **16**, 623
review of *The Siwas of Lamu*, by Hamo Sassoon, **18**, 476
review of *Swahili Culture. A Bibliography of the History and People of the Swahili Speaking World*, by Richard Wilding, **18**, 476
review of *The Yaos, Chiikala Cha Wayao*, compiled by Yohanna B. Abdallah, **17**, 474
ROBERTS, D. F., article: 'Serology and the history of the northern Nilotes', **3**, 301
review of *The People of Africa*, by Jean Hiernaux, **17**, 445
ROBERTSON, A. F., *see* DUNN, J.
ROBINSON, A. M. LEWIN (ed.), assisted by SELICKS, P. W. N., *François le Vaillant, Traveller in South Africa and his collection of one hundred and sixty-five water-colour paintings 1781–1784*, reviewed by S. Marks, **16**, 157
ROBINSON, DAVID, *Chiefs and Clerics: Abdul Bokar Kan and Futa Toro 1853–1891*, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **19**, 284
ROBINSON, K. R., article: 'A preliminary report on the recent archaeology of Ngonde, northern Malawi', **7**, 169
The Iron Age of the Southern Lake Area of Malawi, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 329
Khami Ruins, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **1**, 151
SUMMERS, ROGER, and WHITTY, ANTHONY, *Zimbabwe Excavations, 1958*, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 310
ROBINSON, KENNETH, review of *Lugard: the Years of Authority 1898–1945*, by Margery Perham, **2**, 332
review of *Nationalité et citoyenneté*, by A. Durieux, **1**, 340
review of *One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast*, by Aristide R. Zolberg, **5**, 465
review of *Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria*, by John E. Flint, **2**, 332
and W. J. M. MACKENZIE, *Five African Elections*, reviewed by Thomas Hodgkin, **1**, 332
ROBINSON, RONALD, review of *Mythes et réalités de l'impérialisme colonial français*, by H. Brunschwig, **2**, 158
and GALLAGHER, JOHN, with DENNY, ALICE, *Africa and the Victorians*, reviewed by J. Stengers, **3**, 469; reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 493
ROBBINS, L. H., *see* LYNCH, B. M.
Rock Art of South Africa, The, by A. R. Willcox, reviewed by Brian Fagan, **5**, 459
RODNEY, WALTER, article: 'African slavery and other forms of social oppression on the upper Guinea coast in the context of the Atlantic slave-trade', **7**, 431

RODNEY (*cont.*)
article: 'Portuguese attempts at monopoly on the upper Guinea coast (1580–1650)', **6**, 302
article: 'A reconsideration of the Mane invasions of Sierra Leone', **8**, 219
The Groundings with my Brothers, reviewed by George Shepperson, **13**, 173
A History of the Upper Guinea Coast 1545–1800, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **11**, 453
How Europe Underdeveloped Africa, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **17**, 435
West Africa and the Atlantic Slave-trade, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
RODRIGUES, JOSÉ HONÓRIO, article: 'Influence of Africa on Brazil and of Brazil on Africa,' **3**, 49
Africa e Brasil: outro horizonte, reviewed by David Birmingham, **3**, 511
ROELKER, JACK R., *Mathu of Kenya: A Political Study*, reviewed by Kenneth J. King, **19**, 297
ROGERS, C. A. and FRANTZ, C., *Racial Themes in Southern Rhodesia*, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **3**, 531
ROGERS, PETER, article: 'The British and the Kikuyu 1890–1905: A Reassessment', **20**, 255
ROHDIE, SAMUEL, article: 'The Gold Coast Aborigines abroad', **6**, 389
review of *The Sierra Leone Diamonds: an Economic Study Covering the Years 1952–1961*, by H. L. van der Laan, **7**, 165
review of *West African Urbanization: a Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change*, by Kenneth Little, **7**, 165
Roi ivre, Le: ou l'origine de l'Etat, by Luc de Heusch, reviewed by C. C. Wrigley, **15**, 131
'Role of foreign trade in the Rozvi empire, The: A reappraisal', article by S. I. Mudenge, **15**, 373
Role of the Trypanosomiases in African Ecology, The: A Study of the Tsetse Fly Problem, by John Ford, reviewed by J. E. Lamphear, **14**, 335
'Role of the Wangara in the economic transformation of the Central Sudan in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, The', article by Paul Lovejoy, **19**, 173
ROME, JEAN-FRANÇOIS DE, *La fondation de la mission des Capucins au royaume du Congo (1648)*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 125
RONEN, DOV, *Dahomey Between Tradition and Modernity*, reviewed by Martin Staniland, **17**, 160
Roots of Rural Poverty in Central and Southern Africa, The, edited by Robin Palmer and Neil Parsons, reviewed by John McCracken, **19**, 611
Roots of Segregation, The; Native Policy in Natal, 1845–1910, by David Welsh, reviewed by M. D. D. Newitt, **14**, 151
ROSBERG, CARL G. and BENNETT, GEORGE, *The Kenyatta Election: Kenya, 1960–1961*, reviewed by Colin Leys, **4**, 148
ROSBERG, CARL G. JR., and NOTTINGHAM, JOHN, *The Myth of 'Mau Mau': Nationalism in Kenya*, reviewed by George Bennett, **8**, 560
ROSCOE, REV. JOHN, *The Baganda: an Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs*, reviewed by John A. Rowe, **8**, 163
ROSENFELD, CHRIS PROUTY, *A Chronology of Menilek II of Ethiopia*, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **18**, 477
ROSS, DAVID A., article: 'The career of Domingo Martinez in the Bight of Benin, 1833–64', **6**, 79
review of *Flux et reflux de la traite des nègres entre le golfe de Bénin et Bahia de todos os Santos du dix-septième au dix-neuvième siècle*, by Pierre Verger, **11**, 151

ROSS, ROBERT, article: 'The !Kora wars on the Orange River, 1830–1880', **16**, 561
Adam Kok's Griquas: A Study in the Development of Stratification in South Africa, reviewed by Inez Sutton, **19**, 626
review of *Description of the Cape of Good Hope and Matters concerning It*, by François Valentyn, edited by E. H. Raidt, translated by R. Raven-Hart, **16**, 156
review of *Jan van Riebeeck en Sy Gesin*, by A. J. Böeseken, **16**, 477
review of *Kraal and Castle: Khoikhoi and the Founding of White South Africa*, by Richard Elphick, **19**, 282
review of *A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope etc.*, Vol. I, by Anders Sparrman, edited by V. S. Forbes, **18**, 158
review of *A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope etc.*, Vol. II, by Anders Sparrman, edited by V. S. Forbes, **19**, 282
ROTBERG, ROBERT I., article: 'Plymouth Brethren and the occupation of Katanga, 1886–1907', **5**, 285
Black Heart: Gore-Browne and the Politics of Multiracial Zambia, reviewed by Ian Henderson, **20**, 461
Christian Missionaries and the Creation of Northern Rhodesia, 1880–1924, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **8**, 168
Joseph Thomson and the Exploration of Africa, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **13**, 520
A Political History of Tropical Africa, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **8**, 168
The Rise of Nationalism in Central Africa: the Making of Malawi and Zambia, 1873–1964, reviewed by T. O. Ranger, **8**, 168
(ed.), *Strike a Blow and Die. A Narrative of Race Relations in Colonial Africa by Gideon Simeon Mwase*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **11**, 159
see also CHITTICK, H. N.
see also KILSON, MARTIN L.
ROTHCHILD, DONALD (ed.), *Politics of Integration: An East African Documentary*, reviewed by M. Abir, **10**, 514
ROUT, JR., LESLIE B., *The African Experience in Spanish America*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **18**, 628
ROUVREUR, ALBERT LE, *Sahariens et Sahilens du Tchad*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 302
ROWE, J. A., article: 'The purge of Christians at Mwanga's court', **5**, 55
review of *The Baganda: An Account of their Native Customs and Beliefs*, by the Rev. John Roscoe, **8**, 163
ROWLAND, VIRGINIA, review of *Bibliographie du Tchad (sciences humaines)*, by Jean-Paul Lebeuf, **11**, 297
see also FISHER, HUMPHREY J.
'Royal monopoly and private enterprise in the Atlantic Trade: The case of Dahomey', article by Robin Law, **18**, 555
Royaume du Congo aux XVe et XVIe siècles, edited by Willy Bal, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 133
Royaume du Waalo, Le: Le Sénégal avant la conquête, by Boubacar Barry, reviewed by Charlotte Quinn, **15**, 326
Ruanda et épopée akritique, Poésie dynastique du, by Théodore Papadopoullos, reviewed by A. T. Hatto, **5**, 136
Ruanda-Urundi, 1884–1919, by Wm. Roger Louis, reviewed by Jacques Willequet, **5**, 465
'Rubber trade of the Gold Coast and Asante in the nineteenth century, The: African innovation and market responsiveness', article by Raymond Dumett, **12**, 79

RUBENSON, SVEN, article: 'Professor Giglio, Antonelli and Article XVII of the treaty of Wichalē', **7**, 445 (see also **7**, 544)
article: 'The protectorate paragraph of the Wichalē Treaty', **5**, 243
King of Kings: Tēwodros of Ethiopia, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **8**, 355
review of *Eritrea, a colony in transition, 1941–52*, by G. K. N. Trevaskis, **3**, 529
RUBIN, VERA and TUDEN, ARTHUR (eds.), *Comparative Perspectives on Slavery in New World Plantation Societies*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 474
Rulers of Empire: The French Colonial Service in Africa, by William B. Cohen, reviewed by Rita Cruise O'Brien, **14**, 527
Rulers of German Africa 1884–1914, The, by L. H. Gann and Peter Duignan, reviewed by Ralph A. Austen, **20**, 302
Rural Markets and Trade in East Africa: A Study of the Functions and Development of Exchange Institutions in Ankole, Uganda, by Charles M. Good, reviewed by J. A. Tosh, **12**, 676
Rural Responses to Industrialization: a Study of Village Zambia, by Robert H. Bates, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **20**, 150
Russia and Black Africa before World War II, by Edward Thomas Wilson, reviewed by Sheridan Johns, **18**, 314
Rwanda, L'évolution du royaume, des origines à 1900, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 298
Rwanda Politique, 1958–1960, edited by F. Nkundabagenzi, reviewed by Wm. Roger Louis, **5**, 146
Rwanda précolonial, Les milices du, by A. Kagame, reviewed by J. Vansina, **4**, 466
RYDER, A. F. C., article: 'A note on the Afro-Portuguese ivories', **5**, 363
article: 'A reconsideration of the Ife-Benin relationship', **6**, 25
Materials for West African History in Portuguese Archives, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **7**, 354
review of *Chronique de Guinée*, by Gomes Eanes de Zurara, **3**, 505

SABERWAL, SATISH C., article: 'Historical notes on the Embu of Central Kenya', **8**, 29 (see also **8**, 583)
SACHS, ALBIE, *Justice in South Africa*, reviewed by S. B. Burman, **16**, 637
SACHS, BERNARD, *The Road from Sharpville*, reviewed by D. J., **3**, 535
Sacred Meadows, The: A Structural Analysis of Religious Symbolism in an East African Town, by Abdul Hamid M. el-Zein, reviewed by B. G. Martin, **17**, 452
Sahara and Sudan, Vol. I, by Gustav Nachtigal. English translation and annotation by Allan G. B. and Humphrey J. Fisher, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **18**, 155
Sahara and Sudan. Vol. IV. *Wadai and Darfur*, by Gustav Nachtigal, edited and translated by A. G. B. and H. J. Fisher, reviewed by John E. Lavers, **14**, 142
Saharan Myth and Saga, by H. T. Norris, reviewed by J. O. Hunwick, **14**, 337
Sahariens et Sahiliens du Tchad, by Albert le Rouvreur, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 302
ST JOHN, CHRISTOPHER, review of *Towards 'Uhuru' in Tanzania: The Politics of Participation*, by G. Andrew Maguire, **11**, 616
Saints and Politicians: Essays in the Organization of a Senegalese Peasant Society, by Donal B. Cruise O'Brien, reviewed by Lucy E. Creevey, **19**, 309
SAKER, HARRY and ALDRIDGE, J., article: 'The origins of the Langeberg Rebellion', **12**, 299
Salaga: The Struggle for Power, by J. A. Braimah and J. R. Goody, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **10**, 329

SALES, JANE, *Mission Stations and the Coloured Communities of the Eastern Cape 1800–1852*, reviewed by Tony Kirk, **17**, 143

SALVADORINI, VITTORIO A., *Le missioni a Benin e Warri nel xviii secolo: La relazione inedita di Bonaventura de Firenze*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **13**, 692

SAMKANGE, STANLEY, *Origins of Rhodesia*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 683

SAMPSON, ANTHONY and PIENAAR, S., *South Africa; Two Views of Separate Development*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 329

Samori: une Révolution Dyula, Tome III, by Yves Person, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **18**, 309

'Samorian army organization 1870–1898, Firearms, horses and', article by Martin Legassick, **7**, 95

SANDBROOK, RICHARD and COHEN, ROBIN (eds.), *The Development of an African Working Class: Studies in Class Formation and Action*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 303

SANDERS, EDITH R., article: 'The Hamitic hypothesis, its origin and functions in time-perspective', **10**, 521

SANDERS, JAMES, article: 'The expansion of the Fante and the emergence of Asante in the eighteenth century', **20**, 349

SANDERS, PETER, article: 'Sekonyela and Moshweshwe: failure and success in the aftermath of the Difaqane', **10**, 439

Moshoeshoe: Chief of the Sotho, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 469

see also ATMORE, ANTHONY

SANDERSON, F. E., article: 'The development of labour migration from Nyasaland, 1891–1914', **2**, 259

SANDERSON, G. N., article: 'Contributions from African sources to the history of European competition in the upper valley of the Nile', **3**, 69

article: 'The foreign policy of the Negus Menelik, 1896–1898', **5**, 87

article: 'The modern Sudan, 1820–1956: the present position of historical studies', **4**, 435

review of *The Arabs and the Sudan from the Seventh to the Early Sixteenth Century*, by Yūsuf Faḍl Ḥasan, **10**, 174

review of *Fashoda Reconsidered. The Impact of Domestic Politics on French Policy in Africa, 1893–1898*, by Roger Glenn Brown, **15**, 692

review of *The Historiography of the British Empire-Commonwealth*, edited by Robin W. Winks, **8**, 359

review of *Lord Salisbury and Foreign Policy: The Close of the Nineteenth Century*, by J. A. S. Grenville, **7**, 350

review of *The Map of Africa by Treaty*, by Sir E. Hertslet, **11**, 153

review of *Remember Butler*, by E. McCourt, **10**, 506

SANDERSON, LILIAN, article: 'Educational development and administrative control in the Nuba mountains region of the Sudan', **4**, 233

review of *Educational Development in the Sudan, 1898–1956*, by Mohamed Omer Beshir, **11**, 157

review of *The Memoirs of Babikr Bedri*, translated by Yusef Bedri and George Scott, **11**, 155

review of *The Southern Sudan – The Problem of National Integration*, edited by Dunstan M. Wai, **15**, 517

'Sanford exploring expedition, The', article by James P. White, **8**, 291

'Sanitation syndrome, The: bubonic plague and urban native policy in the Cape Colony, 1900–1909', article by Maynard W. Swanson, **18**, 387

Sanga, Excavations at, 1957; The Protohistoric Necropolis, by Jacques Nenquin, reviewed by Merrick Posnansky, **5**, 139

'Sanga: new excavations, more data, and some related problems', article by Pierre de Maret, **18**, 321
SANNEH, LAMIN, article: 'The origins of clericalism in West African Islam', **17**, 49
SANTERRE, RENAUD, *Pédagogie musulmane d'Afrique noire: l'école coranique peule de Cameroun*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **15**, 167
'Sarbah, John, the elder, and African mercantile entrepreneurship in the Gold Coast in the late nineteenth century', article by Raymond E. Dumett, **14**, 653
SARTAIN, E. M., *Jalāl al-din al-Suyūtī*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **17**, 448
SASSOON, HAMO, article: 'New views on Engaruka, northern Tanzania: excavations carried out for the Tanzania government in 1964 and 1966', **8**, 201
The Siwas of Lamu, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 476
SAUNDERS, C. C., article: 'Tile and the Tembu Church: Politics and independency on the Cape Eastern Frontier in the late nineteenth century', **11**, 553
SAVAGE, DONALD C. and MUNRO, J. FORBES, article: 'Carrier Corps recruitment in the British East Africa Protectorate, 1914–1918', **7**, 313
see also CLAYTON, ANTHONY
Savannah Nomads, by Derrick J. Stenning, reviewed by P. F. Lacroix, **1**, 182
SAYLOR, R. G., *The Economic System of Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **10**, 513
SAYYID FAYYIZ MAHMUD, *Short History of Islam*, reviewed by J. Wansbrough, **3**, 156
SCHACHT, JOSEPH (ed.), with BOSWORTH, C. E., *The Legacy of Islam*, reviewed by Humphrey Fisher, **16**, 624
SCHAPERA, I. (ed.), *David Livingstone: South African Papers 1849–1853*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **17**, 456
(ed. and trans.) *Praise-Poems of Tswana Chiefs*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **7**, 159 (*see also* **7**, 548)
review of *Tshekedi Khama* by Mary Benson, **2**, 339
SCHERK, NIKOLAUS, *Dekolonisation und Souveränität*, reviewed by Adam Watson, **11**, 606
SCHIEFEL, WERNER, *Bernhard Dernburg 1865–1937: Kolonialpolitiker und Bankier im wilhelminischen Deutschland*, reviewed by John Iliffe, **17**, 157
SCHIEFFELIN, HENRY M. (ed.), *The People of Africa*, reviewed by Ian Duffield, **19**, 155
Schism and Renewal in Africa, by D. B. Barrett, reviewed by F. B. Welbourn, **10**, 515
SCHLETTWEIN, C., *see* JENKINS, P.
SCHMIDT, PETER R., *Historical Archaeology: a Structural Approach in an African Culture*, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **20**, 289
SCHNAPPER, BERNARD, *La politique et le commerce français dans le Golfe de Guinée*, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 524
SCHOENAKER, H. C. G., *Die Geschichte der Molere-Dynastie der Pogoro im Ulanga-Distrikt*, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **11**, 149
SCHOFFELEERS, MATTHEW, review of *The History of the Chewa*, by Samuel Josia Ntara, **16**, 463
Schuld der Weißen? Die Spätzeit des Kolonialismus, by Wahrhold Drascher, reviewed by H. N. Weiler, **2**, 346 (see also **3**, 503)
SCOTT, GEORGE, *see* BEDRI, YUSEF
'"Scramble" et "Course au Clocher"', article by Henri Brunschwig, **12**, 139
Sea voyages of ancient Africans in the Indian Ocean, On the problem of', article by Yu. M. Kobishchanow, **6**, 137

Second World War, The, and Politics in Nigeria 1939–1953, by G. O. Olusanya, reviewed by A. H. M. Kirk-Greene, **15**, 334
SEDDON, DAVID (ed.), *Relations of Production: Marxist Approaches to Economic Anthropology*, reviewed by Robin Law, **19**, 441
review of *Prelude to Protectorate in Morocco: Precolonial Protest and Resistance, 1860–1912*, by Edmund Burke III, **19**, 471
review of *Resistance in the Desert: Moroccan Responses to French Imperialism, 1881–1912*, by Ross Dunn, **19**, 471
SEGAL, RONALD, *Political Africa*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **3**, 168
Segu Tukulor Empire, The, by B. Ọlatunji Ọlọruntimẹhin, reviewed by A. S. Kanya-Forstner, **14**, 511
'Sekonyela and Moshweshwe: failure and success in the aftermath of the Difaqane', article by P. B. Sanders, **10**, 439
Sékou Toure's Guinea. An Experiment in Nation Building, by 'Ladipo Adamolekun, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **18**, 157
'Selborne, Lord, and the British protectorates, 1908–1910', article by Alan R. Booth, **10**, 133
Select Bibliography of South African History: a Guide for Historical Research, edited by C. F. J. Muller, F. A. van Jaarsveld and Theo van Wijk, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 568
SELICKS, P. W. N., *see* ROBINSON, A. M. LEWIN
'Senegal, The establishment of elective institutions in, in 1869–1880', article by H. O. Idowu, **9**, 261
Senegal: a Study in French Assimilation Policy, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **4**, 307
'Senegal, Assimilation in eighteenth-century', article by John D. Hargreaves, **6**, 177
Senegal et la Gambie, Le, by Hubert Deschamps, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **5**, 469
'Senegambia, An archaeological appraisal of early European settlements in the', article by W. Raymond Wood, **8**, 39
'Serology and the history of the northern Nilotes', article by D. F. Roberts, **3**, 301
SETILOANE, GABRIEL MABELENG, *The Image of God among the Sotho-Tswana*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 297
review of *Religions of Africa: A Pilgrimage into Traditional Religions*, by Noel Q. King, **12**, 335
'Settlers, strikers and *Sans-Travail*: The Douala Riots of September 1945', article by Richard A. Joseph, **15**, 669
'Shaikh Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-al-Karim ibn Muḥammad ('Umar-a 'Mar) al-Maghīlī, al-Tilīmsanī, A contribution to the biography of', article by 'Abd-al-'Aziz 'Abd Allah Batrān, **14**, 381
SHAKED, HAIM (ed.), *The Life of the Sudanese Mahdi*, by Ismā 'īl b. 'Abd Al-Qādir, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **20**, 582
SHALOFF, STANLEY, *Reform in Leopold's Congo*, reviewed by Jean Stengers, **14**, 351
Shambaa Kingdom, The: a History, by Steven Feierman, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **16**, 623
SHAMBAUGH, CYNTHIA, *see* ZARETSKY, IRVING I.
SHARPE, J. L., *The Teaching of History in Primary Schools*, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153
SHAW, THURSTAN, article: 'Those Igbo-Ukwu radiocarbon dates: facts, fictions and probabilities', **16**, 503

SHAW (*cont.*)
review article: 'Africa in prehistory: leader or laggard?', **12**, 143
Excavations at Dawu, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 309
Igbo-Ukwu: an Account of Archaeological Discoveries in Eastern Nigeria, reviewed by Frank Willett, **13**, 514
Nigeria: Its Archaeology and Early History, reviewed by Robert Soper, **20**, 290
(ed.), *West African Journal of Archaeology*, Volume 1, reviewed by Frank Willett, **12**, 675
'Sheep and Central Sudanic peoples in Southern Africa', article by Christopher Ehret, **9**, 213
Shehus of Kukawa, The: A History of the Al-Kanemi Dynasty of Bornu, by Louis Brenner, reviewed by Jay Spaulding, **15**, 501
SHEPPERSON, GEORGE, article: 'Negro American influences on the emergence of African Nationalism', **1**, 299
review of *American Slavers and the Federal Law*, by Warren S. Howard, **6**, 130
review of *Americans in Africa*, by Robert Collins and Peter Duignan, **6**, 130
review of *Americans in Africa, 1865–1900*, by Clarence Clendenen, Robert Collins and Peter Duignan, **9**, 171
review of *The Anatomy of Partnership*, by T. R. M. Creighton, **2**, 166
review of *Anfänge der Kirchlichen Unabhängigkeitsbewegung in Südafrika. Geschichte und Theologie der Äthiopischen Bewegung, 1872–1912*, by Erhard Kamphausen, **20**, 142
review of *Apropos of Africa: Sentiments of Negro American Leaders on Africa from the 1800s to the 1950s*, compiled and edited by Adelaide Cromwell Hill and Martin Kilson, **11**, 145
review of *Archives in a Growing Society*, National Archives of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, **5**, 158
review of *Before the Mayflower, A History of the Negro in America, 1619–1964*, by Lerone Bennett, Jr., **9**, 171
review of *Black Exodus: Black Nationalist and Back-to-Africa Movements, 1890–1910*, by Edwin S. Redkey, **12**, 167
review of *The Blacks in Canada: A History*, by Robin Winks, **14**, 175
review of *Britain and Nyasaland*, by Griff Jones, **6**, 131
review of *British Imperialism: Gold, God, Glory*, by Robin Winks, **5**, 155
review of *Doctor on Lake Nyasa. Being the Journal and Letters of Dr Wordsworth Poole* (1895–1897), edited by Michael Gelfand, **3**, 163
review of *The Groundings with my Brothers*, by Walter Rodney, **13**, 173
review of *A Guide to Manuscripts and Documents in the British Isles Relating to Africa*, by Noel Matthews and M. Doreen Wainwright, **14**, 176
review of *Guide to Research and Reference Works on Sub-Saharan Africa. Hoover Institution Bibliographical Series, XLVI*, edited by Peter Duignan; compiled by Helen F. Conover and Peter Duignan, **15**, 525
review of *Handbook of American Resources for African Studies*, by Peter Duignan, **9**, 671
review of *My Life and the ICU, The Autobiography of a Black Trade Unionist in South Africa*, by Clements Kadalie, **14**, 159
review of *Malawi: A Political and Economic History*, by John C. Pike, **11**, 163
review of *The Negro Private and Church-Related College Yearbook*, No. XXIX, **2**, 174
review of *Neither Slave Nor Free: The Freedom of African Descent in the Slave Societies of the New World*, edited by David W. Cohen and Jack P. Greene, **15**, 170

SHEPPERSON (*cont.*)
review of *A New Deal in Central Africa*, edited by Colin Leys and Cranford Pratt, **2**, 166
review of *Les Poètes Nègres des Etats-Unis*, by Jean Wagner, **6**, 130
review of *Politics and Christianity in Malawi 1875–1940. The Impact of the Livingstonia Mission in the Northern Province*, by John McCracken, **20**, 299
review of *Race and Politics*, by Edward Clegg, **2**, 166
review of *Strike a Blow and Die. A Narrative of Race Relations in Colonial Africa by Gideon Simeon Mwase*, edited and introduced by Robert I. Rotberg, **11**, 159
review of *The World and Africa*, by W. E. Burghardt Du Bois, **9**, 171
review of *Year of Decision*, by Philip Mason, **2**, 166
review of *The Zambezi Journal and Letters of Dr John Kirk, 1858–63*, edited by Reginald Foskett, **6**, 432
review of *Zulu Zion and Some Swazi Zionists*, by Bengt Sundkler, **20**, 142
SHERIFF, A., review of *A History of the Arab State of Zanzibar*, by Norman R. Bennett, **20**, 585
Shewa, Menilek and the Ethiopian Empire, 1813–1889, by R. H. Kofi Darkwah, reviewed by Harold G. Marcus, **18**, 306
SHICK, TOM W., article: 'A quantitative analysis of Liberian colonization from 1820 to 1843 with special reference to mortality', **12**, 45
'Shilluk trade and politics from the mid-seventeenth century to 1861', article by Patricia Mercer, **12**, 407
SHINNIE, MARGARET, review of *House Decoration in Nubia*, by Marian Wenzel, **14**, 353
review of *Nuba Personal Art*, by James C. Faris, **14**, 353
SHINNIE, P. L. (ed.), *The African Iron Age*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 508
Meroe, a Civilisation of the Sudan, reviewed by A. J. Arkell, **9**, 159
review of *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, by Fred Wendorf, **7**, 536
review of *Die Bedeutung der Kulturen des Niltals für die Eisenproduktion in Subsaharischen Afrika*, by Hermann Amborn, **19**, 459
review of *Modern History of the Sudan*, by P. M. Holt, **3**, 143
review of *Nubia – Corridor of Africa*, by William Y. Adams, **19**, 457
and M., article: 'New light on medieval Nubia', **6**, 263
and BIVAR, A. D. H., article: 'Old Kanuri capitals', **8**, 1
Shinqītī Folk Literature and Song, by H. T. Norris, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **10**, 176
'"Shirazi" colonization of East Africa', article by Neville Chittick, **6**, 275
'Shoa, 1855–1865, Emperor Theodore II and the kingdom of', article by Kofi Darkwah, **10**, 105
Shona Religion, by Michael Gelfand, reviewed by D. P. Abraham, **4**, 300
Short History of Benin, A, by Jacob Egharevba, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 351
Short History of Islam, by Sayyid Fayyiz Mahmud, reviewed by J. Wansbrough, **3**, 156
Short History of Zambia from the Earliest Times until A.D. 1900, edited by Brian M. Fagan, reviewed by L. H. Gann, **8**, 574
SHORTER, AYLWARD, article: 'Nyungu-ya-Mawe and the "Empire of the Rugarugas"', **9**, 235
African Culture and the Christian Church, reviewed by Richard Gray, **15**, 524
Chiefship in Western Tanzania: a Political History of the Kimbu, reviewed by Andrew Roberts, **14**, 701
review of *Church and Revolution in Rwanda*, by Ian Linden, **19**, 631
review of *The Political Organization of Unyamwezi*, by R. G. Abrahams, **9**, 332
review of *The Peoples of Greater Unyamwezi*, by R. G. Abrahams, **9**, 332

SHORTER (*cont.*)
review of *Traditional Ideology and Ethics among the Southern Luo*, by A. B. C. Ocholla-Ayayo, **19**, 289
Sierra Leone: A Concise History, by A. P. Kup, reviewed by John Davidson, **18**, 156
Sierra Leone, The Economic System of, by R. G. Saylor, reviewed by Douglas Rimmer, **10**, 513
Sierra Leone, A History of, by Christopher Fyfe, reviewed by John E. Peterson, **6**, 426
'Sierra Leone, Landlord and stranger: change in tenancy relations in', article by V. R. Dorjahn and Christopher Fyfe, **3**, 391
'Sierra Leone, The native pastorate controversy and cultural ethno-centrism in, 1871–1874', article by Hollis R. Lynch, **5**, 395
'Sierra Leone, A reconsideration of the Mane invasions of', article by Walter Rodney, **8**, 219
Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion, Vol. I, reviewed by N. Q. King, **1**, 344
Sierra Leone Diamonds, The: an Economic Study Covering the Years 1952–1961, by H. L. van der Laan, reviewed by Samuel Rohdie, **7**, 165
Sierra Leone Journal, 1795–1796, Adam Afzelius, edited by Alexander Peter Kup, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **9**, 167
SIK, ENDRE, *Histoire de l'Afrique noire*, Vol. I, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 129
The History of Black Africa, Vol. II, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 549
The History of Black Africa, Vols. III and IV, reviewed by B. Hirson, **19**, 150
SILLERY, ANTHONY, *Botswana. A Short Political History*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **15**, 493
SIMENSEN, JARLE, review of *Dependence and Opportunity: Political Change in Ahafo*, by J. Dunn and A. F. Robertson, **17**, 317
SIMPSON, DONALD, *Dark Companions. The African Contribution to the European Exploration of East Africa*, reviewed by R. C. Bridges, **18**, 145
(ed.), *The Manuscript Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Commonwealth Society*, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **17**, 155
SIMOONS, FREDERICK J., article: 'Some questions on the economic prehistory of Ethiopia', **6**, 1
Northwest Ethiopia, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **2**, 323
SINGH, MAKHAN, *History of Kenya's Trade Union Movement to 1952*, reviewed by Alice H. Amsden, **11**, 465
Sir George Goldie and the Making of Nigeria, by J. E. Flint, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **2**, 332
Sir Harry Hamilton Johnston: a Bio-bibliographical Study, by James A. Cassada, reviewed by Roland Oliver, **19**, 638
SITHOLE, NDABANINGI, *African Nationalism*, reviewed by Thomas Hodgkin, **1**, 328
SIVAN, E., *Communisme et nationalisme en Algérie, 1920–1962*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **20**, 596
Siwas of Lamu, The, by Hamo Sassoon, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 476
SKURNIK, W. E. A., article: 'France and fragmentation in West Africa: 1945–1960', **8**, 317
SLADE, RUTH, *The Belgian Congo*, reviewed by Dennis Austin, **1**, 337
King Leopold's Congo, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **4**, 140
review of *Britain and the Congo Question, 1885–1913*, by S. J. S. Cookey, **10**, 509
review of *King Leopold's Legacy; the Congo under Belgian Rule 1908–1960*, by Roger Anstey, **8**, 171
review of *Mission and State in the Congo*, by David Lagergren, **12**, 509
SLATER, HENRY, article: 'Land, labour and capital in Natal: The Natal land and colonisation company 1860–1948', **16**, 257

SLATER (*cont.*)
review of *Pioneers of Natal and southeastern Africa 1552–1878*, by Edward C. Tabler, **19**, 477
'"Slave raiding", Population density and – the case of the Middle Belt of Nigeria', article by Michael Mason, **10**, 551
'Slave-trade, African slavery and other forms of social oppression on the upper Guinea coast in the context of the Atlantic slave trade', article by Walter Rodney, **7**, 431
'Slave trade, An aftermath of the', communication by J. U. J. Asiegbu, **13**, 350
Slave-trade, The East African, by Edward A. Alpers, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
'Slave trade in the nineteenth century. The mixed commissions for the suppression of the transatlantic', article by Leslie Bethell, **7**, 79
Slave Trade of Eastern Africa, The, by R. W. Beachey, reviewed by E. A. Alpers, **19**, 137
Slave Trade, 1619–1862, The United States and the African, by Peter Duignan and Clarence Clendenen, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **5**, 335
'Slave trade, Sortings and "ounce trade" in the West African', article by Karl Polanyi, **5**, 381
'Slave trade, Sources of the nineteenth century', article by E. M. Chilver and P. M. Kaberry, **6**, 117
'Slave trade, Sources of the nineteenth-century Atlantic', by Philip D. Curtin and Jan Vansina, **5**, 185
Slave-trade, West Africa and the Atlantic, by Walter Rodney, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
Slavery: A Comparative Teaching Bibliography, by Joseph C. Miller, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **20**, 157
Slavery, Abolition and Emancipation; Black Slaves and the British Empire, edited by M. Craton, J. Walvin and D. Wright, reviewed by P. C. Emmer, **19**, 465
'Slavery and emancipation in Benin, 1897–1945', article by Philip A. Igbafe, **16**, 409
Slavery and Muslim Society in Africa, by Allan G. B. Fisher and Humphrey J. Fisher, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **14**, 509
Slavery and the Politics of Liberation 1787–1861: A Study of Liberated African Emigration and British Anti-Slavery Policy, by Johnson U. J. Asiegbu, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **12**, 333
'Slavery and the slave trade in Dār Fūr', article by R. S. O'Fahey, **14**, 29
'Slavery and the slave-trade in the context of West African history', article by J. D. Fage, **10**, 393
Slavery in Africa: Historical and Anthropological Perspectives, edited by Igor Kopytoff and Suzanne Miers, reviewed by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 599; reviewed by Frederick Cooper, **20**, 103
'Slavery in nineteenth-century Egypt', article by Gabriel Baer, **8**, 417
'Slaves, commoners and landlords in Bulozi c. 1875 to 1906', article by W. G. Clarence-Smith, **20**, 219
'Slaves to Rio de Janeiro, 1795–1811, The trade in; estimates of mortality and patterns of voyages', article by Herbert S. Klein, **10**, 533
SLINN, P. E., review of *Towards Economic Independence: Papers on the Nationalization of the Copper Industry in Zambia*, by M. L. O. Faber and J. G. Potter, **13**, 347
review of *Unions, Parties and Political Development: A Study of Mineworkers in Zambia*, by Robert H. Bates, **13**, 526
SMALDONE, JOSEPH P., article: 'Firearms in the Central Sudan: a revaluation', **13**, 591

SMALDONE (*cont.*)
review of *Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-Colonial West Africa*, by Robert S. Smith, **18**, 624
Warfare in the Sokoto Caliphate: Historical and Sociological Perspectives, reviewed by Robert Smith, **19**, 285
'Smallpox inoculation in Africa', article by Eugenia W. Herbert, **16**, 539
SMITH, ALAN K., article: 'António Salazar and the reversal of Portuguese Colonial Policy', **15**, 653
article: 'The peoples of Southern Mozambique: an historical survey', **14**, 565
review of *A History of the Asians in East Africa*, by J. S. Mangat, **11**, 160
SMITH, ALISON, review of *La Question Arabe et le Congo*, by R. P. P. Ceulemans, **1**, 166
see also LOW, D. A.
SMITH, H. F. C., article: 'Nineteenth-century Arabic archives of West Africa', **3**, 333
SMITH, IAIN R., *The Emin Pasha Relief Expedition 1886–90*, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **15**, 350
SMITH, K. W., article: 'The fall of the Bapedi of the north-eastern Transvaal', **10**, 237
SMITH, M. G., article: 'Field histories among the Hausa', **2**, 87
Government in Zazzau, reviewed by A. D. H. Bivar, **2**, 330
review of *Geschichte von Zamfara*, by Kurt Kreiger, **2**, 154
SMITH, ROBERT, article: 'The Alafin in exile', **6**, 57
article: 'The canoe in West African History', **11**, 515
article: 'The Lagos consulate, 1851–1861: An outline', **15**, 393
article: 'Peace and palaver: international relations in pre-colonial West Africa', **14**, 599
article: 'Yoruba armament', **8**, 87
Kingdoms of the Yoruba, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **11**, 162
Kingdoms of the Yoruba (second edition), reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 317
Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-Colonial West Africa, reviewed by Joseph P. Smaldone, **18**, 624
review of *Revolution and Power Politics in Yorubaland 1840–1893*, by S. A. Akintoye, **14**, 146
review of *Warfare in the Sokoto Caliphate: Historical and Sociological Perspectives*, by Joseph P. Smaldone, **19**, 285
and AJAYI, J. F. ADE, *Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **6**, 430
Smuts, The Fields of Force, 1919–1950, by W. K. Hancock, reviewed by R. Oliver, **9**, 491
Smuts: The Sanguine Years 1870–1919, by W. K. Hancock, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **4**, 289
Smuts Papers, Selections from the, Vols. I–IV, edited by William Keith Hancock and Jean van der Poel, reviewed by Leonard Thompson, **9**, 669
SMYTH, ROSALEEN, article: 'The Development of British Colonial Film Policy, 1927–1939, with special reference to East and Central Africa', **20**, 437
SNOWDEN, FRANK M. Jr., *Blacks in Antiquity. Ethiopians in the Greco-Roman Experience*, reviewed by R. Mauny, **12**, 157
SOBANIA, NEAL, review of *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, edited by M. Lionel Bender, **19**, 279
'Social and economic implications of paternalism in Uganda, Some', article by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 275

Social Anthropology, Essays in, by E. E. Evans-Pritchard, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 291

Social Change in Angola, edited by Franz-Wilhelm Heimer, reviewed by David Birmingham, **15**, 522

Société française d'histoire d'outre-mer (ed.), *The Atlantic Slave Trade. New Approaches*, reviewed by P. E. H. Hair, **19**, 135

Sokoto, The Fulani Empire of, by H. A. S. Johnston, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **10**, 490

Sokoto Caliphate, The, by Murray Last, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **10**, 490

Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa, 1891–1894, by Major J. R. L. Macdonald, reviewed by John Tosh, **15**, 522

'Somali conquest of the Horn of Africa, The', article by I. M. Lewis, **1**, 213

Somali Dispute, The, by John Drysdale, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **5**, 336

'Somali, The origins of the Galla and', article by Herbert S. Lewis, **7**, 27

Somali Republic The: An Experiment in Legal Integration, by Paolo Contini, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **11**, 621

'Somali resistance to colonial rule and the development of Somali political activity in Kenya 1893–1960', article by E. R. Turton, **13**, 119

'Somali social structure, Historical aspects of genealogies in northern', article by I. M. Lewis, **3**, 35

'Some recent radiocarbon dates from eastern and southern Africa', article by Tim Maggs, **18**, 161

SOPER, R. C., article: 'New radiocarbon dates for Eastern and Southern Africa', **15**, 175

review of *Nigeria: its Archaeology and Early History*, by Thurstan Shaw, **20**, 290

SOPER, TOM, review of *The British and Their Successors – A Study of the Development of the Government Services in the New States*, by Richard Symonds, **7**, 533

SORRENSON, M. P. K., *The Origins of European Settlement in Kenya*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 511 (see also **11**, 300)

'Sortings and "ounce trade" in the West African slave trade', article by Karl Polanyi, **5**, 381

'Sotho arms and ammunition in the nineteenth century', article by Anthony Atmore and Peter Sanders, **12**, 535

Source Material on the South African Economy; 1860–1970. Vol. I. *1860–1899*, edited by D. Hobart Houghton and Jenifer Dagut, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **14**, 346

Sources de l'histoire de l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara dans les archives et bibliothèques françaises, published by Unesco: International Council on Archives, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **20**, 597

Sources of the Nile: Explorers' Maps, A.D. 1856–1891. Notes by G. R. Crone, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **6**, 136

Sources of Yoruba History, edited by S. O. Biobaku, reviewed by Bọlanle Awẹ, **15**, 490

SOUTH, ALOHA (researcher and compiler), *Guide to Federal Archives Relating to Africa*, reviewed by M. D. McKee, **20**, 156

South Africa: The Birth of a Protest, 1870–1924, by A. B. Davidson, reviewed by A. R. C. Bolton, **16**, 152

South Africa: the Dynamics of the African National Congress, by Edward Feit, reviewed by T. R. H. Davenport, **4**, 146

'South Africa, The dynamics of modernization in', review article by Martin Legassick, **13**, 145

South Africa: an Historical Introduction, by Freda Troup, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **15**, 339
South Africa: A Modern History, by T. R. H. Davenport, reviewed by William Beinart, **19**, 623
South Africa: Sociological Perspectives, edited by Heribert Adam, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **13**, 145
South Africa: Two Views of Separate Development, by S. Pienaar and Anthony Sampson, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **1**, 329
South African Confederation (1870–1881), Great Britain and, by C. F. Goodfellow, reviewed by Shula Marks, **10**, 183
South African Diaries of Sir Garnet Wolseley 1875, The, edited and introduced by Adrian Preston, reviewed by J. J. Guy, **16**, 470
South African Indian Question, 1860–1971, The, by Bridglal Pachai, reviewed by Hugh Tinker, **14**, 523
South African Journal of Sir Garnet Wolseley, 1879–1880, The, edited and introduced by Adrian Preston, reviewed by J. J. Guy, **16**, 470
'South African native labour contingent, 1916–1918, The', article by B. P. Willan, **19**, 61
South African Race Conflict, Albert John Luthuli and the, by Edward Gallan, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 145
South Africa's Foreign Policy 1945–1970, by James Barber, reviewed by J. E. Spence, **15**, 524
South West Africa, 1880–1894, by J. H. Esterhuyse, reviewed by Helmut Bley, **10**, 185
Southern Africa during the Iron Age, by Brian Fagan, reviewed by R. Oliver, **7**, 510
'Southern Africa, Sheep and Central Sudanic Peoples in', article by Christopher Ehret, **9**, 213
Southern Africa since 1800, by Donald Denoon with Balam Nyeko, reviewed by S. Marks, **15**, 491
Southern African History Before 1900: A Select Bibliography of Articles, by Leonard Thompson, Richard Elphick and Inez Jarrick, reviewed by S. Marks, **13**, 528
Southern Luo, History of the. Vol. I. *Migration and Settlement*, by Bethwell A. Ogot, reviewed by David William Cohen, **9**, 480
Southern Nigeria in Transition, 1855–1906, by J. C. Anene, reviewed by J. E. Flint, **7**, 527
Southern Nilotic History, by Christopher Ehret, reviewed by A. N. Tucker and J. E. Lamphear, **13**, 326
'Southern Rhodesian Iron Age, The', article by Roger Summers, **2**, 1
Southern Rhodesia's Independent Struggle: the Role of Immigrants and Investors, by Lucretia L. Ilsley, reviewed by Ian Henderson, **19**, 301
'Southern Saharan Scholarship and the *Bilād al-Sudān*', article by C. C. Stewart, **17**, 73
Southern Sudan, The – The Problem of National Integration, edited by Dunstan M. Wai, reviewed by Lilian Sanderson, **15**, 517
'Southern Sudan, Early British administration in the', article by Robert Collins and Richard Herzog, **2**, 119
Southern Sudan, 1839–1889, A History of the, by Richard Gray, reviewed by Margery Perham, **4**, 132
Southern Sudan, 1883–1898: a Struggle for Control, by R. O. Collins, reviewed by Richard Gray, **5**, 149
Soviet Policy in West Africa, by Robert Levgold, reviewed by William Gutteridge, **12**, 670

Soviet Writings on Africa, 1959–61. Chatham House Memoranda, reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 156

SPARRMAN, ANDERS, *A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope etc.* Vol. I, edited by V. S. Forbes, reviewed by Robert Ross, **18**, 158

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, etc. Vol. II, edited by V. S. Forbes, reviewed by Robert Ross, **19**, 282

SPAULDING, JAY, article: 'Farmers, Herdsmen and the State in Rainland Sinnār', **20**, 329

article: 'The Funj: a reconsideration', **13**, 39

review of *kitāb ṭabaqāt fi khuṣūṣ al-awliyā' wa'l-ṣāliḥin wa'l-'ulamā' wa'l shu'arā fi'l-sūdān: ta'līf Muḥammad al-Nūr b. Ḍayfallāh*, edited by Yūsuf Faḍl Ḥasan, **15**, 521

review of *The Shehus of Kukawa: A History of the Al-Kanemi Dynasty of Bornu*, by Louis Brenner, **15**, 501

see also O'FAHEY, R. S.

'Speculations on the economic prehistory of Africa', article by Christopher Wrigley, **1**, 189

SPENCE, J. E., review of *The Failure of South African Expansion 1908–1948*, by Ronald Hyam, **14**, 522

review of *South Africa's Foreign Policy 1945–1970*, by James Barber, **15**, 524

SPENCER, JOHN, BROSNAHAN, L. F., ARMSTRONG, ROBERT G. and HOFFMAN, CARL (eds.), *The Journal of West African Languages*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 135

SPENCER, WILLIAM, *Algiers in the Age of the Corsairs*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **20**, 134

Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship, Bibliography on, by Irving I. Zaretsky, reviewed by E. G. Parrinder, **9**, 184

Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship in Africa and Afro-America: an Annotated Bibliography, by Irving I. Zaretsky and Cynthia Shambaugh, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **20**, 460

Spirits of Protest: Spirit Mediums and the Articulation of Consensus Amongst the Zezuru of Southern Rhodesia, by Peter Fry, reviewed by Terence Ranger, **20**, 148

SPIRO, HERBERT J. (ed.), *Africa: The Primacy of Politics*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340

SPITZER, LEO, *The Creoles of Sierra Leone: Responses to Colonialism, 1870–1945*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **17**, 315

SPOHR, O. H., *see* LICHTENSTEIN, W. H. C.

'Spread of food production in sub-Saharan Africa, The', article by J. Desmond Clark, **3**, 211

STAHL, KATHLEEN M., *History of the Chagga People of Kilimanjaro*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **5**, 462

STANILAND, MARTIN, article: 'The three-party system in Dahomey: I, 1946–56', **14**, 291

article: 'The three-party system in Dahomey: II, 1956–1957', **14**, 491

The Lions of Dagbon: Political Change in Northern Ghana, reviewed by Roger G. Thomas, **18**, 473

review of *Dahomey Between Tradition and Modernity*, by Dov Ronen, **17**, 160

STANTON, W. R., article: 'Analysis of the present distribution of varietal variation in maize, sorghum, and cowpea in Nigeria as an aid to the study of tribal movement', **3**, 251

Staple Food Economies of Western Tropical Africa, by B. F. Johnston, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **3**, 158

State and Land in Ethiopian History, by Richard Pankhurst, reviewed by G. W. B. Huntingford, **9**, 665
STEEL, R. W. and PROTHERO, R. M. (eds.), *Geographers and the Tropics: Liverpool Essays*, reviewed by W. B. Morgan, **6**, 134
STEIN, ROBERT, article: 'Measuring the French slave trade, 1713–1792/3', **19**, 515
STEINHART, EDWARD I., *Conflict and Collaboration. The Kingdoms of Western Uganda, 1890–1907*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **20**, 587
STEMLER, A. B. L., HARLAN, J. R. and DEWET, J. M. J., article: 'Caudatum sorghums and speakers of Chari-Nile languages in Africa', **16**, 161
see also HARLAN, JACK R.
STENGERS, J., article: 'Une Facette de la question du Haut-nil: Le Mirage Soudanais', **10**, 599
review article: 'The Partition of Africa. I. L'imperialisme colonial de la fin du XIXe siècle: Mythe ou réalité', **3**, 469
Aux origines de Fachoda: l'expedition Monteil, reviewed by J. D. Hargreaves, **3**, 162
review of *Africa and the Victorians*, by Ronald Robinson and John Gallagher with Alice Denny, **3**, 469
review of *Britain and the Congo in the Nineteenth Century*, by Roger Anstey, **5**, 304
review of *Congo, Background of Conflict*, by Alan P. Merriam, **5**, 145
review of *Reform in Leopold's Congo*, by Stanley Shaloff, **14**, 351
see also LOUIS, WM. ROGER
STENNING, DERRICK J., *Savannah Nomads*, reviewed by P. F. Lacroix, **1**, 182
STEVENS, PHILLIPS, Jr., article: 'The Kisra legend and the distortion of historical tradition', **16**, 185
STEVENS, RICHARD P., *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Botswana*, reviewed by Q. N. Parsons, **20**, 146
STEWART, C. C., article: 'Frontier disputes and problems of legitimation: Sokoto–Masina relations 1817–1837', **17**, 497
article: 'Southern Saharan Scholarship and the *Bilād al-Sūdān*', **17**, 73
review of *Muslim Brotherhoods in Nineteenth-Century Africa*, by B. G. Martin, **19**, 462
with STEWART, E. K., *Islam and Social Order in Mauritania*, reviewed by Thomas Whitcomb, **16**, 464
STEWART, E. K., *see* STEWART, C. C.
STOECKER, HELMUTH (ed.), *Kamerun unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft*, Vol. I, reviewed by Charlotte Leubuscher, **2**, 351
(ed.), *Kamerun unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft*, Vol. 2, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 510
STOKES, ERIC, review of *British Supremacy in South Africa 1899–1907*, by G. H. L. Le May, **7**, 528
review of *Empire into Commonwealth*, by the Rt. Hon. Earl Attlee, **2**, 356
review of *The Historian in Tropical Africa*, edited by Jan Vansina, Raymond Mauny and L. V. Thomas, **6**, 233
review of *Smuts: The Sanguine Years 1870–1919*, by W. K. Hancock, **4**, 289
Stone Age Hunters of the Kafue, by Creighton Gabel, reviewed by Brian Fagan, **7**, 535
Stone Age of Northern Africa, The, by C. B. M. McBurney, reviewed by Bridget Allchin, **2**, 153
STORME, M., *Het onstaan van de Kasai-Missie*, reviewed by L. Jadin, **5**, 143
La Mutinerie militaire au Kasai en 1895: Introduction, reviewed by Thomas Turner, **13**, 521

Story of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland, The, by A. J. Hanna, reviewed by Richard Gray, **2**, 162

STRANDES, JUSTUS, *The Portuguese Period in East Africa*, reviewed by C. R. Boxer, **3**, 508

STRANDMAN, HARTMUT POGGE VON, review of *Great Britain and Germany's Lost Colonies, 1914–1919*, by Wm. Roger Louis, **9**, 337

STRAUBE, H., *Westkuschitische Völker Süd-Äthiopiens*, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **5**, 316

Strike a Blow and Die. A Narrative of Race Relations in Colonial Africa by Gideon Simeon Mwase, edited and introduced by Robert I. Rotberg, reviewed by George Shepperson, **11**, 159

STROUHAL, EUGEN, article: 'Evidence of the early penetration of Negroes into prehistoric Egypt', **12**, 1

STUART, JAMES (collector), *Izibongo, Zulu Praise-poems*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **10**, 181

Structure and Conflict in Nigeria, by K. J. W. Post and Michael Vickers, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **16**, 150

'Structure of Greater Ashanti (1700–1824), The', article by Kwame Arhin, **8**, 65

Structures de type 'féodal' en Afrique Noire: Etudes des dynamismes internes et des relations sociales chez les Bariba du Dahomey, by Jacques Lombard, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **7**, 155

Studies in African Social Anthropology: Essays presented to Professor Isaac Schapera, edited by Meyer Fortes and Sheila Patterson, reviewed by J. L. Comaroff, **18**, 158

Studies in the History of the Near East, by P. M. Holt, reviewed by R. S. O'Fahey, **15**, 348

Studies in the Social History of Modern Egypt, by Gabriel Baer, reviewed by M. E. Yapp, **11**, 285

'Study of Slavery in Africa, The', review article by Martin A. Klein, **19**, 599

STURROCK, FORD, *see* RICHARDS, AUDREY, I.

'Sub-imperialism of the Baganda, The', article by A. D. Roberts, **3**, 435

'Sub-Saharan Africa, The spread of food production in', article by J. Desmond Clark, **3**, 211

Subsistence to Commercial Farming in Present-day Buganda. An Economic and Anthropological Survey, edited by Audrey I. Richards, Ford Sturrock and Jean M. Fortt, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306

'Sudan, Ethio-British negotiations concerning the western border with', article by Harold G. Marcus, **4**, 81

'Sudan, The languages of the northern: an historical perspective', article by Bruce G. Trigger, **7**, 19

'Sudan, The modern, 1820–1956: the present position of historical studies', article by G. N. Sanderson, **4**, 435

Sudan, The: A Southern Viewpoint, by Oliver Albino, reviewed by Robert O. Collins, **13**, 340

Sudan in Africa: Studies Presented to the First International Conference Sponsored by the Sudan Research Unit, 7–12 February 1968, edited by Yusuf Faḍl Ḥasan, reviewed by R. S. O'Fahey, **14**, 333

Südwestafrika unter deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Der Kampf der Herero und Nama gegen den deutschen Imperialismus (1884–1915), by Horst Dreschler, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **11**, 459

SULLIVAN, JO MARY, review of *Ethnohistorical Studies on the Kru Coast*, by Ronald W. Davis, **19**, 280

'Sultan Selim I and the Sudan', article by P. M. Holt, **8**, 19

SUMMERS, ANNE and JOHNSON, R. W., article: 'World War I Conscription and Social Change in Guinea', **19**, 25
SUMMERS, ROGER, article: 'The Southern Rhodesian Iron Age', **2**, 1
Ancient Mining in Rhodesia, reviewed by Brian M. Fagan, **11**, 449
Inyanga, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **1**, 151
ROBINSON, K. R., and WHITTY, ANTHONY, *Zimbabwe Excavations, 1958*, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 310
SUNDIATA, I. K., article: 'Prelude to scandal: Liberia and Fernando Po, 1880–1930', **15**, 97
SUNDKLER, BENGT, *The Christian Ministry in Africa*, reviewed by Cecil Northcott, **2**, 173
Zulu Zion and Some Swazi Zionists, reviewed by George Shepperson, **20**, 142
SUNDSTRÖM, LARS, *The Exchange Economy of Pre-colonial Tropical Africa*, reviewed by Marion Johnson, **17**, 310
Sunjata: Three Mandinka Versions, by Gordon Innes, reviewed by Nehemia Levtzion, **19**, 461
SURET-CANALE, JEAN, article: 'La fin de la chefferie en Guinea', **7**, 459
Afrique Noire Occidentale et Centrale. De la Colonisation aux Indépendances (1945–1960). Crise du système colonial et capitalisme monopoliste d'Etat, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **15**, 163
French Colonialism in Tropical Africa, 1900–1945, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **13**, 523
and NIANE, D. TAMSIR, *Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale*, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153
'Survey, A, of interlacustrine chronology', article by D. W. Cohen, **11**, 177
Survey of Research Materials in the National Archives of Ghana (*Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika Bibliographien*, II), by Raymond E. Dumett, reviewed by David Henige, **16**, 640
Survival in Two Worlds: Moshoeshoe of Lesotho, 1786–1870, by Leonard Thompson, reviewed by Jeff Guy, **20**, 588
Survivances préislamiques en pays zaghawa, by Marie-José Tubiana, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 157
SUTTON, INEZ, review of *Adam Kok's Griquas: A Study in the Development of Stratification in South Africa*, by Robert Ross, **19**, 626
see also JARRICK, INEZ
SUTTON, J. E. G., article: 'The aquatic civilization of Middle Africa', **15**, 527
article: 'New radiocarbon dates for Eastern and Southern Africa', **13**, 1
article: 'Towards a less orthodox history of Hausaland', **20**, 179
review article: 'Archaeology at Kalambo: terminology and historical interpretation', **16**, 137
The East African Coast: An Historical and Archaeological Review, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
review of *The Cambridge History of Africa:* Vol. 3, *c. 1050 to c. 1600*, edited by Roland Oliver, **19**, 453
review of *East Africa*, by W. T. W. Morgan, **16**, 159
review of *East Africa and the Orient: Cultural Syntheses in Pre-Colonial Times*, edited by H. N. Chittick and R. I. Rotberg, **18**, 453
review of *Fort Jesus: A Portuguese Fortress on the East African Coast*, by James Kirkman, **16**, 303
review of *The History of Malindi: a Geographical Analysis of an East African Coastal Town from the Portuguese Period to the Present*, by Esmond Bradley Martin, **16**, 628

SUTTON (*cont.*)
review of *Human Origins: Louis Leakey and the East African Evidence*, edited by Glynn Ll. Isaac and Elizabeth R. McCown, **18**, 621
review of *Kalambo Falls Prehistoric Site*, Vol. II (*The Later Prehistoric Cultures*), by J. Desmond Clark, **16**, 137
Swahili Coast, The: Politics, Diplomacy and Trade on the East African Littoral, 1798–1856, by C. S. Nicholls, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 170
'Swahili community of Mombasa, 1500–1900, The', article by F. J. Berg, **9**, 35
Swahili Culture. A Bibliography of the History and People of the Swahili Speaking World, by Richard Wilding, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 476
Swahili, The Rise of a National Language, by Wilfred Whiteley, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **11**, 452
SWANSON, MAYNARD W., article: 'The sanitation syndrome: bubonic plague and urban native policy in the Cape Colony, 1900–1909', **18**, 387
Swazi, The: an Ethnographic Account of the Natives of the Swaziland Protectorate, by B. A. Marwick, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 580
Swedes in Haile Selassie's Ethiopia, 1924–1952. A Study in Early Development Cooperation, by Viveca Halldin Norberg, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **20**, 316
SWINFEN, D. B., *Imperial Control of Colonial Legislation 1813–1865*, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **13**, 159
Sword of Truth, The: The Life and Times of the Shehu Usuman Dan Fodio, by Mervyn Hiskett, reviewed by John Ralph Willis, **17**, 313
SYFERT, DWIGHT N., article: 'The Liberian coasting trade, 1822–1900', **18**, 217
review of '*Dear Master*': *Letters of a Slave Family*, edited by Randall M. Miller, **20**, 313
SYMONDS, RICHARD, *The British and Their Successors – A Study in the Development of the Government Services in the New States*, reviewed by Tom Soper, **7**, 533

Tableau Géographique de l'Ouest African au Moyen Age, by Raymond Mauny, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **5**, 319
TABLER, E. C. (ed.), *J. Chapman, Traveller in the Interior of South Africa 1849–63*, reviewed by S. Marks, **16**, 310
Pioneers of Natal and Southeastern Africa 1552–1878, reviewed by Henry Slater, **19**, 477
'Takrūr, the history of a name', article by 'Umar Al-Naqar, **10**, 365
TAMARKIN, M., article: 'Mau Mau in Nakuru', **17**, 119
article: 'Tribal associations, tribal solidarity, and tribal chauvinism in a Kenya town', **14**, 257
TAMRAT, TADDESSE, *Church and State in Ethiopia*, reviewed by C. F. Beckingham, **15**, 137
review of *The Glorious Victories of 'Amda Seyon, King of Ethiopia*, translated and edited by G. W. B. Huntingford, **7**, 511
review of *Priests and Politicians: Protestant and Catholic Missions in Orthodox Ethiopia, 1830–1868*, by Donald Crummey, **15**, 156
review of *Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture*, by Donald N. Levine, **8**, 352
TAMUNO, T. N., *The Evolution of the Nigerian State: The Southern Phase, 1898–1914*, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **14**, 512
Nigeria and Elective Representation, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **8**, 366
The Police in Modern Nigeria, 1861–1965; Origins, Development, and Role, reviewed by David Craig Dorward, **14**, 173
review of *Nigeria Perspectives* (second edition), by Thomas Hodgkin, **17**, 477

Tanganyika: Annual Report of the Department of Antiquities, 1958, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 343

Tanganyika, The Medieval History of the Coast of, by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 294

Tanganyika and International Trusteeship, by B. T. G. Chidzero, reviewed by Colin Leys, **4**, 147

Tanganyika under German Rule, 1905–1912, by John Iliffe, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **10**, 499

TANGRI, ROBERT, article: 'Colonial and settler pressures and the African move to the politics of representation and union in Nyasaland', **13**, 291

TANSER, G. H., *A Visual History of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland*, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153

Tanzania, The African Churches of, by T. O. Ranger, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517

Tanzania before 1900 – Seven Area Histories, edited by Andrew Roberts, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 497

Tanzania, Northwest, under German and British Rule – Colonial Policy and Tribal Politics, 1889–1939, by Ralph A. Austen, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 332

TARDITS, CLAUDE, *Les Bamileke de l'ouest Cameroun*, reviewed by P. T. W. Baxter, **2**, 172

Tarikh El-Fettach, edited and translated by O. Houdas and M. Delafosse, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 469

Tarikh Es-Soudan, edited and translated by O. Houdas, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 469

TASIE, G. O. M., *Christian Missionary Enterprise in the Niger Delta 1864–1918*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **20**, 592

'"*Tawani, Machambero!*": Forced cotton and rice growing on the Zambezi', article by Leroy Vail and Landeg White, **19**, 239

TAYLOR, JOHN V., *The Growth of the Church in Buganda*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 163

TAYLOR, JOHN and LEHMANN, D., *Christians of the Copperbelt*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 340

Tazyin al-Waraqāt, by Abdullah ibn Muhammad, edited and translated by M. Hiskett, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 344

Teaching of History in Primary Schools, by J. L. Sharpe, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153

Technology, Tradition and the State in Africa, by Jack Goody, reviewed by R. Oliver, **12**, 492

TEMPERLEY, HOWARD, *British Anti-Slavery 1833–1870*, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **14**, 156

TEMPLE, C. L., *see* TEMPLE, O.

TEMPLE, O. and TEMPLE, C. L., *Notes on the Tribes, Provinces, Emirates and States of the Northern Provinces of Nigeria*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 356

TEMU, A. J., *British Protestant Missions*, reviewed by Ian Linden, **14**, 520

'Tenancy relations in Sierra Leone, Landlord and stranger: change in', article by V. R. Dorjahn and Christopher Fyfe, **3**, 391

Territoires espagnols d'Afrique, Les, by René Pelissier, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **5**, 334

'Territorial cults in the history of Central Africa', article by Terence Ranger, **14**, 581

TETZLAFF, RAINER, *Koloniale Entwicklung und Ausbeutung: Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1885–1914*, reviewed by John Iliffe, **12**, 659

'Tēwodros as reformer and modernizer', article by Donald Crummey, **10**, 457
TEXTOR, ROBERT B., *Cultural Frontiers of the Peace Corps*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 577
Themes in the Christian History of Central Africa, edited by T. O. Ranger and John Weller, reviewed by Richard Gray, **17**, 636
'Theodore, II, Emperor, and the kingdom of Shoa, 1855–1865', article by Kofi Darkwah, **10**, 105
Theses on Africa accepted by Universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland, reviewed by R. Oliver, **6**, 136
THOMAS, F. M., *Historical Notes on the Bisa Tribe*, reviewed by I. Cunnison, **1**, 339
THOMAS, H. B., review of *African Holocaust: the Story of the Uganda Martyrs*, by J. F. Faupel, **5**, 150
THOMAS, L. V., MAUNY, RAYMOND, and VANSINA, JAN (eds.), *The Historian in Tropical Africa*, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **6**, 233
THOMAS, ROGER G., article: 'Forced labour in British West Africa: the case of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast 1906–1927', **14**, 79
review of *The Lions of Dagbon: Political Change in Northern Ghana*, by Martin Staniland, **18**, 473
THOMPSON, LEONARD M., article: 'Afrikaner nationalist historiography and the policy of apartheid', **3**, 125
Survival in Two Worlds: Moshoeshoe of Lesotho, 1786–1870, reviewed by Jeff Guy, **20**, 588
The Unification of South Africa 1902–1910, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 337
review of *The Fall of Kruger's Republic*, by J. S. Marais, **3**, 148
review of *Reluctant Rebellion: the 1906–1908 Disturbances in Natal*, by Shula Marks, **12**, 155
review of *Selections from the Smuts Papers*, Vols. I–IV, edited by William Keith Hancock and Jean van de Poel, **9**, 669
ELPHICK, RICHARD and JARRICK, INEZ, *Southern African History Before 1900: A Select Bibliography of Articles*, reviewed by S. Marks, **13**, 528
see also WILSON, MONICA
THOMPSON, VIRGINIA, *West Africa's Council of the Entente*, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **14**, 162
and ADLOFF, RICHARD, *Djibouti and the Horn of Africa*, reviewed by V. Luling, **10**, 688
French West Africa, reviewed by P. Alexandre, **1**, 184
Historical Dictionary of the People's Republic of the Congo (Congo–Brazzaville), reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **16**, 639
THORNTON, JOHN, article: 'Demography and history in the kingdom of Kongo, 1550–1750', **18**, 501
'Those Igbo-Ukwu radiocarbon dates: facts, fictions and probabilities', article by Thurstan Shaw, **16**, 503
Thousand Years of West African History, A: a Handbook for Teachers and Students, edited by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Ian Espie, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 174
'Three-party system, The, in Dahomey: I, 1946–56', article by Martin Staniland, **14**, 291
'Three-party system, The, in Dahomey: II 1956–1957', article by Martin Staniland, **14**, 491
THUKU, HARRY, *Harry Thuku: an Autobiography*, reviewed by Frank Furedi, **12**, 677
TIGNOR, ROBERT L., article: 'The Maasai Warriors: pattern maintenance and violence in colonial Kenya', **13**, 271

'Tijaniyya, Some aspects of the Umari branch of the', article by Jamil Abun-Nasr, **3**, 329
'Tile and the Thembu Church: Politics and independency on the Cape Eastern Frontier in the late nineteenth century', article by C. C. Saunders, **11**, 553
'Time and oral tradition with special reference to Eastern Nigeria', article by G. I. Jones, **6**, 153
TINKER, HUGH, review of *Gandhi in South Africa: British Imperialism and the Indian Question, 1860–1914*, by Robert A. Huttenback, **14**, 523
review of *The South African Indian Question, 1860–1971*, by Bridglal Pachai, **14**, 523
Tio Kingdom of the Middle Congo, The, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **15**, 506
Tiv Economy, by Paul and Laura Bohannan, reviewed by D. W. Arnott, **11**, 461
To Wash an Aethiop White: British Ideas about Black African Educability 1530–1960, by Charles H. Lyons, reviewed by J. D. Y. Peel, **17**, 467
TOBIAS, P. V., review of *Man-apes or Ape-men? The Story of Discoveries in Africa*, by Wilfrid E. Le Gros Clark, **10**, 171
'Togo, German administration in Southern', article by D. E. K. Amenumey, **10**, 623
Togo under Imperial Germany, 1884–1914, by Arthur J. Knoll, reviewed by L. E. Larson, **20**, 303
TONKIN, ELIZABETH, review of *Les Kroumen de la côte occidentale d'Afrique*, by Christine Behrens, **17**, 470
review of *The Kru Mariner in the Nineteenth Century: An Historical Compendium*, by George E. Brooks, Jr., **15**, 332
TONIOLO, ELIAS and HILL, RICHARD (eds.), *The Opening of the Nile Basin*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **17**, 474
Topics in Sierra Leone History: A Counter-Colonial Interpretation, by Arthur Abraham, reviewed by John Davidson, **20**, 139
TORDOFF, WILLIAM, article: The Ashanti Confederacy', **3**, 399
'Torodbe clerisy, The: A social view', article by John Ralph Willis, **19**, 195
TOSH, JOHN, article: 'Colonial chiefs in a stateless society: a case-study from Northern Uganda', **14**, 473
article: 'Lango Agriculture during the early colonial period: Land and labour in a cash-crop economy', **19**, 415
Clan Leaders and Colonial Chiefs in Lango: The Political History of an East African Stateless Society, c. 1800–1939, reviewed by John Iliffe, **20**, 586
review of *Oral History: fra antropologia e storia: Quaderni Storici*, Vol. 35, edited by B. Bernardi, C. Poni and A. Triulzi, **20**, 155
review of *The Political Dilemma of Popular Education: An African Case*, by David B. Abernethy, **11**, 619
review of *Rural Markets and Trade in East Africa: A Study of the Functions and Development of Exchange Institutions in Ankole, Uganda*, by Charles M. Good, **12**, 676
review of *Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa, 1891–1894*, by Major J. R. L. Macdonald, **15**, 522
review of *With Macdonald in Uganda*, by Major Herbert H. Austin, **15**, 522
review of *Womunafu's Bunafu: a Study of Authority in the Nineteenth-century African Community*, by David William Cohen, **20**, 294
TOURNEAU, ROGER LE, *Evolution politique de l'Afrique du Nord Musulmane, 1920–61*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **4**, 150
TOUVAL, SAADIA, article: 'Treaties, borders, and the partition of Africa', **7**, 279
review of *International Boundaries of East Africa*, by A. C. McEwen, **13**, 702

Towards Economic Independence: Papers on the Nationalization of the Copper Industry in Zambia, by M. L. O. Faber and J. G. Potter, reviewed by P. E. Slinn, **13**, 347
'Towards a history of the partition of Africa', article by J. D. Hargreaves, **1**, 97
'Towards a less orthodox history of Hausaland', article by J. E. G. Sutton, **20**, 179
'Towards an "Islamic Policy" in French West Africa'; article by Donal Cruise O'Brien, **8**, 303
Towards 'Uhuru' in Tanzania: The Politics of Participation, by G. Andrew Maguire, reviewed by Christopher St John, **11**, 616
'Trade, coasters, and conflict in the Rio Pongo from 1790 to 1808', article by Bruce L. Mouser, **14**, 45
'Trade, the growth of among the Igbo before 1800', article by David Northrup, **13**, 217
'Trade, The, in African slaves to Rio de Janeiro, 1795–1811: estimates of mortality and patterns of voyages', article by Herbert S. Klein, **10**, 533
'Trade, Islam and the Mahdiā in Northwestern Wallaggā, Ethiopia', article by Alessandro Triulzi, **16**, 55
'Trade, Long distance, and the Luba Lomami empire', article by Anne Wilson, **13**, 575
'Trade, north African and western Sudan, in the nineteenth century: a reevaluation', article by C. W. Newbury, **7**, 233
'Trade, state and society among the Yao in the nineteenth century', article by Edward A. Alpers, **10**, 405
Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and their Neighbours under the Influence of the Portuguese, by David Birmingham, reviewed by Jan Vansina, **8**, 546
Trade and Economic Change on the Gold Coast, 1807–1874, by Edward Reynolds, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **20**, 138
'Trade and politics in Barotseland during the Kololo period', article by Eric Flint, **11**, 71
Trade and Politics on the Gold Coast 1600–1720. A Study of the African Reaction to European Trade, by Kwame Yeboa Daaku, reviewed by Graham W. Irwin, **12**, 330
'Trade and technology in West Africa: the case of the Niger Company, 1900–1920', article by Colin Newbury, **19**, 531
Trade Castles and Forts of West Africa, by A. W. Lawrence, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 322
Trade Makers, The: Elder Dempster in West Africa, 1852–1972, by P. N. Davies, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **15**, 516
'Trade-route from the Niger to the Gulf of Guinea, A Medieval', article by Ivor Wilks, **3**, 337
'Trade-routes in central Africa, Long-distance', article by J. Vansina, **3**, 375
Trade Union Aristocracy, A: A History of White Workers in the Transvaal and the General Strike of 1913, by Elaine N. Katz, reviewed by E. Webster, **20**, 141
Trade Unionism in Africa, by Jean Meynaud and Anisse Saleh-Bey, reviewed by Robin Cohen, **8**, 571
'Traders in the Niger delta 1880–1896, Relations between African and European', article by Cherry Gertzel, **3**, 361
Tradition of Resistance in Mozambique, The. Anti-Colonial Activity in the Zambesi Valley 1850–1921, by Allen F. Isaacman with Barbara Isaacman, reviewed by D. N. Beach, **19**, 141
Tradition orale. Essai de méthode historique, by Jan Vansina, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 513

Tradition orale, La: problématique et méthodologie des sources de l'histoire Africaine, edited by Dioulde Laya, reviewed by David P. Henige, **15**, 153
Traditional History of the Jie of Uganda, The, by John Lamphear, reviewed by Steven Feierman, **19**, 133
Traditional Ideology and Ethics among the Southern Luo, by A. B. C. Ocholla-Ayayo, reviewed by Aylward Shorter, **19**, 289
'Traditional market authority and market periodicity in West Africa, Notes on', article by Polly Hill, **7**, 295
Traditions historique des Villages du Yatenga. I. Cercle de Gourcy, by Michel Izard, reviewed by N. Levtzion, **7**, 537
'Traditions of Genesis', comment by Jan Vansina, **15**, 317
'Traite portugaise en Haute Guinée, 1758–1797, La: problèmes et méthodes', article by Jean Mettas, **16**, 343
Transformation of Land Tenure in Buganda since 1896, The, by H. W. West, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **12**, 510
'Transkeian council system, 1895–1955: an appraisal', article by W. D. Hammond-Tooke, **9**, 455
'Trans-Saharan enterprise in classical times, The Garamantes and', article by R. C. C. Law, **8**, 181
'Trans-Saharan trade and the Sahel: Damergu, 1870–1930', article by Stephen Baier, **18**, 37
'Transvaal labour crisis, 1901–6, The', article by D. J. N. Denoon, **8**, 481
TRAPIDO, STANLEY, article: 'The origins of the Cape franchise qualifications of 1853', **5**, 37
article: 'African divisional politics in the Cape Colony, 1884 to 1910', **9**, 79
Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, 1849–1855, by Heinrich Barth, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 356
Travels and Discoveries in Yorubaland 1854–1858, by W. H. Clarke, edited and introduced by J. A. Atanda, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **16**, 312
Travels of Ibn Battuta, The, Vol. I, edited by H. A. R. Gibb, reviewed by J. F. P. Hopkins, **1**, 173
'Treaties, borders, and the partition of Africa', article by Saadia Touval, **7**, 279
TREFFGARNE, CAREW, review of *L'Enseignement dans les territoires français de l'Afrique occidentale de 1817–à 1920*, by D. Bouche, **18**, 312
TREVASKIS, G. K. N., *Eritrea, a Colony in Transition, 1941–52*, reviewed by Sven Rubenson, **3**, 529
TRIAUD, JEAN-LOUIS, *Islam et sociétés soudanaises au moyen-âge: étude historique* (*Recherches voltaïques 16*), reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **15**, 325
'Tribal associations, tribal solidarity, and tribal chauvinism in a Kenya town', article by M. Tamarkin, **14**, 257
Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy, by William Watson, reviewed by Colin Leys, **1**, 185
'Tribal movement, Analysis of the present distribution of varietal variation in maize, sorghum, and cowpea in Nigeria as an aid to the study of', article by W. R. Stanton, **3**, 251
Tribes of the Sahara, by Lloyd Cabot Briggs, reviewed by T. Monod, **2**, 146
TRIGGER, BRUCE G., article: 'The languages of the northern Sudan: an historical perspective', **7**, 19
'Tripoli and the war with the U.S.A., 1801–5', article by Kola Folayan, **13**, 261
TRIULZI, ALESSANDRO, article: 'Trade, Islam and the Mahdiā in Northwestern Wallaggā, Ethiopia', **16**, 55
see also BERNARDI, B.

Tropical Africa, The New Societies of, by Guy Hunter, reviewed by Gustav Jahoda, **4**, 307
TROUP, FREDA. *South Africa: an Historical Introduction*, reviewed by Colin Bundy, **15**, 339
True Story of the Grosvenor, *East Indiaman*, by Percival R. Kirby, reviewed by Eric A. Walker, **3**, 157
TRUTENAU, H. M. J. *see* JENKINS, P.
'Trypanosomiasis in prehistoric African environment, Aspects of evolution and ecology of tsetse flies and', article by Frank L. Lambrecht, **5**, 1
'Tsetse flies and trypanosomiasis in prehistoric African environment, Aspects of evolution and ecology of', article by Frank L. Lambrecht, **5**, 1
Tshekedi Khama, by Mary Benson, reviewed by I. Schapera, **2**, 339
Tuareg, The: People of Ahaggar, by Jeremy Keenan, reviewed by Dennis D. Cordell, **20**, 155
TUBIANA, JOSEPH, article: 'Le voyage d'Emile Jonveaux en Ethiopie: effets récents d'une ancienne mystification', **4**, 287 (see also **5**, 159)
review of *Ethiopia*, by J. Doresse, **2**, 140
review of *The Ethiopians*, by E. Ullendorff, **2**, 140
TUBIANA, MARIE-JOSÉ, *Survivances préislamiques en pays zaghawa*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **7**, 157
TUCKER, A. N. and LAMPHEAR, J. E., review of *Southern Nilotic History*, by Christopher Ehret, **13**, 326
TUDEN, ARTHUR, *see* RUBIN, VERA
Tunisia, Origins of Nationalism in, by Nicola A. Ziadeh, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **4**, 304
TURAY, A. K., *see* DALBY, DAVID
TURNER, H. W., article: 'The church of the Lord', **3**, 91
History of an African Independent Church. Vol. I: *The Church of the Lord (Aladura)*; Vol. II: *The Life and Faith of the Church of the Lord (Aladura)*, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **11**, 269
review of *The Negro Churchman: The Official Organ of the African Orthodox Church*, Vols. 1–9 (originally published 1923–31), with an introductory essay by Richard Newman, **20**, 306
see also MITCHELL, ROBERT C.
TURNER, THOMAS, review of *La Mutinerie militaire au Kasai en 1895: Introduction*, by Fr. Marcel Storme, **13**, 521
TURTON, E. R., article: 'Bantu, Galla and Somali migrations in the Horn of Africa: a reassessment of the Juba/Tana area', **16**, 519
article: 'The impact of Mohammad Abdille Hassan in the East African Protectorate', **10**, 641
article: 'Kirk and the Egyptian Invasion of East Africa in 1875: A reassessment', **11**, 355
article: 'Somali resistance to colonial rule and the development of Somali political activity in Kenya 1893–1960', **13**, 119
TWADDLE, MICHAEL, article: 'The *Bakungu* chiefs of Buganda under British colonial rule, 1900–1930', **10**, 309
article: 'Ganda receptivity to change, **15**, 303
review article, The paths from independence', **8**, 340
review of *Africa: The Primacy of Politics*, edited by Herbert J. Spiro, **8**, 340
review of *African Kingships in Perspective: Political Change and Modernization in Monarchical settings*, edited by René Lemarchand, **20**, 599
review of *Buganda in the Heroic Age*, by M. Wright, **15**, 306
review of *Buganda in Modern History*, by D. A. Low, **15**, 306

TWADDLE (*cont.*)
review of *Conflict and Collaboration. The Kingdoms of Western Uganda, 1890–1907*, by Edward I. Steinhart, **20**, 587
review of *Cultural Frontiers of the Peace Corps*, edited by Robert B. Textor, **8**, 577
review of *Dream of Unity: Pan Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa*, by Claude E. Welch, Jr., **8**, 340
review of *Freedom and Unity/Uhuru na Umoja: A Selection from Writings and Speeches, 1952–65*, by Julius K. Nyerere, **9**, 668
review of *A History of Buganda from the Foundations of the Kingdom to 1900*, by M. S. M. Kiwanuka, **15**, 306
review of *Inequality: Social Stratification Reconsidered*, by Lloyd A. Fallers, **16**, 479
review of *International Relations in the New Africa*, by I. William Zartman, **8**, 340
review of *Land Beyond the Rivers: The Southern Sudan, 1898–1918*, by Robert O. Collins, **14**, 174
review of *Land Policy in Buganda*, by Henry W. West, **15**, 306
review of *National Unity and Regionalism in Eight African States*, edited by Gwendolen M. Carter, **8**, 340
review of *The New Elites of Tropical Africa*, edited by P. C. Lloyd, **8**, 340
review of *Not All the King's Men. Inequality as a Political Instrument in Ankole, Uganda*, by Martin R. Doornbos, **20**, 587
review of *Subsistence to Commercial Farming in Present-day Buganda. An Economic and Anthropological Survey*, edited by Audrey I. Richards, Ford Sturrock and Jean M. Fortt, **15**, 306
review of *The Swahili Coast: Politics, Diplomacy and Trade on the East African Littoral, 1798–1856*, by C. S. Nicholls, **15**, 170
review of *The Transformation of Land Tenure in Buganda since 1896*, by H. W. West, **12**, 510
review of *War and Society in Africa: Ten Studies*, edited by Bethwell A. Ogot, **14**, 354
Two Nations, The, by Richard Gray, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 164

'Uccialli, Article 17 of the Treaty of', article by Carlo Giglio, **6**, 221
'Uganda, Some social and economic implications of paternalism in', article by Cyril Ehrlich, **4**, 275
Uganda, The Karamoja district of', article by J. P. Barber, **3**, 111
Uganda and the Mill Hill Fathers, by H. P. Gale, reviewed by R. Oliver, **1**, 163
ULLENDORFF, EDWARD, translation of *The Autobiography of Emperor Haile Sellassie I: 'My Life and Ethiopia's Progress', 1892–1937*, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **18**, 471
Ethiopia and the Bible, reviewed by Gervase Mathew, **10**, 173
The Ethiopians, reviewed by J. Tubiana, **2**, 140
'Umari branch of the Tijaniyya, Some aspects of the', article by Jamil Abun-Nasr, **3**, 329
Unconsummated Union: Britain, Rhodesia and South Africa, 1900–45, by Martin Chanock, reviewed by Richard Brown, **19**, 630
'Underdevelopment and class formation in Ovamboland, 1845–1915', article by W. G. Clarence-Smith and R. Moorsom, **16**, 365
Underdevelopment in Kenya: The Political Economy of Neo-Colonialism, 1964–1971, by Colin Leys, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **17**, 150

'Une géographie historique de la Sénégambie', review article by Claude Meillassoux, **18**, 449

Unification of South Africa, 1902–1910, The, by L. M. Thompson, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **2**, 337

Unions, Parties and Political Development: a Study of Mineworkers in Zambia, by Robert H. Bates, reviewed by Peter Slinn, **13**, 526

'Unis and BNA: the role of "Traditionalist" parties in Niger, 1948–60', article by Finn Fuglestad, **16**, 113

United States Experience in South Africa 1784–1870, The, by Alan R. Booth, reviewed by John Wright, **19**, 307

United States and the African Slave Trade, 1619–1862, The, by Peter Duignan and Clarence Clendenen, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **5**, 335

United States and Canadian Publications on Africa in 1964, compiled by Liselotte Hofmann, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 570

'United States and the African peace settlement of 1919: the pilgrimage of George Louis Beer', article by Wm. Roger Louis, **4**, 413

Universities, British, Indian, African: A Study in the Ecology of Higher Education, by Sir Eric Ashby with Mary Anderson, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 575

'Unknown Nigerian export, An: Tiv benniseed production, 1900–1960', article by D. C. Dorward, **16**, 431

UNOMAH, ALFRED CHUKWUDI, review of *Mirambo of Tanzania ca. 1840–1884*, by Norman Robert Bennett, **12**, 657

Untersuchungen zum äthiopischen Königtum, by Eike Haberland, reviewed by R. Oliver, **7**, 153

Unyamwezi, The Political Organization of, by R. G. Abrahams, reviewed by A. E. M. Shorter, **9**, 332

Urbanization and the Government of Migration: the Inter-relation of Urban and Rural Life in Zambia, by Helmuth Heisler, reviewed by D. M. Boswell, **17**, 159

'Use in anthropology of blood groups and other genetical characters, The', article by A. E. Mourant, **3**, 291

'Uses and abuses of symposia', review article by Michael Crowder, **15**, 141

'Uses of the past in Gola discourse', article by Warren L. d'Azevedo, **3**, 11

USTORF, WERNER, *Africanische Initiative: das aktive Leiden des Propheten Simon Kimbangu*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **19**, 633

Utenzi wa Vita vya Uhuru, umetungwa na Shaaban Robert, reviewed by Jan Knappert, **10**, 341

Utenzi wa Vita Vya Wadachi Kutamalaki Mrima, by Hemedi Abdallah El Buhriy, reviewed by Lyndon Harries, **2**, 350

UZOIGWE, G. N., *Britain and the Conquest of Africa. The Age of Salisbury*, reviewed by R. C. Bridges, **16**, 631

VAIL, LEROY, article: 'The making of an imperial slum: Nyasaland and its railways, 1895–1935', **16**, 89

article: 'Mozambique's chartered companies: the rule of the feeble', **17**, 389

and WHITE, LANDEG, article: '"*Tawani, Machambero!*": forced cotton and rice growing on the Zambezi', **19**, 239

see also NEIL-TOMLINSON, BARRY

Vaillant, François le, Traveller in South Africa and his Collection of One Hundred and Sixty-five Water-colour Paintings 1781–1784, edited by A. M. Lewin Robinson assisted by P. W. N. Selicks, reviewed by S. Marks, **16**, 157

VALENTYN, FRANÇOIS; RAIDT, E. H. (ed.); RAVEN-HART, R. (trans.), *Description of the Cape of Good Hope and Matters concerning it*, reviewed by Robert Ross, **16**, 156

VAN DER LAAN, H. L., *The Lebanese Traders in Sierra Leone*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **18**, 151
VAN GERVEN, DENNIS P., CARLSON, DAVID S. and ARMELAGOS, GEORGE J., article: 'Racial history and bio-cultural adaptation of Nubian archaeological populations', **14**, 555
VAN-HELTEN, J. J., article: 'German capital, The Netherlands Railway Company and the political economy of the transvaal 1886–1900', **19**, 369
VAN ONSELEN, CHARLES, article: 'The 1912 Wankie Colliery strike', **15**, 275
article: 'Reactions to rinderpest in southern Africa 1896–97', **13**, 473
article: 'Worker consciousness in black miners: Southern Rhodesia, 1900–1920', **14**, 237
Chibaro: African Mine Labour in Southern Rhodesia 1900–1933, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
review of *Labour, Race and Colonial Rule: The Copperbelt from 1924 to Independence*, by Elena L. Berger, **17**, 146
Van Riebeeck, Jan, en Sy Gesin, by A. J. Böeseken, reviewed by Robert Ross, **16**, 477
VAN VELSEN, J., *The Politics of Kinship*, reviewed by B. S. Krishnamurthy, **6**, 133
VAN ZWANENBERG, R. M. A., *Colonial Capitalism and Labour in Kenya, 1919–1939*, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **18**, 467
with KING, ANNE, *An Economic History of Kenya and Uganda, 1800–1970*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **19**, 287
'Vanishing Mpongwe, The: European contact and demographic change in the Gabon River', article by K. David Patterson, **16**, 217
VANSINA, JAN, article: 'The foundation of the Kingdom of Kasanje', **4**, 355
article: 'The bells of kings', **10**, 187
article: 'Long-distance trade-routes in central Africa', **3**, 375
article: 'More on the invasions of Kongo and Angola by the Jaga and the Lunda', **7**, 421
article: 'Notes sur l'origine du royaume de Kongo', **4**, 33
article: 'Recording the oral history of the Bakuba', Part 1, **1**, 45; and Part 2, **1**, 257
comment, 'Traditions of Genesis', **15**, 317
De la tradition orale. Essai de méthode historique, reviewed by C. W. Newbury, **3**, 513 (see also **6**, 250)
L'évolution du royaume Rwanda des origines à 1900, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 298
Kingdoms of the Savanna, reviewed by R. Oliver, **7**, 514
The Tio Kingdom of the Middle Congo, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **15**, 506
review of *The Cambridge History of Africa*. Vol. 4. *c. 1600 to c. 1790*, edited by Richard Gray, **17**, 441
review of *The External Trade of the Loango Coast: 1576–1870, The Effects of Changing Commercial Relations on the Vili Kingdom of Loango*, by P. M. Martin, **14**, 516
review of *Histoire des armées-bovines dans l'ancien Rwanda*, by A. Kagame, **3**, 515
review of *L'Histoire des rois d'Imerina: Interprétation d'une tradition orale*, by A. Delivré, **17**, 135
review of *A History of the Kingdom of Nkore in Western Uganda to 1896*, by S. R. Karugire, **14**, 139
review of *Language and History in Africa*, by D. Dalby, **12**, 493
review of *The Lele and their Neighbours*, by Mary Douglas, **5**, 141
review of *Les milices du Rwanda précolonial*, by A. Kagame, **4**, 466
review of *The Ovimbundu under Two Sovereignties*, by Adrian C. Edwards, **4**, 142

VANSINA (*cont.*)
review of *Pre-colonial African Trade: Essays On Trade in Central and Eastern Africa before 1900*, edited by Richard Gray and David Birmingham, **11**, 611
review of *The Premise of Inequality in Rwanda*, by J. J. Maquet, **3**, 161
review of *Trade and Conflict in Angola: the Mbundu and their Neighbours under the Influence of the Portuguese, 1493–1790*, by David Birmingham, **8**, 546
and CURTIN, PHILIP D., article: 'Sources of the nineteenth-century Atlantic slave trade', **5**, 185
MAUNY, RAYMOND, and THOMAS, L. V. (eds.), *The Historian in Tropical Africa*, reviewed by Eric Stokes, **6**, 233
'Varietal variation in maize, sorghum, and cowpea in Nigeria as an aid to the study of tribal movement, Analysis of the present distribution of', article by W. R. Stanton, **3**, 251
VEDDER, H., *see* HAHN, C. H. L.
'Vegetation of Africa, Historical inferences to be drawn from the effect of human settlement on the', article by P. A. Allison, **3**, 241
VELLUT, JEAN-LUC, review of *Lunda Under Belgian Rule. The Politics of Ethnicity*, by Edouard Bustin, **19**, 144
VERGER, PIERRE, *Bahia and the West Coast Trade (1549–1851)*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **6**, 249
Flux et reflux de la traite des nègres entre le golfe de Bénin et Bahia de todos os Santos du dix-septième au dix-neuvième siècle, reviewed by D. Ross, **11**, 151
VERHAEGEN, B., *Rébellions au Congo*. Tome 1, reviewed by Roger Anstey, **9**, 180
Rébellions au Congo. Tome 2. *Maniema*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **12**, 167
VERIN, P., review of *Histoire de Madagascar*. Vol. II. *Le XXe siècle*, by E. Ralaimihoatra, **9**, 336
VICKERS, MICHAEL, *see also* POST, K. J. W.
'Victoria Nyanza, The, as a trade route in the nineteenth century', article by Gerald W. Hartwig, **11**, 535
Victorian Attitudes to Race, by Christine Bolt, reviewed by Philip D. Curtin, **12**, 673
VIDAL, PIERRE, *La Civilisation mégalithique de Bouar. Prospection et fouilles 1962–1966*, reviewed by R. de Bayle des Hermens, **11**, 608
Vie musulmane en Algérie d'après la jurisprudence de la première moitié du XXe siècle, La, by J. P. Charnay, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 296
Vie quotidienne au royaume de Kongo du XVIe au XVIIIe siècle, by Georges Balandier, reviewed by David Birmingham, **9**, 332
Villages, Les, de liberté en Afrique noire, 1887–1910, by Denise Bouche, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 327
Vom Sklavenhandel zum Kolonialen Handel; Wirtschaftsräume und Wirstchaftsformen in Kamerun vor 1914, by Albert Wirz, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **14**, 528
VON SICARD, S., *The Lutheran Church on the Coast of Tanzania, 1887–1914, with special reference to the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Tanzania, Synod of Uzaramo-Uluguru*, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **13**, 346
Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope etc., A, Vol. I, by Anders Sparrman, edited by V. S. Forbes, reviewed by Robert Ross, **18**, 158
Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, etc. A, Vol. II, by Anders Sparrman, edited by V. S. Forbes, reviewed by Robert Ross, **19**, 282
Voyageurs français, Les, et les relations entre la France et l'Abyssinie de 1835 à 1870, by G. Malécot, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **16**, 630

WAGNER, EWALD (ed.), *Legende und Geschichte: der Fath Madinat Harar von Yahya Nasrallah*, reviewed by B. G. Martin, **20**, 315
WAGNER, JEAN, *Les Poètes Nègres des Etats-Unis*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 130
Wahhabiyya, The: Islamic Reform and Politics in French West Africa, by Lansiné Kaba, reviewed by Humphrey J. Fisher, **17**, 147
WAI, DUNSTAN M. (ed.), *The Southern Sudan – The Problem of National Integration*, reviewed by Lilian Sanderson, **15**, 517
WAINWRIGHT, M. DOREEN, *see also* MATTHEWS, NOEL
WALDMAN, LOREN K., article: 'An unnoticed aspect of Archibald Dalzel's *The History of Dahomey*', **6**, 185
WALDMAN, MARILYN ROBINSON, article: 'The Fulani *Jihād:* a reassessment', **6**, 333
review of *Nigerian Panoply: Arms and Armour of the Northern Region*, by A. D. H. Bivar, **6**, 429
WALKER, AUDREY A., compiler, *The Rhodesias and Nyasaland: a Guide to Official Publications*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **7**, 359
WALKER, ERIC A. (ed.), *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. VIII, reviewed by C. de B. Webb, **5**, 327
review of *True Story of the* Grosvenor, *East Indiaman*, by Percival R. Kirby, **3**, 157
WALLER, RICHARD, article: 'The Maasai and the British 1895–1905. The Origins of an Alliance', **17**, 529
review of *Kenya Before 1900*, edited by B. A. Ogot, **20**, 580
WALLERSTEIN, IMMANUEL, *The Road to Independence: Ghana and the Ivory Coast*, reviewed by Richard Rubens-Rathbone, **6**, 436
WALLIS, J. P. R. (ed.), *The Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829–1860*, reviewed by Julian Cobbing, **20**, 313
WALSHE, PETER, *The Rise of Nationalism in South Africa. The A.N.C. 1912–52*, reviewed by S. Marks, **13**, 699
WALTON, JAMES, article: 'Patterned walling in African folk building', **1**, 19
WALVIN, J. *see also* CRATON, M.
'Wambu (Huambo): The kingdom of: a tentative chronology', article by Gladwyn M. Childs, **5**, 367 (*see also* **6**, 250)
'Wankie Colliery strike, The 1912', article by Charles van Onselen, **15**, 275
WANSBROUGH, JOHN, article: 'The decolonization of North African history', **9**, 643
review of *Short History of Islam*, by Sayyid Fayyiz Mahmud, **3**, 156
Wanyanga and an Archaeological Reconnaissance of the South-West Libyan Desert. The British Expedition, 1957, by A. J. Arkell, reviewed by R. Mauny, **5**, 458
War and Society in Africa: Ten Studies, edited by Bethwell A. Ogot, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **14**, 354
War of Nigerian Unity, The, by C. R. Niven, reviewed by Philip A. Igbafe, **12**, 665
'War of *thangata*, The: Nyasaland and the East African Campaign, 1914–1918', by Melvin E. Page, **19**, 87
Warfare and Diplomacy in Pre-colonial West Africa, by Robert S. Smith, reviewed by Joseph P. Smaldone, **18**, 624
Warfare in the Sokoto Caliphate: Historical and Sociological Perspectives, by Joseph P. Smaldone, reviewed by Robert Smith, **19**, 285
WARMINGTON, B. H., *Carthage*, reviewed by W. H. C. Frend, **1**, 315
Warrant Chiefs, The. Indirect Rule in Southeastern Nigeria, by A. E. Afigbo, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **14**, 512

WARREN, MAX, review of *The African Churches among the Yoruba, 1888–1922*, by James Bertin Webster, **6**, 235
review of *West African Religion: a Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples*, by Geoffrey Parrinder, **4**, 135
Washing of the Spears, The: The Rise and Fall of the Zulu Nation, by Donald R. Morris, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529
WATERBURY, JOHN, *The Commander of the Faithful*, reviewed by Michael Brett, **17**, 301
WATERMAN, PETER, *see also* GUTKIND, PETER C. W.
'*Wathīqat ahl al-Sūdān*, The: a manifesto of the Fulani *jihād*', article by A. D. H. Bivar, **2**, 235
WATSON, ADAM, review of *Dekolonisation und Souveränität*, by Nikolaus Scherk, **11**, 606
WATSON, WILLIAM, *Tribal Cohesion in a Money Economy*, reviewed by Colin Leys, **1**, 185
WATT, W. MONTGOMERY, *Muhammad, Prophet and Statesman*, reviewed by M. Hiskett, **3**, 155
review of *Islam in Tropical Africa*, edited by I. M. Lewis, **8**, 558
Wax and Gold: Tradition and Innovation in Ethiopian Culture, by Donald N. Levine, reviewed by Taddesse Tamrat, **8**, 352
WEBB, C. DE B., comp. *A Guide to the Official Records of the Colony of Natal*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **7**, 539
review of *Cambridge History of the British Empire*, Vol. VIII, edited by Eric A. Walker, **5**, 327
and WRIGHT, J. B. (eds.), *The James Stuart Archive*, Vol. I, reviewed by David Hedges, **19**, 157
see also BROOKES, E. H.
WEBSTER, E., review of *A Trade Union Aristocracy: A History of White Workers in the Transvaal and the General Strike of 1913*, by Elaine N. Katz, **20**, 141
WEBSTER, JAMES BERTIN, *The African Churches among the Yoruba, 1888–1922*, reviewed by Max Warren, **6**, 235
WEBSTER, MARGARET, *African Miniatures: the Gold Weights of the Ashanti*, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **9**, 331
WEILER, HANS W. (ed.), *Erziehung und Politik in Nigeria – Education and Politics in Nigeria*, reviewed by R. H. F. Dalton, **6**, 131
review of *Schuld der Weissen? Die spätzeit des Kolonialismus* by W. Drascher, **2**, 346 (see also **3**, 503)
WEINSTEIN, BRIAN, article: 'Félix Eboué and the chiefs: perceptions of power in early Oubangui-Chari', **11**, 107
Eboué, reviewed by Jonathan Derrick, **14**, 157
WELBOURN, F. B., *East African Rebels*, reviewed by R. Oliver, **2**, 340
review of *The Mugwe, a Failing Prophet*, by B. Bernardi, **1**, 183
review of *The Origins and Growth of Mau Mau*, **2**, 168
review of *Schism and Renewal in Africa*, by D. B. Barrett, **10**, 515
and OGOT, B. A., *A Place to Feel at Home. A Study of Two Independent Churches in Western Kenya*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **9**, 178
WELCH, JR., CLAUDE E., *Dream of Unity: Pan Africanism and Political Unification in West Africa*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340
'Welch, S. R., and his history of the Portuguese in Africa', article by C. R. Boxer, **1**, 55
WELLER, JOHN, *see* RANGER, T. O.

WELSH, DAVID, *The Roots of Segregation; Native Policy in Natal, 1845–1910*, reviewed by M. D. D. Newitt, **14**, 151
WENDORF, FRED, *Contributions to the Prehistory of Nubia*, reviewed by P. L. Shinnie, **7**, 536
(ed.), *The Prehistory of Nubia*, reviewed by A. J. Arkell, **10**, 487
and MARKS, ANTHONY E. (eds.), *Problems in Prehistory: North Africa and the Levant*, reviewed by D. W. Phillipson, **18**, 301
WENZEL, MARIAN, *House Decoration in Nubia*, reviewed by Margaret Shinnie, **14**, 353
WERE, GIDEON S., *A History of South Africa*, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458
review of *The East Africa Protectorate*, by Sir Charles Eliot, **8**, 360
review of *A History of the Baluyia*, by John Osogo, **9**, 177
WESCOTT, R. W., review article: 'Ancient Egypt and Modern Africa', **2**, 311
WESSELING, H. L. (ed.), *Expansion and Reaction: Essays on European Expansion and Reactions in Asia and Africa*, reviewed by A. G. Hopkins, **19**, 635
WEST, HENRY W., *Land Policy in Buganda*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
The Transformation of Land Tenure in Buganda since 1896, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **12**, 510
West Africa, by R. J. Harrison Church, reviewed by P. Alexandre, **1**, 184
West Africa: the Former French States, by John D. Hargreaves, reviewed by Robert R. Griffeth, **9**, 160
'West Africa, The history of', review article by J. D. Fage, **14**, 129
West Africa. An Introduction to its History, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by David Killingray, **20**, 573
'West Africa: 1945–1960, France and fragmentation in', article by W. E. A. Skurnik, **8**, 317
West Africa: Quest for God and Gold 1454–1578. A Survey of the First Century of White Enterprise in West Africa, with Particular Reference to the Achievement of the Portuguese and Their Rivalries with other European Powers, by John W. Blake, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **19**, 474
West Africa, A Sketch-map History of, by Nora Latham, reviewed by Godfrey N. Brown, **4**, 153
West Africa and the Atlantic Slave-trade, by Walter Rodney, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **10**, 517
West Africa before the Europeans, by Oliver Davies, reviewed by Frank Willett, **12**, 328
West Africa Partitioned. Vol. I: *The Loaded Pause 1885–89*, by John D. Hargreaves, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **17**, 460
West Africa under Colonial Rule, by Michael Crowder, reviewed by Henri Brunschwig, **10**, 493
'West African cavalry state, A: the Kingdom of Qyo', article by Robin Law, **16**, 1
West African Chiefs. Their Changing Status under Colonial Rule and Independence, edited by Michael Crowder and Obaro Ikime, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 149
West African Countries and Peoples, by James Africanus Horton, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **16**, 309
West African Food in the Middle Ages according to Arabic Sources, by Tadeusz Lewicki, reviewed by David Birmingham, **18**, 154
West African History, Materials for, in French Archives, by Patricia Carson, reviewed by John D. Hargreaves, **9**, 672
'West African history, Slavery and the slave-trade in the context of', article by J. D. Fage, **10**, 393

'West African History, Some source books for', article by A. W. Lawrence, **2**, 227
West African Journal of Archaeology, Vol. I, edited by Thurstan Shaw, reviewed by Frank Willett, **12**, 675
West African Kingdoms in the Nineteenth Century, edited by Daryll Forde and Phyllis Kaberry, reviewed by Peter Lloyd, **9**, 319
'West African kingdoms, The political development of', review article by P. C. Lloyd, **9**, 319
West African Languages, Journal of, edited by L. F. Brosnahan, Robert G. Armstrong, Carl Hoffman, and John Spencer, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **6**, 135
West African Nationalism, Origins of, edited by Henry S. Wilson, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **12**, 168
West African Religion; a Study of the Beliefs and Practices of Akan, Ewe, Yoruba, Ibo and Kindred Peoples, by Geoffrey Parrinder, reviewed by M. A. C. Warren, **4**, 135
West African Resistance: The Military Response to Colonial Occupation, edited by Michael Crowder, reviewed by John Miles, **13**, 161
West African States and European Expansion; the Dahomey-Niger Hinterland, 1885–1898, by Boniface J. Obichere, reviewed by David B. Henige, **13**, 695
West African Studies, by Mary Kingsley, reviewed by Caroline Oliver, **5**, 471
West African Trade and Coast Society; a Family Study, by Margaret Priestley, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **11**, 455
West African Urbanization: a Study of Voluntary Associations in Social Change, by Kenneth Little, reviewed by Samuel Rohdie, **7**, 165
West Africa's Council of the Entente, by Virginia Thompson, reviewed by R. W. Johnson, **14**, 162
'West Indies, The, and British West African policy in the nineteenth century – a corrective comment', article by William A. Green, **15**, 247
'Western Ibo society and its resistance to British rule: the Ekumeku movement 1898–1911', article by Philip A. Igbafe, **12**, 441
Western Slave Coast and its Rulers, The, by C. W. Newbury, reviewed by I. A. Akinjogbin, **3**, 519
Western Yorubaland under European Rule, 1889–1945, by A. I. Asiwaju, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **18**, 462
Westkuschitische Völker Süd-Äthiopiens, by H. Straube, reviewed by B. W. Andrzejewski, **5**, 316
WHEELER, DOUGLAS L., article: 'Gungunyane the negotiator: a study in African diplomacy', **9**, 585
review of *Portugal and Africa, 1815–1910. A Study of Uneconomic Imperialism*, by Richard J. Hammond, **9**, 168
review of *The Portuguese Conquest of Angola*, by David Birmingham, **7**, 612
and PÉLISSIER, RENÉ, *Angola*, reviewed by David Birmingham, **12**, 662
Where Hunters Gathered: A Study of Holocene Age People in the Eastern Cape, by H. J. Deacon, reviewed by R. R. Inskeep, **19**, 278
WHITAKER, C. S., JR., *The Politics of Tradition*, reviewed by A. J. M. Kirk-Greene, **12**, 663
WHITCOMB, THOMAS, review of *Islam and Social Order in Mauritania*, by C. C. Stewart with E. K. Stewart, **16**, 464
WHITE, GAVIN, article; 'Firearms in Africa: an introduction', **12**, 173
WHITE, JAMES P., article: 'The Sanford exploring expedition', **8**, 291
WHITE, LANDEG, *see* VAIL, LEROY
'White presence and power in Africa', article by Terence Ranger, **20**, 463
White Society in Black Africa: The French of Senegal, by Rita Cruise O'Brien, reviewed by Margaret Peil, **14**, 164

WHITELEY, WILFRED, *Swahili, The Rise of a National Language*, reviewed by John Lonsdale, **11**, 452
WHITTING, C. E. J., review of *Peuls Nomades*, by Marguerite Dupire, **4**, 471
WHITTY, ANTHONY, SUMMERS, ROGER, and ROBINSON, K. R., *Zimbabwe Excavations, 1958*, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 310
'Wichalē, Professor Giglio, Antonelli and Article XVII of the treaty of', article by Sven Rubenson, **7**, 445
'Wiçhalē Treaty, The protectorate paragraph of the', article by Sven Rubenson, **5**, 243
WIDSTRAND, C. G. (ed.), *African Boundary Problems*, reviewed by Richard Rathbone, **11**, 293
Wielkie państwa Sudanu zachodniego w późnym średniowieczu (Great States of the Western Sudan in the late Middle Ages), by M. Malowist, reviewed by Andrzej Zaborski, **6**, 416
WIJK, THEO VAN, *see* MULLER, C. F. J.
WILDE, R. H., *Joseph Chamberlain and the South African Republic, 1895–1899*, reviewed by Ethel Drus, **4**, 144
WILDING, RICHARD, *Swahili Culture. A Bibliography of the History and People of the Swahili Speaking World*, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **18**, 476
WILKS, IVOR, article: 'Aspects of bureaucratization in Ashanti in the nineteenth century', **7**, 215
article: 'Medieval trade-route from the Niger to the Gulf of Guinea', **3**, 337
article: 'The northern factor in Ashanti history: Begho and the Mande', **2**, 25
Asante in the Nineteenth Century: the Structure and Evolution of a Political Order, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **17**, 137
The Northern Factor in Ashanti History, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **3**, 518
review of *Conflict in Africa: Concepts and Realities*, by Adda B. Bozeman, **20**, 309
review of *Danish Settlements in West Africa, 1658–1850*, by Georg Nørregård, **9**, 162
review of *Ghana, a Historical Interpretation*, by J. D. Fage, **1**, 323
review of *A New and Accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea*, by William Bosman, **9**, 164
and MARGARET PRIESTLEY, article: 'The Ashanti kings in the eighteenth century; a revised chronology', **1**, 83
WILLAN, BRIAN, article: 'The Anti-Slavery and Aborigines' Protection Society and the South African Natives' Land Act of 1913', **20**, 83
article: 'The South African Native Labour Contingent, 1916–1918', **19**, 61
Henry Sylvester Williams and the Origins of the Pan-African Movement, 1869–1911, by Owen C. Mathurin, **18**, 318
review of *Henry Sylvester Williams: Imperial Pan-Africanist*, by J. R. Hooker, **18**, 318
WILLCOX, A. R., *The Rock Art of South Africa*, reviewed by Brian Fagan, **5**, 459
WILLEQUET, JACQUES, review of *Ruanda-Urundi, 1884–1919*, by Wm. Roger Louis, **5**, 465
WILLETT, FRANK, article: 'Ife and its archaeology', **1**, 231
article: 'A survey of recent results in the radiocarbon chronology of Western and Northern Africa', **12**, 339
review of *Archéologie Tchadienne: Les Sao du Cameroun et du Tchad*, by Jean-Paul Lebeuf, **5**, 309
review of *Archaeology in Ghana*, by O. Davies, **3**, 154
review of *Excavations at Dawu*, by Thurston Shaw, **5**, 309

WILLETT (*cont.*)
review of *Igbo-Ukwu: an Account of Archaeological Discoveries in Eastern Nigeria*, by Thurstan Shaw, **13**, 514
review of *Prehistoric Cultures of Northeast Angola and their Significance in Tropical Africa*, by J. Desmond Clark, **5**, 308
review of *West Africa before the Europeans*, by Oliver Davies, **12**, 328
review of *West African Journal of Archaeology*, Vol. I, edited by Thurstan Shaw, **12**, 675
review of *Zimbabwe Excavations, 1958*, by Roger Summers, K. R. Robinson, and Anthony Whitty, **5**, 310
WILLIAMS, DENIS, *Icon and Image*, reviewed by Merrick Posnansky, **18**, 287
WILLIAMS, DONOVAN, article: 'African nationalism in South Africa: origins and problems', **11**, 371
WILLIAMS, GEOFFREY J., *A Bibliography of Sierra Leone 1925–1967*, reviewed by Christopher Fyfe, **13**, 173
WILLIAMS, J. F. M., *see* ATIENO ODHIAMBO, E. S. *et al.*
WILLIS, JOHN RALPH, article: 'Jihād fī sabīl Allāh – its doctrinal basis in Islam and some aspects of its evolution in nineteenth-century West Africa', **8**, 395
article: 'The Torodbe clerisy: a social view', **19**, 195
review of *Chiefs and Clerics: Abdul Bokar Kan and Futa Toro 1853–1891*, by David Robinson, **19**, 284
review of *The Sokoto Caliphate*, by Murray Last, **10**, 490
review of *The Fulani Empire of Sokoto*, by H. A. S. Johnston, **10**, 490
review of *The Sword of Truth: The Life and Times of the Shehu Usuman Dan Fodio*, by Mervyn Hiskett, **17**, 313
WILLS, A. J., *An Introduction to the History of Central Africa*, reviewed by Richard Gray, **7**, 349
WILSON, ANNE, article: 'Long distance trade and the Luba Lomami Empire', **13**, 575
review of *Diaire Congolais (1690–1701) de Fra Luca da Caltanisetta O.F.M. Cap.*, translated by François Bontinck, **13**, 345
WILSON, EDWARD THOMAS, *Russia and Black Africa before World War II*, reviewed by Sheridan Johns, **18**, 314
WILSON, FRANCIS, *Labour in the South African Goldmines 1911–1969*, reviewed by Charles Perrings, **18**, 129
and PERROT, D. (eds.), *Outlook on a Century: South Africa, 1870–1970*, reviewed by Sheila Brock, **17**, 144
WILSON, HENRY S., *The Imperial Experience in Sub-Saharan Africa since 1870*, reviewed by Robin Palmer, **19**, 620
(ed.), *Origins of West African Nationalism*, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **12**, 168
WILSON, MONICA, note: 'The expansion of the Nyakyusa', **14**, 331
For Men and Elders: Change in the Relations of Generations and of Men and Women among the Nyakyusa-Ngonde People, 1875–1971, reviewed by Marcia Wright, **20**, 300
and THOMPSON, LEONARD (eds.), *The Oxford History of South Africa*. Vol. I. *South Africa to 1870*, reviewed by Shula Marks, **11**, 435
(eds.), *The Oxford History of South Africa*, Vol. II. *South Africa 1870–1966*, reviewed by Martin Legassick, **13**, 145
WINKS, ROBIN, *The Blacks in Canada: A History*, reviewed by George Shepperson, **14**, 175
British Imperialism: Gold, God, Glory, reviewed by George Shepperson, **5**, 155
(ed.), *The Historiography of the British Empire-Commonwealth*, reviewed by G. N. Sanderson, **8**, 359

WIONCZEK, MIGUEL S., *Economic Co-operation in Latin America, Africa and Asia*, reviewed by Cyril Ehrlich, **10**, 691

Wirtschaft und Herrschaft von 'Dãxome' (Dahomey) im 18. Jahrhundert: Okonomie des Sklavenraubs und Gesellschaftsstruktur 1724 bis 1818. Verbunden mit Untersuchungen über Verwendung und Bestimmung der Begriffe Klasse, Macht und Religion in diesem Kontext, by Georg Elwert, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder-Law, **16**, 306

Wirtschaft und Wirtschaftspolitik in Abeokuta 1830–1867: Aspekte der Ethnographie und Geschichte eines Yoruba-Staates im neunzehnten Jahrhundert, by Edward Graham Norris, reviewed by Agneta Pallinder, **20**, 295

WIRZ, ALBERT, *Vom Sklavenhandel zum Kolonialen Handel; Wirtschaftsräume und Wirtschaftsformen in Kamerun vor 1914*, reviewed by Colin Newbury, **14**, 528

'Witchcraft accusations and economic tension in pre-colonial Old Calabar', article by A. J. H. Latham, **13**, 249

With Macdonald in Uganda, by Major Herbert H. Austin, reviewed by John Tosh, **15**, 522

'Witnesses and Watchtower in the Rhodesias and Nyasaland', article by J. R. Hooker, **6**, 91

WOLFF, RICHARD D., *The Economics of Colonialism: Britain and Kenya, 1870–1930*, reviewed by J. Forbes Munro, **15**, 694

WOLFSON, FREDA, *Pageant of Ghana*, reviewed by Margaret Priestley, **1**, 173

Women in Africa: Studies in Social and Economic Change, edited by Nancy J. Hafkin and Edna G. Bay, reviewed by Deborah Gaitskell, **20**, 151

Womunafu's Bunafu: a Study of Authority in a Nineteenth-century African Community, by David William Cohen, reviewed by John Tosh, **20**, 294

WOOD, W. RAYMOND, article: 'An archaeological appraisal of early European settlements in the Senegambia', **8**, 39

WOODHOUSE, THE HON. C. M., and LOCKHART, J. G., *Rhodes*, reviewed by Richard Brown, **5**, 457

WOOLMAN, DAVID S., *Rebels in the Rif: Abd el Krim and the Rif Rebellion*, reviewed by Anthony Atmore, **10**, 687

'Worker consciousness in black miners: Southern Rhodesia, 1900–1920', article by Charles Van Onselen, **14**, 237

Workers without Weapons: the South African Congress of Trade Unions and the Organization of the African Workers, by Edward Feit, reviewed by David Hemson, **19**, 152

'Working Committee of the United Gold Coast Convention, The', article by Dennis Austin, **2**, 273

WORKS, Jnr., JOHN A., *Pilgrims in a Strange Land: Hausa Communities in Chad*, reviewed by J. S. Birks, **19**, 291

Works in African History: An Index to Reviews, by David Henige, reviewed by David Birmingham, **20**, 600

World and Africa, The, by W. E. Burghardt Du Bois, reviewed by George Shepperson, **9**, 171

World Prehistory – A New Outline, by Grahame Clark, reviewed by Thurstan Shaw, **12**, 143

'World War I and Africa: introduction', article Richard Rathbone, **19**, 1

'World War I conscription and social change in Guinea', article by Anne Summers and R. W. Johnson, **19**, 25

WRAITH, R. E., review of *Government and Mission Education in Northern Nigeria, 1900–1919*, by Sonia F. Graham, **8**, 550

Guggisberg, reviewed by J. D. Fage, **8**, 554

review of *The Public Service in New States*, by Kenneth Younger, **2**, 170

WRIGHT, DONALD R., *The Early History of Niumi: Settlement and Foundation of a Mandinka State on the Gambia River*, reviewed by Charlotte A. Quinn, **20**, 154
WRIGHT, D. *see* CRATON, M.
WRIGHT, JOHN B., *Bushman Raiders of the Drakensberg, 1840–1870*, reviewed by S. Marks, **13**, 518
review of *Racism and Empire: White Settlers and Coloured Immigrants in the British Self-Governing Colonies 1830–1910*, by Robert A. Huttenback, **19**, 308
review of *The United States Experience in South Africa 1784–1870*, by Alan R. Booth, **19**, 307
WRIGHT, HARRISON M., *The Burden of the Present*, reviewed by William Beinart, **19**, 623
WRIGHT, J. B. *see* WEBB, C. de B.
WRIGHT, M. *Buganda in the Heroic Age*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **15**, 306
WRIGHT, MARCIA, article: 'Local roots of policy in German East Africa', **9**, 621
review of *Dance and Society in Eastern Africa, 1890–1970: The Beni Ngoma*, by T. O. Ranger, **18**, 146
review of *For Men and Elders: Change in the Relations of Generations and of Men and Women among the Nyakyusa-Ngonde People, 1875–1971*, by Monica Wilson, **20**, 300
review of *Kolonialherrschaft und Socialstruktur in Deutsche Südwestafrika, 1894–1914*, by Helmut Bley, **11**, 459
review of *The Lutheran Church on the Coast of Tanzania, 1887–1914, with Special Reference to the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Tanzania, Synod of Uzaramo–Uluguru*, by S. von Sicard, **13**, 346
review of *Südwestafrika unter Deutscher Kolonialherrschaft: Der Kampf der Herero und Nama gegen den deutschen Imperialismus (1884–1915)*, by Horst Dreschler, **11**, 459
review of *Tanganyika under German Rule, 1905–1912*, by John Iliffe, **10**, 499
WRIGLEY, CHRISTOPHER, article: 'Linguistic clues to African history', **3**, 269
article: 'Speculations on the economic prehistory of Africa', **1**, 189
review article: 'Population in African History', **20**, 127
review article: 'Myths of the savanna', **15**, 131
review of *African Historical Demography*, published by Centre of African Studies, Edinburgh, **20**, 127
review of *An Economic History of West Africa*, by A. G. Hopkins, **15**, 323
review of *A History of East Africa*, by Kenneth Ingham, **4**, 292
review of *History of East Africa*, Vol. I, edited by Roland Oliver and Gervase Mathew, **5**, 299
review of *Kings and Kinsmen: Early Mbundu States in Angola*, by Joseph C. Miller, **18**, 137
review of *Le roi ivre: ou l'origine de l'Etat*, by Luc de Heusch, **15**, 131
WYLIE, DIANA, article: 'Confrontation over Kenya: the Colonial Office and its Critics, 1918–1940', **18**, 427
review of *By Kenya Possessed: The Correspondence of Norman Leys and J. H. Oldham 1918–1926*, edited and with an introduction by John W. Cell, **18**, 633
WYLIE, KENNETH C., article: 'Innovation and change in Mende chieftaincy, 1880–1896', **10**, 295
WYNDHAM SMITH, KENNETH, *From Frontier to Midlands: A History of the Graaff-Reinet District, 1786–1910*, reviewed by Jeffrey Butler, **19**, 637

Yankee Traders, Old Coasters, and African Middlemen, by George E. Brooks, Jr., reviewed by Roger Anstey, **12**, 498

'Yao in the nineteenth century, Trade, state and society among the', article by Edward A. Alpers, **10**, 405

Yaos, The. Chiikala Cha Wayao, compiled by Yohanna B. Abdallah, arranged, edited and translated by Meredith Sanderson, reviewed by A. D. Roberts, **17**, 474

YAPP, M. E., review of *Égypte, société militaire*, by Anouar Abdel-Malek, **5**, 154
review of *A History of Landownership in Modern Egypt, 1800–1950*, by Gabriel Baer, **4**, 304
review of *Studies in the Social History of Modern Egypt*, by Gabriel Baer, **11**, 285

Year of Decision, by Philip Mason, reviewed by George Shepperson, **2**, 166

'Yemenis in the western Sahara', article by H. T. Norris, **3**, 317

YODER, JOHN C., article: 'Fly and Elephant parties: political polarization in Dahomey, 1840–1870', **15**, 417

Yohannes IV of Ethiopia: A Political Biography, by Zewde Gabre-Sellassie, reviewed by Donald Crummey, **17**, 633

Yoruba, The African Churches among the, 1888–1922, by James Bertin Webster, reviewed by Max Warren, **6**, 235

'Yoruba, traditional history and political propaganda among the: the heritage of Oduduwa', article by R. C. C. Law, **14**, 207

'Yoruba armament', article by Robert Smith, **8**, 87

Yoruba Culture. A Geographical Analysis, by G. J. Afolabi Ojo, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **9**, 482

Yoruba Palaces. A Study of the Afins of Yorubaland, by G. J. A. Ojo, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **9**, 482

Yoruba of Southwestern Nigeria, The, by William Bascom, reviewed by Kola Folayan, **12**, 499

Yoruba of Southwestern Nigeria, The: An Indexed Bibliography, by David E. Baldwin and Charlene M. Baldwin, reviewed by R. C. C. Law, **18**, 635

Yoruba Warfare in the Nineteenth Century, by J. F. Ade Ajayi and Robert Smith, reviewed by D. H. Jones, **6**, 430

YOUNG, ROLAND and FOSBROOKE, HENRY, *Land and Politics among the Luguru of Tanganyika*, reviewed by G. S. P. Freeman-Grenville, **1**, 335

YOUNGER, KENNETH, *The Public Service in New States*, reviewed by R. E. Wraith, **2**, 170

Your Friend Lewanika, Litunga of Barotseland, 1842–1916, by Gervas Clay, reviewed by Mutumba Bull, **10**, 323

ZABORSKI, ANDRZEJ, review of *Wielkie państwa Sudanu zachodniego w późnym średniowieczu* (Great States of the Western Sudan in the late Middle Ages), by M. Malowist, **6**, 416

ZAFRANI, H., review of *Histoire des Juifs de l'Afrique du Nord de l'antiquité à nos jours*, by H. Z. Hirschberg, **7**, 507

ZAGHI, C., *Crispi e Menelich*, reviewed by Liane Ranieri, **1**, 176
I Russi in Etiopia, reviewed by R. A. Caulk, **15**, 503

Zamani – A Survey of East African History, edited by B. A. Ogot and J. A. Kieran, reviewed by R. Oliver, **10**, 497

'Zambezi, The Portuguese on the: an historical interpretation of the Prazo system', article by M. D. D. Newitt, **10**, 67

Zambezi Journal and Letters of Dr John Kirk, 1858–63, edited by Reginald Foskett, reviewed by George Shepperson, **6**, 432

Zambia. The Politics of Independence, 1957–1964, by David C. Mulford, reviewed by Mutumba Bull, **9**, 494

Zambia before 1890: Aspects of Pre-Colonial History, by H. W. Langworthy, reviewed by David Killingray, **17**, 458

Zande Texts, Parts I and II, compiled by E. E. Evans-Pritchard, reviewed by H. F. Morris, **5**, 335

Zanzibar from the Middle Ages to 1856, History of, by Sir John Gray, reviewed by R. Oliver, **4**, 294

ZARETSKY, IRVING I., *Bibliography on Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship*, reviewed by E. G. Parrinder, **9**, 184

and SHAMBAUGH, CYNTHIA, *Spirit Possession and Spirit Mediumship in Africa and Afro-America: an Annotated Bibliography*, reviewed by Wyatt MacGaffey, **20**, 460

ZARTMAN, I. WILLIAM, *International Relations in New Africa*, reviewed by Michael Twaddle, **8**, 340

ZIADEH, NICOLA A., *Origins of Nationalism in Tunisia*, reviewed by Douglas Johnson, **4**, 304

'Zimbabwe, The rise and fall of', article by T. N. Huffman, **13**, 353

Zimbabwe Excavations, 1958, by Roger Summers, K. R. Robinson and Anthony Whitty, reviewed by Frank Willett, **5**, 310

ZOLBERG, ARISTIDE, R., *Creating Political Order: the Party-States of West Africa*, reviewed by Richard Rubens Rathbone, **8**, 563

One-Party Government in the Ivory Coast, reviewed by Kenneth Robinson, **5**, 465

Zulu Aftermath, The: A Nineteenth Century Revolution in Bantu Africa, by J. D. Omer-Cooper, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529

Zulu King, The Last, by C. T. Binns, reviewed by Shula Marks, **4**, 467

Zulu Tribe in Transition: The Makhanya of Southern Natal, by D. H. Reader, reviewed by Shula Marks, **8**, 529

Zulu Zion and Some Swazi Zionists, by Bengt Sundkler, reviewed by George Shepperson, **20**, 142

'Zulus, Harriette Colenso and the', article by Shula Marks, **4**, 403

ZURARA, GOMES EANES DE, *Chronique de Guinée*, reviewed by A. F. C. Ryder, **3**, 505

ZUSMANOVICH, A. Z., *Imperialisticheskiy Razel Basseyna Kongo, 1876–1894*, reviewed by Mary Holdsworth, **5**, 157

© Cambridge University Press 1980

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
The Pitt Building, Trumpington Street, Cambridge CB2 1RP
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Printed in Great Britain at the University Press, Cambridge